

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Federal Funds

PRODUCTION, PROCESSING, AND MARKETING

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary, \$42,064,000 of which not to exceed \$4,859,000 shall be available for the Immediate Office of the Secretary; not to exceed \$501,000 shall be available for the Office of Tribal Relations; not to exceed \$1,448,000 shall be available for the Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Coordination; not to exceed \$1,171,000 shall be available for the Office of Advocacy and Outreach; not to exceed \$23,303,000 shall be available for the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Administration, of which \$22,501,000 shall be available for Departmental Administration to provide for necessary expenses for management support services to offices of the Department and for general administration, security, repairs and alterations, and other miscellaneous supplies and expenses not otherwise provided for and necessary for the practical and efficient work of the Department; not to exceed \$3,521,000 shall be available for the Office of Assistant Secretary for Congressional Relations to carry out the programs funded by this Act, including programs involving intergovernmental affairs and liaison within the executive branch; and not to exceed \$7,261,000 shall be available for the Office of Communications: Provided, That the Secretary of Agriculture is authorized to transfer funds appropriated for any office of the Office of the Secretary to any other office of the Office of the Secretary: Provided further, That no appropriation for any office shall be increased or decreased by more than 5 percent: Provided further, That not to exceed \$11,000 of the amount made available under this paragraph for the Immediate Office of the Secretary shall be available for official reception and representation expenses, not otherwise provided for, as determined by the Secretary: Provided further, That the amount made available under this heading for Departmental Administration shall be reimbursed from applicable appropriations in this Act for travel expenses incident to the holding of hearings as required by 5 U.S.C. 551–558: Provided further, That funds made available under this heading for the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Congressional Relations may be transferred to agencies of the Department of Agriculture funded by this Act to maintain personnel at the agency level.

OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR CIVIL RIGHTS

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights, \$896,000.

OFFICE OF THE UNDER SECRETARY FOR RESEARCH, EDUCATION, AND ECONOMICS

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Under Secretary for Research, Education, and Economics, \$891,000.

OFFICE OF THE UNDER SECRETARY FOR MARKETING AND REGULATORY PROGRAMS

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Under Secretary for Marketing and Regulatory Programs, \$891,000.

OFFICE OF THE UNDER SECRETARY FOR FOOD SAFETY

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Under Secretary for Food Safety, \$814,000.

OFFICE OF THE UNDER SECRETARY FOR FARM AND FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Under Secretary for Farm and Foreign Agricultural Services, \$896,000.

OFFICE OF THE UNDER SECRETARY FOR NATURAL RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENT

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Under Secretary for Natural Resources and Environment, \$896,000.

OFFICE OF THE UNDER SECRETARY FOR RURAL DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Under Secretary for Rural Development, \$891,000.

OFFICE OF THE UNDER SECRETARY FOR FOOD, NUTRITION, AND CONSUMER SERVICES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Under Secretary for Food, Nutrition, and Consumer Services, \$809,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–9913–0–1–352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Office of the Secretary	5	4	4
0002 Under/Assistant Secretaries	11	12	12
0003 Trade negotiations and biotechnology resources	1	1	1
0004 Departmental Administration	25	23	23
0005 Office of Communications	7	7	7
0006 Office of Advocacy and Outreach	1	1	1
0007 Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Coordination	1	1	1
0008 Outreach & Assistance for Socially Disadvantaged Farmers & Ranchers & Veteran Farmers & Ranchers	9	9	10
0009 Biobased Markets Program Sec 9001	3	3	3
0799 Total direct obligations	63	61	62
0802 Office of the Secretary (Reimbursable)	66	56	56
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	129	117	118
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	4	10
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	1	1	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2	1	1
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	2	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	6	5	11
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	53	51	49
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012–4336]	13	13	13
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	–1	–1	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	12	12	13
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	54	59	59
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	25	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	79	59	59
1900 Budget authority (total)	144	122	121
1930 Total budgetary resources available	150	127	132
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–17	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4	10	14
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	39	38	7
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	129	117	118
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	6	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	–128	–147	–122
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–2	–1	–1
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–6	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	38	7	2
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–31	–33	–33
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–25	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	23	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–33	–33	–33
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	8	5	–26
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	5	–26	–31
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	132	110	108
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	97	104	103

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012–9913–0–1–352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	17	30	6
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	114	134	109
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays: Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–67	–59	–59
4033 Non-Federal sources	–2		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–69	–59	–59
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–25		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	13		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	2		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	–10		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	53	51	49
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	45	75	50
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	12	12	13
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	2	10	11
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	12	3	2
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	14	13	13
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays: Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	–1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4142 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	12	12	13
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	13	13	13
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	65	63	62
4190 Outlays, net (total)	58	88	63

The Office of the Secretary is responsible for the overall planning, coordination and administration of the Department's programs. This includes the Secretary, Deputy Secretary, Under Secretaries, Assistant Secretaries, and their immediate staffs, who provide top policy guidance for the Department; maintain relationships with agricultural organizations and others in the development of farm programs; and provide liaison with the Executive Office of the President and Members of Congress on all matters pertaining to agricultural policy.

The 2018 Budget requests \$16.7 million for the Office of the Secretary.

The Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Coordination formulates emergency preparedness policies for USDA and directs and coordinates Department activities that support USDA emergency programs and liaison functions with Congress, the Department of Homeland Security, and other Federal agencies involving homeland security, natural disasters, agriculture-related international civil emergency planning and intelligence activities. The 2018 Budget requests \$1.4 million.

The Office of Advocacy and Outreach improves access to USDA programs and enhances the viability and profitability of small farms and ranches, beginning farmers and ranchers, and socially disadvantaged farmers and ranchers. The Department is committed to ensuring that all USDA constituents, including historically underserved groups, have the opportunity to participate in and benefit from the programs offered by the Department. The 2018 Budget requests \$1.2 million.

Departmental Administration provides staff support to policy officials and overall direction and coordination of the Department. Activities include Department-wide programs for human resources management, occupational safety and health management, real and personal property management, acquisitions and contracting, motor vehicle and aircraft management, supply management, and participation of small and disadvantaged businesses and veterans programs. The 2018 Budget requests \$22.5 million. This funding level reflects a transfer of \$2 million and the realignment of the Office of Administrative Law Judges and the Office of the Judicial Officer from Departmental Administration to the Office of Hearings and Appeals.

The Office of Communications provides leadership, expertise, and coordination to implement successful strategies and products that advance the mission of the USDA while serving the public in a fair, equal, transparent and accessible manner. The 2018 Budget requests \$7.3 million.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–9913–0–1–352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	26	26	26
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	8	8	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	6	6	6
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	8	7	7
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	9	9	10
99.0 Direct obligations	63	61	62
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	66	56	56
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	129	117	118

Employment Summary

Identification code 012–9913–0–1–352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	224	219	215
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	195	179	179

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND BEQUESTS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–8203–0–7–352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Gifts and Bequests, Departmental Administration	1	1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	1	1	1
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Gifts and Bequests	–1	–1	–1
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–8203–0–7–352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Gifts and bequests	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 99.5)	1	1	1
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	4	4	4
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	5	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4	4	4
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross)		–1	–1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		1	1
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	1	1	1
4190	Outlays, net (total)		1	1

The Secretary is authorized to accept and administer gifts and bequests of real and personal property to facilitate the work of the Department. Property and the proceeds thereof are used in accordance with the terms of the gift or bequest (7 U.S.C. 2269).

EXECUTIVE OPERATIONS

Federal Funds

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ECONOMIST

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Chief Economist, \$17,211,000, of which \$4,000,000 shall be for grants or cooperative agreements for policy research under 7 U.S.C. 3155.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0123-0-1-352		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Office of the Chief Economist	16	17	17
0002	Biodiesel Fuel Education Program	1	1	1
0799	Total direct obligations	17	18	18
0801	Office of the Chief Economist (Reimbursable)	2	2	2
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	19	20	20
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1		1	
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	18	18	17
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1221	Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4336]	1	1	1
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected		1	1
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	1	1	1
1900	Budget authority (total)	20	20	19
1930	Total budgetary resources available	20	21	20
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	15	15	3
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	19	20	20
3020	Outlays (gross)	-19	-32	-19
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	15	3	4
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-2	-2	-2
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	1		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-2	-2	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	13	13	1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	13	1	2

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	19	19	18
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	10	17	16
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	8	3	2
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	18	20	18

Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-1	-1	-1
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	18	18	17
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	17	19	17
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		1	1
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	1	11	
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	1	12	1
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	19	19	18
4190	Outlays, net (total)	18	31	18

The Office of the Chief Economist advises the Secretary of Agriculture on the economic implications of Department policies, programs and proposed legislation. The Office is a focal point for USDA's economic intelligence and analysis; projections related to agricultural commodity markets; risk assessment and cost-benefit analysis related to domestic and international food and agriculture; policy direction for renewable energy development; coordination, analysis and advice on climate adaptation and environmental market activities; and coordination and review of all commodity and aggregate agricultural and food-related data used to develop outlook and situation material within the Department. The 2018 Budget requests \$17.2 million for the office.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0123-0-1-352		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	7	7	7
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	8	9	9
99.0	Direct obligations	17	18	18
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	2	2	2
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	19	20	20

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-0123-0-1-352		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	51	53	53

OFFICE OF HEARINGS AND APPEALS

For necessary expenses of the Office of Hearings and Appeals, \$14,716,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0706-0-1-352		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	National Appeals Division	13	15	15
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	13	15	15
1930	Total budgetary resources available	13	15	15
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	1	1
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	13	15	15
3020	Outlays (gross)	-13	-15	-15
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1

OFFICE OF HEARINGS AND APPEALS—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-0706-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	13	15	15
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	12	12	12
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	3	3
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	13	15	15
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	13	15	15
4190 Outlays, net (total)	13	15	15

The Office of Hearings and Appeals (OHA) is responsible for conducting first and second-level administrative adjudications at USDA through fair, transparent, and consistent processes. Activities are carried out by three offices, the National Appeals Division (NAD), the Office of Administrative Law Judges (OALJ), and the Office of the Judicial Officer (OJO). NAD is responsible for listening to farmers and other rural program participants concerning their disputes with certain agencies within USDA through fair and impartial administrative hearings and appeals. OALJ and OJO (previously housed in Departmental Administration) are responsible for regulatory hearings and administrative proceedings. OHA was established in 2016 with the consolidation of the three offices. The 2018 Budget requests \$14.7 million and reflects this realignment.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0706-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	9	10	9
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	2	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	13	15	15

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-0706-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	76	95	90

OFFICE OF BUDGET AND PROGRAM ANALYSIS

For necessary expenses of the Office of Budget and Program Analysis, \$9,093,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0503-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0005 Office of Budget and Program Analysis (Direct)	8	9	9
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	9	9	9
1930 Total budgetary resources available	9	9	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	8	9	9

3020 Outlays (gross)	-8	-9	-9
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	9	9	9
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	8	9	9
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	9	9	9
4190 Outlays, net (total)	8	9	9

The Office of Budget and Program Analysis (OBPA) coordinates the preparation of Departmental budget estimates, regulations, and legislative reports; administers systems for the allotment and apportionment of funds; provides analysis of USDA program issues, draft regulations, and budget proposals; participates in strategic planning; and provides assistance to USDA policy makers in the development and execution of desired policies and programs. The 2018 Budget requests \$9.1 million.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0503-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	5	6	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	8	9	9

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-0503-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	43	49	47

COMMON COMPUTING ENVIRONMENT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0113-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

The Common Computing Environment provides the shared information technology platform for the three Service Center Agencies (the Farm Service Agency, the Natural Resources Conservation Service, and the Rural Development agencies). All remaining balances were rescinded by Section 736 of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016.

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4609-0-4-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Administration	49	46	45
0802 Communications	6	6	9
0803 Finance and management	355	346	324
0804 Information technology	478	467	445
0805 Executive secretariat	3	4	3
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	891	869	826
0815 Capital Funding Availability	15	33	20
0816 Proceeds from Purchase Card Rebate Programs	6	14	10
0819 Reimbursable program activities - Purchase of Equipment (Capital), subtotal	21	47	30
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	912	916	856

Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	144	151	104
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	943	869	856
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-24		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	919	869	856
1930	Total budgetary resources available	1,063	1,020	960
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	151	104	104
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	303	293	282
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	912	916	856
3020	Outlays (gross)	-922	-927	-932
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	293	282	206
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-234	-210	-210
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	24		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-210	-210	-210
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	69	83	72
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	83	72	-4
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	919	869	856
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	676	752	740
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	246	175	192
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	922	927	932
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-932	-869	-856
4033	Non-Federal sources	-11		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-943	-869	-856
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	24		
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	-21	58	76
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-21	58	76

This fund finances, by advances or reimbursements, certain central services in the Department of Agriculture, including supply, mail, and reproduction services; financial, procurement, and other administrative systems; telecommunications and network services; mainframe computer processing and hosting services; correspondence management services; payroll, financial management, and human resources services; and video production, conferencing, design, and Web support services.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4609-0-4-352		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent - OCFO	117	126	128
11.1	Full-time permanent - OCIO	84	91	91
11.1	Full-time permanent - DA OES OC	16	18	18
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1		
11.5	Other personnel compensation - OCFO	8	7	7
11.5	Other personnel compensation - OCIO	2	2	2
11.5	Other personnel compensation - DA OES OC	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	229	245	247
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits OCFO	43	46	47
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits OCIO	28	31	30
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits - DA OES OC	5	6	6
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons OCFO	2	2	2
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons - OCIO	2	3	3
22.0	Transportation of things - DA OES OC	1	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA - OCFO	2	2	2
23.1	Rental payments to GSA - OCIO	5	4	5
23.1	Rental payments to GSA - DA OES OC	1	1	1
23.2	Rental payments to others - OCFO	9	7	8
23.2	Rental payments to others - OCIO	15		
23.2	Rental payments to others - DA OES OC	1		
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges - OCFO	5	8	7

23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges - OCIO	81	90	91
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges - DA OES OC	1	3	3
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	1	1	
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources - OCFO	89		
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources - OCIO	143		
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources - DA OES OC	13		
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources - OCFO	58	116	103
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources - OCIO	27	179	154
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources - DA OES OC	13	21	22
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	3	2	3
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment - OCFO	25	28	16
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment - OCIO	58	58	62
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment - DA OES OC	1	1	2
26.0	Supplies and materials - OCFO	1	1	1
26.0	Supplies and materials - OCIO	2	1	1
26.0	Supplies and materials - DA OES OC	3	2	2
31.0	Equipment - OCFO	10	3	2
31.0	Equipment - OCIO	30	7	5
31.0	Equipment - Availability		47	30
32.0	Land and structures	5		
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	912	916	856

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-4609-0-4-352		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	2,601	2,911	2,927

OFFICE OF CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICER

Federal Funds

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICER

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Chief Information Officer, \$58,950,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0013-0-1-352		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Office of the Chief Information Officer	16	17	31
0002	Homeland Security	28	28	28
0799	Total direct obligations	44	45	59
0801	Office of the Chief Information Officer (Reimbursable)	39	36	36
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	83	81	95

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	45	45	59
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	25	36	36
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	13	.....	.....
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	38	36	36
1900	Budget authority (total)	83	81	95
1930	Total budgetary resources available	83	81	95

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	23	19	3
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	83	81	95
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-87	-97	-94
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	19	3	4
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-15	-18	-18
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-13		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	10		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-18	-18	-18
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	8	1	-15

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICER—Continued

Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-0013-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	-15	-14
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	83	81	95
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	67	79	92
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	20	18	2
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	87	97	94
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-35	-36	-36
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-13		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	10		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-3		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	45	45	59
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	52	61	58
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	45	45	59
4190 Outlays, net (total)	52	61	58

The Clinger-Cohen Act of 1996 required the establishment of a Chief Information Officer (CIO) for all major Federal agencies. The Act requires USDA to maximize the value of information technology acquisitions to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of USDA programs. To meet the intent of the law and to provide a Departmental focus for information resources management issues, Secretary's Memorandum 1030-30, dated August 8, 1996, established the Office of the Chief Information Officer (OCIO). The CIO serves as the primary advisor to the Secretary on Information Technology (IT) issues. OCIO provides leadership for the Department's information and IT management activities in support of USDA program delivery. The 2018 Budget requests \$59 million.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0013-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	12	13	15
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	4	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	11	14	21
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	15	12	17
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	44	45	59
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	39	36	36
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	83	81	95

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-0013-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	97	102	111
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	5	5	5

OFFICE OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Federal Funds

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Chief Financial Officer, \$5,836,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0014-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Office of the Chief Financial Officer (Direct)	6	6	6
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	6	6	6
1930 Total budgetary resources available	6	6	6
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	6	6	6
3020 Outlays (gross)	-6	-6	-6
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2	2
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-2		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	2		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	6	6	6
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	5	5	5
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	6	6	6
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	6	6	6
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	5	6	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	6	6	6
4190 Outlays, net (total)	5	6	6

The Office of the Chief Financial Officer (OCFO) was established in 1995 under authority provided in Reorganization Plan Number 2 of 1953 (7 U.S.C. 2201) to comply with the Chief Financial Officers Act of 1990. The OCFO focuses on the Department's financial management activities to improve program delivery and assure maximum contribution to the Secretary's Strategic Goals. The 2018 Budget requests \$5.8 million.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0014-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	5	5	5
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	6	6	6
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	6	6	6

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-0014-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	42	36	35

OFFICE OF CIVIL RIGHTS

Federal Funds

OFFICE OF CIVIL RIGHTS

For necessary expenses of the Office of Civil Rights, \$23,304,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing

ing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–3800–0–1–352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Office of Civil Rights (Direct)	24	24	23
0801 Office of Civil Rights (Reimbursable)	5	5	5
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	29	29	28
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	24	24	23
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	3	5	5
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	2		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	5	5	5
1900 Budget authority (total)	29	29	28
1930 Total budgetary resources available	29	29	28
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	5	7	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	29	29	28
3020 Outlays (gross)	–27	–34	–28
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	7	2	2
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–6	–4	–4
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–2		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	4		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–4	–4	–4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	–1	3	–2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3	–2	–2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	29	29	28
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	24	29	28
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	3	5	
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	27	34	28
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–6	–10	–5
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–2		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	3	5	
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	1	5	
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	24	24	23
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	21	24	23
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	24	24	23
4190 Outlays, net (total)	21	24	23

The Office of Civil Rights provides overall leadership for all Department-wide civil rights activities, including employment opportunity and program non-discrimination policy development, analysis, coordination, and compliance. The Office provides leadership to implement best practices that will create an environment where a diverse workforce is valued as a source of strength. The Office monitors program activities to ensure that all USDA programs are delivered in a non-discriminatory manner. The 2018 Budget requests \$23.3 million.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–3800–0–1–352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	12	13	12
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	4	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	3	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	3	3	3
99.0 Direct obligations	24	23	22
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	4	5	5

99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	29	29	28

Employment Summary

Identification code 012–3800–0–1–352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	116	124	116
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	8	10	10

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS MANAGEMENT

Federal Funds

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS MANAGEMENT

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Department of Agriculture, to comply with the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (42 U.S.C. 9601 et seq.) and the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (42 U.S.C. 6901 et seq.), \$3,503,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That appropriations and funds available herein to the Department for Hazardous Materials Management may be transferred to any agency of the Department for its use in meeting all requirements pursuant to the above Acts on Federal and non-Federal lands.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–0500–0–1–304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Hazardous materials management	9	4	4
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	4		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	6	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	4	4	4
1930 Total budgetary resources available	10	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	10	12	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	9	4	4
3020 Outlays (gross)	–5	–11	–6
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	12	5	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	10	12	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	12	5	3
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	4	4	4
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2	4	4
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	3	7	2
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	5	11	6
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	–4		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	4		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	4	4	4
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	1	11	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	4	4	4

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS MANAGEMENT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-0500-0-1-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	11	6

Under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act and the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, the Department must meet the same standards for environmental cleanup and regulatory compliance regarding hazardous wastes and hazardous substances as private businesses. With substantial commitments under these Acts, the Hazardous Materials Management account was established as a central fund so the Department's agencies may be reimbursed for their cleanup efforts. The Department determines what projects to fund by using objective criteria to identify what sites pose the greatest threats to public health, safety, and the environment. The 2018 Budget requests \$3.5 million.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0500-0-1-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	8	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	9	4	4

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-0500-0-1-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	4	4	6

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

Federal Funds

AGRICULTURE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For payment of space rental and related costs pursuant to Public Law 92-313, including authorities pursuant to the 1984 delegation of authority from the Administrator of General Services to the Department of Agriculture under 40 U.S.C. 121, for programs and activities of the Department which are included in this Act, and for alterations and other actions needed for the Department and its agencies to consolidate unneeded space into configurations suitable for release to the Administrator of General Services, and for the operation, maintenance, improvement, and repair of Agriculture buildings and facilities, and for related costs, \$62,145,000, to remain available until expended, for buildings operations and maintenance expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0117-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Building Operations and Maintenance	45	69	50
0003 Homeland Security Database	12	12	12
0799 Total direct obligations	57	81	62
0802 Agriculture Buildings and Facilities and Rental Payments (Reimbursable)	6	8	8
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	63	89	70

Budgetary resources:
Unobligated balance:

1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	16	22	10
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	17	22	10

Budget authority:

Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	64	64	62
1105 Reappropriation		5	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	64	69	62
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	7	8	8
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-3		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	4	8	8
1900 Budget authority (total)	68	77	70
1930 Total budgetary resources available	85	99	80
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	22	10	10

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	28	29	23
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	63	89	70
3020 Outlays (gross)	-61	-95	-71
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	29	23	22
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-11	-8	-8
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	3		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-8	-8	-8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	17	21	15
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	21	15	14

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	68	77	70
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	42	67	61
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	19	28	10
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	61	95	71
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-7	-8	-8
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	3		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	64	69	62
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	54	87	63
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	64	69	62
4190 Outlays, net (total)	54	87	63

This account finances the operations, repair, improvement and maintenance activities of two headquarters buildings in Washington, DC and the George Washington Carver Center in Beltsville, MD. The 2018 Budget requests \$62.1 million for operations and maintenance.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0117-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	9	9	9
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	6	8	8
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	17	26	18
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	3	4	3
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	18	30	21
26.0 Supplies and materials	1		
99.0 Direct obligations	57	80	62
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	6	8	8
99.5 Adjustment for rounding		1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	63	89	70

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-0117-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	87	92	92

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL**Federal Funds****OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL**

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General, including employment pursuant to the Inspector General Act of 1978, \$92,689,000, including such sums as may be necessary for contracting and other arrangements with public agencies and private persons pursuant to section 6(a)(9) of the Inspector General Act of 1978, and including not to exceed \$125,000 for certain confidential operational expenses, including the payment of informants, to be expended under the direction of the Inspector General pursuant to Public Law 95-452 and section 1337 of Public Law 97-98.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0900-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Office of the Inspector General	93	96	93
0801 Office of Inspector General (Reimbursable)	3	3	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	96	99	96
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	9	11	12
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	96	96	93
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	2	4	4
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	3		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	5	4	4
1900 Budget authority (total)	101	100	97
1930 Total budgetary resources available	110	111	109
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-3		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	11	12	13
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	15	16	12
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	96	99	96
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross)	-96	-104	-97
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	16	12	12
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-3	-6	-6
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-3		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-6	-6	-6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	12	10	6
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	10	6	6
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	101	100	97
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	86	91	88
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	10	13	9
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	96	104	97
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-2	-4	-4
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-3		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	96	96	93
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	94	100	93
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	96	96	93
4190 Outlays, net (total)	94	100	93

The Office of Inspector General provides the Secretary and Congress with information or intelligence about fraud, other serious problems, mismanagement, and deficiencies in Department programs and operations,

recommends corrective action, and reports on the progress made in correcting the problems. The Office reviews existing and proposed legislation and regulations and makes recommendations to the Secretary and Congress regarding the impact these laws have on the Department's programs and the prevention and detection of fraud and mismanagement in such programs. The Office provides policy direction and conducts, supervises, and coordinates all audits and investigations. The Office supervises and coordinates other activities in the Department and between the Department and other Federal, State and local government agencies whose purposes are to: (a) promote economy and efficiency; (b) prevent and detect fraud and mismanagement; and (c) identify and prosecute people involved in fraud or mismanagement. The 2018 Budget requests \$92.7 million.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0900-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	53	53	51
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	21	21	21
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	6	7	7
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	5	6	6
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	4	3
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	2	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	93	96	93
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	3	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	96	99	96

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-0900-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	492	480	458

OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL**Federal Funds****OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL**

For necessary expenses of the Office of the General Counsel, \$42,970,000.

OFFICE OF ETHICS

For necessary expenses of the Office of Ethics, \$3,538,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2300-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Office of the General Counsel	48	48	47
0801 Office of the General Counsel (Reimbursable)	4	4	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	52	52	51
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	48	48	47
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	4	4	4
1900 Budget authority (total)	52	52	51
1930 Total budgetary resources available	52	52	51
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	8	8	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	52	52	51
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-52	-57	-52
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		

OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-2300-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	8	3	2
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	7	8	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	8	3	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	52	52	51
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	46	49	49
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	6	8	3
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	52	57	52
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-4	-4	-4
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	48	48	47
4190 Outlays, net (total)	48	53	48

The Office of the General Counsel of the Department of Agriculture provides legal advice, counsel, and services to the Secretary and to all agencies, offices, and corporations of the Department on all aspects of their operations and programs. It represents the Department in administrative proceedings; non-litigation debt collection proceedings; State water rights adjudications; proceedings before the Civilian Board of Contract Appeal, the Merit System Protection Board, the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, the USDA Office of Administrative Law Judges, and other Federal agencies; and, in conjunction with the Department of Justice, in judicial proceedings and litigation in the Federal and State courts. All attorneys and support personnel devoted to those efforts are supervised by the General Counsel. The 2018 Budget requests \$43 million.

The Office of Ethics provides ethics advice, counsel and training to all USDA officials and employees, and conducts annual financial disclosure reviews. The work of the Office of Ethics promotes employee compliance with the Federal conflict of interest laws and regulations. The 2018 Budget requests \$3.5 million.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2300-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	33	33	32
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	9	9	10
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	3	3	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	48	48	46
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	4	4	4
99.5 Adjustment for rounding			1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	52	52	51

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-2300-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	227	236	222
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	17	19	18
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	27	29	29
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	2	2	2

ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE

Federal Funds

ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE

For necessary expenses of the Economic Research Service, \$76,690,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1701-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Economic Research Service	85	85	77
0801 Economic Research Service (Reimbursable)	5	5	5
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	90	90	82
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	85	85	77
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected		1	1
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	5	4	5
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	5	5	6
1900 Budget authority (total)	90	90	83
1930 Total budgetary resources available	90	90	83
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	43	35	24
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	90	90	82
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-97	-101	-85
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	35	24	21
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-11	-12	-16
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-5	-4	-5
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	4		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-12	-16	-21
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	32	23	8
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	23	8	
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	90	90	83
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	71	73	68
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	26	28	17
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	97	101	85
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-3	-1	-1
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-5	-4	-5
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	3		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-2	-4	-5
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	85	85	77
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	94	100	84
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	85	85	77
4190 Outlays, net (total)	94	100	84

The Economic Research Service provides economic and other social science research and analysis to inform public and private decision making on food, agriculture, natural resources, and rural America. The Agency's mission is to anticipate issues that are on the horizon, and to conduct sound, peer-reviewed economic research. ERS is also the primary source of statistical indicators that, among other things, gauge the health of the farm sector (including farm income estimates and projections), assess the current and expected performance of the agricultural sector (including trade), and provide measures of food security here and abroad. Most of the Agency's research is conducted by a highly trained staff of economists and social scientists through an intramural program of research, market outlook, and analysis.

Five principles characterize ERS' core program: (1) Research that builds on unique or confidential data sources at the Federal level and is inherent in the role of a Federal Statistical Agency, including the Agricultural Resource Management Survey (ARMS) and associated farm and farm household finance estimates, consumer data and related research on food consumption, and development of USDA's commodity market outlook; (2) Research that provides coordination for a national perspective or framework, setting a single standard; (3) Research that requires a sustained investment and large teams; (4) Research that directly services the U.S. Government or USDA's long-term national goals such as the cost to the economy of sickness and premature death due to foodborne illnesses for FSIS, rural definition analysis for Rural development, and conservation program options for FSA and NCRS; and (5) Research that addresses questions with short-run payoff or has immediate policy implications.

The 2018 budget request of \$76.7 million continues to fund ERS' highest priority core programs, including research, data, and market outlook on the following: How investments in rural people, businesses, and communities affect the capacity of rural economies to prosper in a changing global marketplace; economic issues related to developing natural resource policies and programs that respond to the need to protect the environment while enhancing agricultural competitiveness; production agriculture, domestic and international markets, and Federal farm policies, to understand the U.S. food and agriculture sector's performance; the Nation's food and nutrition assistance programs, to study the relationships among factors that influence food choices and health outcomes and to enhance methodologies for valuing societal benefits associated with reducing food safety risks.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1701-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	36	37	34
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	38	39	36
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	11	11	11
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	7	7	7
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	7	6	4
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	14	14	11
25.5 Research and development contracts	5	5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	85	85	77
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	5	5	5
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	90	90	82

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-1701-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	345	347	329
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	1	1	1

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1801-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Agricultural estimates	117	117	113
0002 Statistical research and service	9	9	9
0003 Census of agriculture	53	42	64
0799 Total direct obligations	179	168	186
0801 National Agricultural Statistics Service (Reimbursable)	34	25	25
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	213	193	211
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	11		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	168	168	186
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	33	25	25
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	34	25	25
1900 Budget authority (total)	202	193	211
1930 Total budgetary resources available	213	193	211
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	45	45	20
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	213	193	211
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-202	-218	-210
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-11		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	45	20	21
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-14	-1	-1
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	14		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	31	44	19
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	44	19	20
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	202	193	211
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	163	175	191
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	39	43	19
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	202	218	210
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-43	-23	-23
4033 Non-Federal sources	-4	-2	-2
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-47	-25	-25
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	14		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	13		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	168	168	186
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	155	193	185
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	168	168	186
4190 Outlays, net (total)	155	193	185

NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL STATISTICS SERVICE

Federal Funds

NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL STATISTICS SERVICE

For necessary expenses of the National Agricultural Statistics Service, \$185,677,000, of which up to \$63,900,000 shall be available until expended for the Census of Agriculture: Provided, That amounts made available for the Census of Agriculture may be used to conduct Current Industrial Report surveys subject to 7 U.S.C. 2204g(d) and (f).

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

The National Agricultural Statistics Service (NASS) provides the official National and State estimates of acreage, yield, and production of crops, grain stocks, value and expenditures associated with farm commodities and inventory, values, and expenditures of livestock items. Data on approximately 120 crops and 45 livestock products are covered in more than 450 reports issued each year. In addition, the Census of Agriculture, which is conducted every five years for years ending in 2 and 7, an in-depth picture of America's agriculture and provides comprehensive data on the Nation's agricultural industry down to the county level. NASS' responsibilities are authorized under the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C.

NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL STATISTICS SERVICE—Continued

1621–1627) and the Census of Agriculture Act of 1997, Public Law 105–113 (7 U.S.C. 2204 g(d)(f)).

Agricultural Estimates.—The Agricultural Estimates program is vital for a wide range of people. Users of these data include but are not limited to farmers, ranchers and growers. Agricultural commodity markets in the U.S. and around the world, Federal, State and local policy makers, and people involved in planning, investment, price discovery mechanisms, research, and marketing decisions. Billions of dollars could be put at risk without these essential Agricultural Estimates statistical reports. Staff in 12 Regional offices and 34 State offices serving all 50 States conduct the work to produce these commodity estimates. Cooperative arrangements with State agencies provide additional State and county data. In order to support Administration priorities and improve efficiency, NASS has carefully completed a comprehensive review of existing programs to determine where reductions could be taken, evaluating with the following priorities: 1) Federal Principal Economic Indicator data; 2) data which directly impact commodity markets; 3) data necessary to implement the USDA programs which provide payments to farmers and are used to administer the farm safety net for producers; and 4) data for which there are no other publicly available sources of information. In 2016, NASS achieved several accomplishments: 1) published the regular schedule of Agricultural Estimates Federal Principal Economic Indicators; 2) released the first-ever Cost of Honey bee Pollination report from operators with five or more colonies; 3) conducted the Vegetable Chemical Use Survey; 4) closed the NASS data center and migrated to the USDA Enterprise Data Center; and 5) implemented two-factor secure connectivity to the NASS virtual desktop environment.

Census of Agriculture.—The Census of Agriculture provides the only source of comparable and consistent detailed data about agriculture and helps to measure trends and new development in the agricultural sector of our Nation's economy. The Census of Agriculture is critical because it provides comprehensive data on the agriculture economy, land use, production expenses, value of land and buildings, farm size and characteristics of farm operators, market value of agricultural production sold, acreage of major crops, inventory of livestock and poultry, and farm irrigation practices. The 2018 Budget request includes an increase to reflect the normal activity levels related to the cyclical nature of the 5-year Census of Agriculture program. This represents the highest level of funding during the five year Census cycle. NASS will also use field enumeration to collect information from minority and underserved populations, such as American Indians and Hispanic producers. Historically, these groups have been hard to reach. In 2016, NASS achieved several accomplishments: 1) conducted Local Foods Marketing Practices survey; 2) published four Current Agricultural Industrial Reports previously suspended by the Department of Commerce; and 3) released results of the 2015 Certified Organic Survey.

The 2018 total request is \$185.7 million for NASS, including \$121.8 million for Agricultural Estimates to: 1) conduct the essential Federal Principal Economic Indicator surveys; and 2) conduct other Core Integrated Surveys and Estimates to support USDA programs.

The 2018 NASS request includes \$63.9 million for the Census of Agriculture. NASS will: 1) continue planning and preparing for the FY 2017 Census of Agriculture; 2) finalize the census mail list by mailing the National Agricultural Classifications Survey to more than 1,000,000 potential operations to determine if they meet the farm definition.

Miscellaneous funds received from local organizations, commodity groups, and others are available for dissemination of reports and for survey work conducted under cooperative agreements (7 U.S.C. 450b, 450h, 3318b). NASS also provides technical consultation, support, and assistance for international programs under participating agency service agreements.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1801–0–1–352		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	71	72	73
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	73	74	75
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	24	25	26
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
22.0	Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	10	10	10
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	38	40	40
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	24	10	26
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	2	1	1
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment	4	4	4
99.0	Direct obligations	179	168	186
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	34	25	25
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	213	193	211

Employment Summary

Identification code 012–1801–0–1–352		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	859	876	916
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	106	106	106

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Agricultural Research Service and for acquisition of lands by donation, exchange, or purchase at a nominal cost not to exceed \$100, and for land exchanges where the lands exchanged shall be of equal value or shall be equalized by a payment of money to the grantor which shall not exceed 25 percent of the total value of the land or interests transferred out of Federal ownership, \$993,144,000: Provided, That appropriations hereunder shall be available for the operation and maintenance of aircraft and the purchase of not to exceed one for replacement only: Provided further, That appropriations hereunder shall be available pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 2250 for the construction, alteration, and repair of buildings and improvements, but unless otherwise provided, the cost of constructing any one building shall not exceed \$500,000, except for greenhouses which shall each be limited to \$1,500,000, except for 10 buildings to be constructed or improved at a cost not to exceed \$1,100,000 each, and except for 2 buildings to be constructed at a cost not to exceed \$3,000,000 each, and the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed 10 percent of the current replacement value of the building or \$500,000, whichever is greater: Provided further, That the limitations on alterations contained in this Act shall not apply to modernization or replacement of existing facilities at Beltsville, Maryland: Provided further, That appropriations hereunder shall be available for granting easements at the Beltsville Agricultural Research Center: Provided further, That the foregoing limitations shall not apply to replacement of buildings needed to carry out the Act of April 24, 1948 (21 U.S.C. 113a): Provided further, That appropriations hereunder shall be available for granting easements at any Agricultural Research Service location for the construction of a research facility by a non-Federal entity for use by, and acceptable to, the Agricultural Research Service and a condition of the easements shall be that upon completion the facility shall be accepted by the Secretary, subject to the availability of funds herein, if the Secretary finds that acceptance of the facility is in the interest of the United States: Provided further, That funds may be received from any State, other political subdivision, organization, or individual for the purpose of establishing or operating any research facility or research project of the Agricultural Research Service, as authorized by law.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1400–0–1–352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year		6	6
0198 Unavailable balance adjustment	6		
0199 Balance, start of year	6	6	6
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	6	6	6
5099 Balance, end of year	6	6	6

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1400–0–1–352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Product quality/value added	101	101	71
0002 Livestock production	87	87	75
0003 Crop production	218	217	210
0004 Food safety	102	102	93
0005 Livestock protection	73	73	73
0006 Crop protection	187	186	159
0007 Human nutrition research	87	87	45
0008 Environmental stewardship	203	202	189
0009 National Agricultural Library	23	24	22
0010 Repair and maintenance of facilities	20	20	20
0011 Decentralized GSA and Security Payments	5	5	
0012 Homeland security	38	38	36
0014 Miscellaneous Fees/Supplementals		15	
0799 Total direct obligations	1,144	1,157	993
0881 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable)	148	156	156
0889 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	148	156	156
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,292	1,313	1,149
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	14	15	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,144	1,142	993
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	64	156	156
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	92		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	156	156	156
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,300	1,298	1,149
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,314	1,313	1,149
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–7		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	15		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	460	459	474
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,292	1,313	1,149
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	15		
3020 Outlays (gross)	–1,286	–1,298	–1,331
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–22		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	459	474	292
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–165	–147	–147
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–92		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	110		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–147	–147	–147
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	295	312	327
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	312	327	145
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,300	1,298	1,149
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	953	975	857
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	333	323	474
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,286	1,298	1,331
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–116	–94	–94
4033 Non-Federal sources	–52	–62	–62
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–168	–156	–156

Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–92		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	104		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	12		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,144	1,142	993
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,118	1,142	1,175
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,144	1,142	993
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,118	1,142	1,175

The Agricultural Research Service (ARS) is the principal in-house research agency of the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). ARS conducts scientific research to develop and transfer solutions to agricultural problems of high national priority and to provide information access and dissemination to: ensure high-quality, safe food, and other agricultural products; assess the nutritional needs of Americans; sustain a competitive agricultural economy; enhance the natural resource base and the environment; and provide economic opportunities for rural citizens, communities, and society as a whole. This mission is carried out through ARS' major research program areas and other activities listed below (in italics).

The major research programs in ARS address and support the Department's priorities and are: New Products/Product Quality/Value Added; Environmental Stewardship; Livestock/Crop Production; Livestock/Crop Protection; Food Safety; and Human Nutrition.

The 2018 Salaries and Expenses budget for ARS requests \$993.1 million which supports ongoing intramural research conducted by ARS. It also includes proposed terminations of projects and closures of labs and research units.

New Products/Product Quality/Value Added.—ARS has active research programs directed toward improving the efficiency and reducing the cost for the conversion of agricultural products into biobased products and biofuels; developing new and improved products for domestic and foreign markets; and providing higher quality, healthy foods that satisfy consumer needs in the United States and abroad.

Environmental Stewardship.—The emphasis of ARS' environmental stewardship research programs is on developing technologies and systems that support sustainable production and enhance the Nation's vast renewable natural resource base. ARS is currently developing the scientific knowledge and technologies needed to meet the challenges and opportunities facing U.S. agriculture in managing water resource quality and quantity under different climatic regimes, production systems, and environmental conditions. ARS' research also focuses on developing measurement, prediction, and control technologies for emissions of greenhouse gases, particulate matter, ammonia, hydrogen sulfide, and volatile organic compounds affecting air quality and land surface climate interactions. The agency is a leader in developing measurement and modeling techniques for characterizing gaseous and particulate matter emissions from agriculture. In addition, ARS is evaluating strategies for enhancing the health and productivity of soils, including developing predictive tools to assess the sustainability of alternative land management practices. Finding mechanisms to aid agriculture in adapting to changes in atmospheric composition and climatic variations is also an important component of this program. ARS' range and grazing land research objectives include the conservation and restoration of the Nation's range land and pasture ecosystems and agroecosystems through improved management of fire, invasive weeds, grazing, global change, and other agents of ecological change. The agency is currently developing improved grass and forage legume germplasm for livestock, conservation, bioenergy, and bioproduct systems as well as grazing-based livestock systems that reduce risk and increase profitability. In addition, ARS is developing whole system management strategies to reduce production costs and risks.

Livestock Production.—ARS' livestock production program is directed toward fostering an abundant, safe, nutritionally wholesome, and competitively priced supply of animal products produced in a viable, competitive, and sustainable animal agriculture sector of the economy by: safeguarding and utilizing animal genetic resources, associated genetic and genomic

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

databases, and bioinformatic tools; developing a basic understanding of food animal physiology to address priority issues related to animal production, animal well-being, and product quality and healthfulness; and developing information, best management practices, novel and innovative tools, and technologies that improve animal production systems, enhance human health, and ensure domestic food security.

Crop Production.—ARS' crop production program focuses on developing and improving ways to reduce crop losses while protecting and ensuring a safe and affordable food supply. The research program concentrates on production strategies that are environmentally friendly, safe to consumers, and compatible with sustainable and profitable crop production systems. Research activities are directed at safeguarding and utilizing plant genetic resources and their associated genetic, genomic, and bioinformatic databases that facilitate selection of varieties and/or germplasm with significantly improved traits. Research activities attempt to minimize the impacts of crop pests while maintaining healthy crops and safe commodities that can be sold in markets throughout the world. ARS is conducting research to discover and exploit naturally occurring and engineered genetic mechanisms for plant pest control, develop agronomic germplasm with durable defensive traits, and transfer genetic resources for commercial use. ARS provides taxonomic information on invasive species that strengthens prevention techniques, aids in detection/identification of invasive pests, and increases control through management tactics that restore habitats and biological diversity.

Livestock Protection.—ARS' research on livestock protection is directed at protecting and ensuring the safety of the Nation's agriculture and food supply through improved disease detection, prevention, control, and treatment. Basic and applied research approaches are used to solve animal health problems of high national priority. Emphasis is given to methods and procedures to control animal diseases through the discovery and development of diagnostics, vaccines, biotherapeutics, animal genomics applications, disease management systems, animal disease models, and farm biosecurity measures. The research program has the following strategic objectives: establish ARS laboratories into a fluid, highly effective research network to maximize use of core competencies and resources; ensure access to specialized high containment facilities to study zoonotic and emerging diseases; develop an integrated animal and microbial genomics research program; establish core competencies in bovine, swine, ovine, and avian immunology; launch a biotherapeutic discovery program providing alternatives to animal drugs; build a technology-driven vaccine and diagnostic discovery research program; develop core competencies in field epidemiology and predictive biology; establish a best-in-class training center for our Nation's veterinarians and scientists; and develop a model technology transfer program to achieve the full impact of ARS research discoveries.

Crop Protection.—ARS' research on crop protection protects crops from insects and diseases through research to understand pest and disease transmission mechanisms, and to identify and apply new technologies that increase understanding of virulence factors and host defense mechanisms. ARS research priorities include identification of: genes that convey virulence traits in pathogens and pests; factors that modulate infectivity, gene functions, and mechanisms; genetic profiles that provide specified levels of disease and insect resistance under field conditions; and mechanisms that reduce the spread of pests and infectious diseases. ARS is developing new knowledge and integrated pest management approaches to control pest and disease outbreaks as they occur. Its research will improve the knowledge and understanding of the ecology, physiology, epidemiology, and molecular biology of emerging diseases and pests. This knowledge will be incorporated into pest risk assessments and management strategies to minimize chemical inputs and increase production. Strategies and approaches will be available to producers to control emerging crop diseases and pest outbreaks and to address quarantine issues.

Food Safety.—ARS' food safety research program is designed to yield science-based knowledge on the safe production, storage, processing, and

handling of plant and animal products, and on the detection and control of toxin producing and/or pathogenic bacteria and fungi, parasites, chemical contaminants, and plant toxins. All of ARS' research activities involve a high degree of cooperation and collaboration with USDA's Research, Education, and Economics agencies, as well as with the Food Safety and Inspection Service, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Food and Drug Administration, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Department of Homeland Security, and the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). ARS also collaborates in international research programs to address and resolve global food safety issues. Specific research efforts are directed toward developing new technologies that assist ARS stakeholders and customers, including regulatory agencies, industry, and commodity and consumer organizations, in detecting, identifying, and controlling foodborne diseases that affect human health.

Human Nutrition.—Maintenance of health throughout the lifespan along with prevention of obesity and chronic diseases via food-based recommendations are the major emphases of ARS' human nutrition research program. These health-related goals are based on the knowledge that deficiency diseases are no longer primary public health concerns in the U.S. Excessive consumption has become the primary nutrition problem in the American population. This is reflected by increased emphasis on prevention of obesity from basic science through intervention studies to assessments of large populations. ARS' research program also actively studies bioactive components of foods that have no known requirement but have health promoting qualities. Four specific areas of research are emphasized: nutrition monitoring; the scientific basis for dietary recommendations; prevention of obesity and related diseases; and life stage nutrition and metabolism, in order to better define the role of nutrition in pregnancy and growth of children, and for healthier aging.

Library and Information Services.—The National Agricultural Library (NAL) is the largest and most accessible agricultural research library in the world. It provides services directly to the staff of USDA and to the public, primarily via the NAL web site, <http://www.nal.usda.gov>. NAL was created with the USDA in 1862 and was named a national library in 1962, as the primary agricultural information resource of the United States. NAL is the premier library for collecting, managing, and disseminating agricultural knowledge. The Library is the repository of our Nation's agricultural heritage, the provider of world class information, and a wellspring for generating new fundamental knowledge and advancing scientific discovery. It is a priceless national resource that, through its services, programs, information products, and web-based tools and technologies, serves anyone who needs agricultural information. The Library's vision is "advancing access to global information for agriculture."

Repair and Maintenance of Facilities.—Funds are used to restore, upgrade, and maintain ARS' facilities to meet Occupational Safety and Health Administration and EPA requirements, provide suitable workspace for in-house research programs, and to retrofit existing structures for better energy utilization.

Reimbursements.—ARS performs research activities and services for other USDA, Federal, and non-Federal agencies. These activities and services are paid for on a reimbursable basis.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1400-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	459	458	393
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	13	13	11
11.5 Other personnel compensation	9	9	8
11.9 Total personnel compensation	481	480	412
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	170	170	146
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	12	12	11
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	5	5	5
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	45	45	39
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1

25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	17	18	14
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	4	4	4
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	43	43	38
25.5	Research and development contracts	199	213	176
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	19	18	16
26.0	Supplies and materials	75	75	66
31.0	Equipment	50	50	44
32.0	Land and structures	7	7	6
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	13	13	12
99.0	Direct obligations	1,144	1,157	993
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	148	156	156
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,292	1,313	1,149

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-1400-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	5,970	5,970	5,296
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	532	532	532

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1401-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Building and facilities projects	8	156	79
0900 Total new obligations (object class 32.0)	8	156	79
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	44	248	304
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	212	212	.....
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	.....	.....	-212
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	212	212	-212
1930 Total budgetary resources available	256	460	92
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	248	304	13
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	4	139
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	8	156	79
3020 Outlays (gross)	-5	-21	-73
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	4	139	145
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	4	139
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	4	139	145
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	212	212	-212
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	19	-19
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	5	2	92
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	5	21	73
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	212	212	-212
4190 Outlays, net (total)	5	21	73

This account provides funds for the acquisition of land, construction, repair, improvement, extension, alteration, and purchase of fixed equipment or facilities of or used by the Agricultural Research Service.

ARS operates an extensive network of Federally-owned research facilities strategically located throughout the United States, reflective of the wide geographic diversity and site specificity of agricultural production and distinct climatic and agroecosystem zones. The agency completed a review

of its laboratory portfolio in 2012 and developed a plan for future capital investment that would be required to maintain this aging infrastructure. The resulting "Capital Investment Strategy" recommended modernization of selected facilities. The 2018 Budget request does not include funding for this account and proposes to cancel \$212 million in unobligated balances that are no longer needed for capital improvements.

Trust Funds**MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS****Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 012-8214-0-7-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	.....
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Deposits of Miscellaneous Contributed Funds, Science and Education Administration	24	24	24
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	24	24	24
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Miscellaneous Contributed Funds	-24	-24	-24
5099 Balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	.....

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8214-0-7-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Miscellaneous contributed funds	26	26	26
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	28	27	27
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	2	2
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	29	29	29
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	24	24	24
1930 Total budgetary resources available	53	53	53
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	27	27	27
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	7	6	6
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	26	26	26
3020 Outlays (gross)	-26	-24	-24
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	-2	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	6	6	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	7	6	6
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	6	6	6
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	24	24	24
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	9	17	17
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	17	7	7
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	26	24	24
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	24	24	24
4190 Outlays, net (total)	26	24	24

Miscellaneous contributed funds received from States, local organizations, individuals, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements on research activities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8214-0-7-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	4	4	4
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	2	2

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS—Continued
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 012-8214-0-7-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	7	7	7
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
25.5 Research and development contracts	5	5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials	5	5	5
31.0 Equipment	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	26	26	26

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-8214-0-7-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	85	85	85

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

Federal Funds

INTEGRATED ACTIVITIES

For the integrated research, education, and extension grants programs, including necessary administrative expenses, \$20,276,000: Provided, That funds for the Food and Agriculture Defense Initiative shall remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, indirect costs shall not be charged against any Extension Implementation Program Area grant awarded under the Crop Protection/Pest Management Program (7 U.S.C. 7626).

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1502-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0050 Crop Protection/Pest Management	17	17	14
0070 Methyl bromide transition program	2	2	.....
0071 Homeland Security	7	7	6
0085 Emergency Citrus Research and Extension Program	22	48	25
0086 Specialty Crop Research Initiative	51	51	55
0087 Regional Rural development centers	1	1	.....
0088 Organic transition	4	4	.....
0089 Organic Research and Extension Initiative	19	19	20
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	123	149	120
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	24	25	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	31	31	20
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4336]	100	100	100
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-7	-7	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	93	93	100
1900 Budget authority (total)	124	124	120
1930 Total budgetary resources available	148	149	120
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	25	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	241	260	295
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	123	149	120
3020 Outlays (gross)	-99	-114	-136
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-5	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	260	295	279

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

3100 Obligated balance, start of year	241	260	295
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	260	295	279

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	31	31	20
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	2	1
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	32	42	32
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	33	44	33
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	93	93	100
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	3	5	5
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	63	65	98
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	66	70	103
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	124	124	120
4190 Outlays, net (total)	99	114	136

Integrated research, education, and/or extension grants are awarded for competitive and non-competitive programs.

Crop Protection/Pest Management Program.—This program supports projects that respond to pest management challenges with coordinated region-wide and national research, education, and extension programs, and serves as a catalyst for promoting further development and use of integrated pest management approaches. The program also fosters regional and national team building efforts, communication networks, and enhanced stakeholder participation. The 2018 Budget includes \$14.6 million for this program.

Food and agriculture defense initiative (homeland security).—The program provides support and enhancement of nationally-coordinated plant and animal disease diagnostic networks and supports activities to identify and respond to high risk biological pathogens in the food and agricultural system. The 2018 Budget includes \$5.7 million. Additional funding for these laboratories is included in the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service.

Organic Agriculture Research and Extension Initiative.—This mandatory program, authorized by section 7206 of the Food, Conservation, and Energy Act of 2008 (2008 Farm Bill), supports research and extension programs that enhance the ability of producers and processors who have already adopted organic standards to grow and market high quality organic agricultural products. In 2018, mandatory funding for the program is \$20 million.

Specialty Crop Research Initiative.—This mandatory program, authorized by section 7306 of the 2014 Farm Bill, which amends Section 412 of the Agricultural Research, Extension, and Education Reform Act of 1998, provides funding to solve critical industry issues through: research and extension activities that focus on research in plant breeding, genetics, and genomics to improve crop characteristics; efforts to identify and address threats from pests and diseases, including threats to specialty crop pollinators; efforts to improve production efficiency, productivity, and profitability over the long term; new innovations and technology, including improved mechanization and technologies that delay or inhibit ripening; and methods to prevent, detect, monitor, control, and respond to potential food safety hazards in the production and processing of specialty crops. In 2018, mandatory funding for the program is \$80 million. Of the monies available for this program, \$25 million is reserved to carry out the Emergency Citrus Disease Research and Extension Program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1502-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	.....	.....
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	.....	1	.....
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	.....	5	4
25.5 Research and development contracts	5	.....	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	117	143	116
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	123	149	120

Employment Summary

Identification code 012–1502–0–1–352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	5	4	4

BIOMASS RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1003–0–1–271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Biomass research and development	8	8	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	8	8	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	9	5	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	10	5	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012–4336]	3	3	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	13	8	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	26	18	11
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	8	8	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	–15	–15	–8
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	18	11	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	26	18	11
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	18	11	3
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	3	3	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	15	15	8
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3	3	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	15	15	8

Biomass Research and Development is authorized by the Biomass Research and Development Act of 2000. The program provides competitive grants for research, development, and demonstration to encourage innovation and development related to biomass, and improved commercialization of biobased products and energy. USDA and the Department of Energy jointly administer the program. In 2018, there is no mandatory funding for the program.

RESEARCH AND EDUCATION ACTIVITIES

For payments to agricultural experiment stations, for cooperative forestry and other research, for facilities, and for other expenses, \$769,613,000: Provided, That funds for research grants for 1994 institutions, education grants for 1890 institutions, the agriculture and food research initiative, veterinary medicine loan repayment, and grants management systems shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That each institution eligible to receive funds under the Evans-Allen program receives no less than \$1,000,000: Provided further, That funds for education grants for Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian-serving institutions be made available to individual eligible institutions or consortia of eligible institutions with funds awarded equally to each of the States of Alaska and Hawaii: Provided further, That funds for education grants for 1890 institutions shall be made available to institutions eligible to receive funds under 7 U.S.C. 3221 and 3222: Provided further, That not more than 5 percent of the amounts made available by this or any other Act to carry out the Agriculture and Food Research Initiative under 7 U.S.C. 450i(b) may be retained by the Secretary of Agriculture to pay administrative costs incurred by the Secretary in carrying out that authority.

NATIVE AMERICAN INSTITUTIONS ENDOWMENT FUND

For the Native American Institutions Endowment Fund authorized by Public Law 103–382 (7 U.S.C. 301 note), \$11,857,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1500–0–1–352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	184	201	213
0198 Prior year receipt reconciliation	5	.....	.....
0199 Balance, start of year	189	201	213
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Earnings on Investments, Native American Institutions Endowment Fund	5	5	5
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	194	206	218
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Research and Education Activities	–5	–5	–5
2134 Research and Education Activities	12	12	12
2199 Total current law appropriations	7	7	7
2999 Total appropriations	7	7	7
5099 Balance, end of year	201	213	225

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1500–0–1–352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Payments under the Hatch Act	244	243	243
0002 Cooperative forestry research	34	34	29
0003 Payments to 1890 colleges and Tuskegee Univ. and West Virginia State University	54	54	54
0004 Special research grants	46	48	33
0005 Agriculture Food and Research Initiative	280	753	349
0006 Animal health and disease research	4	4	.....
0007 Federal Administration	17	24	19
0008 Higher education	30	74	37
0009 Native American Institutions Endowment Fund	7	6	5
0012 Veterinary Medical Services Act	2	9	5
0013 Veterinary Services Grant Program	3	2	.....
0015 Sun Grant Program	3	3	.....
0016 Farm Business Management and Benchmarking	1	1	.....
0021 Alfalfa Forage and Research Program	2	2	.....
0022 Capacity Building for Non-Land Grant Colleges of Agriculture	5	10	.....
0799 Total direct obligations	732	1,267	774
0801 Research and Education Activities (Reimbursable)	13	14	14
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	745	1,281	788
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	329	444	.....
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	.....	444	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	23	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	352	444	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	832	830	781
1101 Appropriation (Native American Endowment Interest)	5	5	5
1134 Portion precluded from obligation (-) (N.A. Endowment Fund)	–12	–12	–12
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	825	823	774
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1	.....	.....
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	12	14	14
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	13	14	14
1900 Budget authority (total)	838	837	788
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,190	1,281	788
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–1	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	444	.....	.....

RESEARCH AND EDUCATION ACTIVITIES—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012–1500–0–1–352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,029	993	1,524
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	745	1,281	788
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	4	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	–757	–750	–750
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–23	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–5	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	993	1,524	1,562
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–25	–23	–37
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–12	–14	–14
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	14	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–23	–37	–51
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,004	970	1,487
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	970	1,487	1,511
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	838	837	788
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	165	436	411
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	592	314	339
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	757	750	750
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–16	–13	–13
4033 Non-Federal sources	–1	–1	–1
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–17	–14	–14
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–12	–14	–14
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	16	14	14
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	4	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	825	823	774
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	740	736	736
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	825	823	774
4190 Outlays, net (total)	740	736	736
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	182	194	206
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	194	206	218
5096 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Appropriations .....	.....	46	46
5098 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Appropriations .....	.....	68	68

The National Institute of Food and Agriculture (NIFA) participates in a nationwide system of agricultural research and education program planning and coordination between State institutions and the U.S. Department of Agriculture. It assists in maintaining cooperation among the State institutions, and between the State institutions and their Federal research partners. The agency administers grants and payments to State institutions to leverage State and local funding for agricultural research and higher education.

Payments under the Hatch Act.—Funds under the Hatch Act are allocated on a formula basis to agricultural experiment stations of the land-grant colleges in the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, Micronesia, and Northern Mariana Islands. The 2018 budget includes \$243.2 million.

Cooperative forestry research.—These funds are allocated by formula to land-grant colleges or agricultural experiment stations in the 50 States, Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, and other State-supported colleges and universities having a forestry school and offering graduate training in forestry sciences. The 2018 Budget is funded at \$28.9 million.

Payments to 1890 Institutions for Research.—Funds allocated on a formula basis support agricultural research and broaden the curricula at the nineteen 1890 land-grant colleges, including Tuskegee University, West Virginia State University, and Central State University. The 2018 Budget includes \$54.1 million.

Special grants and other research programs.—This program addresses research areas of national interest. The 2018 Budget includes \$11.9 million for IR-4 minor crop pest management to assist growers in obtaining registrations of pesticides for use on specialty food crops, ornamental horticulture crops, and minor uses on major crops. The 2018 Budget also includes funding for sustainable agriculture at \$19 million. The 2018 Budget proposes funding at \$1.8 million for the competitive 1994 Institutions research grants program to build research capacity at the legislatively eligible 1994 institutions by supporting tribal, national and multistate agricultural research priorities.

Agriculture and Food Research Initiative competitive grants.—Section 7406 of the Food, Conservation, and Energy Act of 2008 (Pub. L. 110–246) establishes the Agriculture and Food Research Initiative (AFRI). AFRI is the core competitive grant program for fundamental and applied research, extension, and education to address food and agricultural sciences. The 2018 Budget includes \$349.3 million for AFRI to support the transformative innovations needed to achieve nutritional security. This investment is essential for the foundational research and agricultural workforce development that complements and underpins large systems-level research, education, and extension activities needed to maintain America's global preeminence in food and agricultural production. To achieve this transformation of U.S. agricultural systems, NIFA proposes the AFRI to include investments on three major foci: Sustainable Agricultural Systems, Foundational and Applied Science, and Education and Workforce Development. These complementary foci will support the creation, delivery, and application of the knowledge, tools, and innovations needed to tackle the broad range of global agricultural challenges impacting America. Addressing these challenges will engage scientists and educators with expertise in plant health and production and plant products; animal health and production and animal products; food safety, nutrition, and health; bioenergy, natural resources, and environment; agricultural systems and technology; and agriculture economics and rural communities. AFRI allows greater flexibility in the types of projects funded to include: single function projects in research, education, and extension, and integrated research, education and/or extension awards.

Federal administration.—A coordinating and review staff assists in maintaining cooperation within and among the States, and between the States and their Federal research partners. This staff also administers research and education grants and payments to States. Federal administration is funded from a combination of program set-asides from formula and grant programs and from direct appropriation for administration. The 2018 Budget includes \$19.3 million.

Higher education.—The 2018 Budget proposes \$19.3 million for a capacity building program at the 1890 institutions as part of the USDA initiative to strengthen these institutions through a broadening of curricula, and increased faculty development and student research projects. The 2018 Budget funding is proposed for Hispanic-serving institutions education grants program at \$9.2 million. Funding is also proposed for Native American institutions at \$3.4 million, Alaska Native-serving and Native Hawaiian-serving Institutions at \$3.2 million, and Grants for Insular Areas programs at \$2 million. These programs enable universities to broaden their curricula, and increase faculty development and student research projects in the food and agricultural sciences. Funding also is proposed in the 2018 Budget, at \$5 million, for the Veterinary Medical Services Act to provide incentives to hire veterinarians to work in shortage areas.

Native American Institutions Endowment Fund.—The 2018 Budget includes \$11.9 million, for an endowment for the 1994 land-grant institutions (the legislatively eligible Tribally controlled colleges) to strengthen the infrastructure of these institutions and develop Indian expertise for the food and agricultural sciences and businesses and their own communities. At the termination of each fiscal year, the Secretary withdraws the income from the endowment fund for the fiscal year, and after making adjustments for the cost of administering the fund, distributes the adjusted income on

a formula basis to the 1994 land-grant institutions. An estimated \$4.7 million in interest earned in 2017 will be available to the program in 2018.

Reimbursable program.—Funds support basic and applied agriculture research and activities performed for other USDA, Federal, and non-Federal agencies.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1500–0–1–352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	21	24	24
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	7	7	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	3	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	8	8	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	7	6	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	.....	.....
25.5 Research and development contracts	5	7	4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	688	1,209	726
99.0 Direct obligations	732	1,267	774
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	13	14	14
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	745	1,281	788

Employment Summary

Identification code 012–1500–0–1–352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	217	217	217

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1501–0–1–352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	.....	–2	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2	2	.....
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	.....	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	.....	2	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	2	.....

Funds provide grants to States and other eligible recipients for the acquisition of land, construction, repair, improvement, extension, alteration and purchase of fixed equipment or facilities to carry out agricultural research, extension, and teaching programs. No funding has been appropriated to this account since 1997.

EXTENSION ACTIVITIES

For payments to States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, Micronesia, the Northern Marianas, and American Samoa, \$462,890,000: Provided, That funds for facility improvements at 1890 institutions shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That institutions eligible to receive funds under 7 U.S.C. 3221 for cooperative extension receive no less than \$1,000,000:

Provided further, That funds for cooperative extension under sections 3(b) and (c) of the Smith-Lever Act (7 U.S.C. 343(b) and (c)) and section 208(c) of Public Law 93–471 shall be available for retirement and employees' compensation costs for extension agents.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–0502–0–1–352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Smith-Lever Act, 3(b) and 3(c)	300	299	299
0002 Youth at risk	8	8	8
0004 Expanded food and nutrition education program (EFNEP)	68	68	68
0006 Farm Safety	5	5	.....
0009 Federally Recognized Tribes Extension Program	3	3	3
0013 Payments to 1890 colleges and Tuskegee Univ. and West Virginia State University	46	46	46
0015 Renewable resources extension act	4	4	.....
0016 Federal administration	8	8	9
0019 1890 facilities (section 1447)	42	34	20
0022 1994 institutions activities	4	4	4
0024 Rural health and safety education	2	2	.....
0026 Risk management education	5	5	5
0027 New technologies for ag. extension	2	2	.....
0030 Food Animal Residue Avoidance Database	1	1	1
0031 Beginning Farmers and Ranchers Program	20	20	20
0032 Food Safety Outreach Program	5	5	5
0033 Food Insecurity Nutrition Incentive Program	19	19	25
0799 Total direct obligations	542	533	513
0801 Extension Activities (Reimbursable)	14	16	16
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	556	549	529
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	33	16	.....
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	.....	16	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	7	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	40	16	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	476	475	463
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012–4085]	5	5	5
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012–4336]	40	40	45
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	–3	–3	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	42	42	50
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1	16	16
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	13	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	14	16	16
1900 Budget authority (total)	532	533	529
1930 Total budgetary resources available	572	549	529
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	16	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	658	708	731
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	556	549	529
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	7	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	–494	–526	–702
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–7	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–12	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	708	731	558
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–45	–37	–37
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–13	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	21	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–37	–37	–37
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	613	671	694
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	671	694	521
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	490	491	479

EXTENSION ACTIVITIES—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012–0502–0–1–352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	152	301	293
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	314	179	346
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	466	480	639
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–24	–16	–16
4033 Non-Federal sources	–1		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–25	–16	–16
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–13		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	24		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	11		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	476	475	463
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	441	464	623
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	42	42	50
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	3	7	7
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	25	39	56
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	28	46	63
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	518	517	513
4190 Outlays, net (total)	469	510	686

The Cooperative Extension System, a national educational network, is a dynamic organization pledged to meeting the country's needs for research-based educational programs that will enable people to make practical decisions to improve their lives. To accomplish its mission, the Cooperative Extension System adjusts programs to meet the shifting needs and priorities of the people it serves.

The non-formal educational network combines the expertise and resources of Federal, State, and local partners. The partners in this unique System are: a) NIFA at the U.S. Department of Agriculture; b) Extension professionals at land-grant universities throughout the U.S. and its territories; and c) Extension professionals in nearly all of the Nation's 3,144 counties and county equivalents. Thousands of paraprofessionals and nearly 3 million volunteers support this partnership and magnify its impact. Strong linkages with both public and private external groups also are crucial to the Cooperative Extension System's strength and vitality.

Smith-Lever 3(b) and (c).—Programs supported with Smith-Lever 3(b) and (c) legislated formula funds are the major educational efforts central to the mission of the System and common to most Extension units. These programs are the foundation of the Extension organization and partnership that are intended to increase the number of community-based projects, families, and individuals reached to disseminate research findings as widely and quickly as possible. Funds will be used to develop practical applications of existing or improved practices or technologies in agriculture; and disseminate information to communities through demonstrations and publications. The 2018 Budget proposes Smith-Lever 3(b) and (c) programs to be funded at \$299.4 million.

1890 Institutions.—Smith-Lever 3(b) and (c) provides formula payments to the 1890 colleges and Tuskegee University, West Virginia State University, and Central State University. The 2018 Budget includes \$45.5 million and provides funds to support the Extension's infrastructure.

1890 Facilities.—The 2018 Budget includes \$19.7 million for 1890 Facilities Grants for the acquisition and improvement of food, agricultural, and human sciences facilities and equipment, including libraries, so that the 1890 land-grant institutions, including Tuskegee University, West Virginia State University, and Central State University may participate fully in the production of human capital in the food and agricultural sciences.

Smith-Lever 3(d) Programs.—Designated programs funded by Smith-Lever 3(d) include the Expanded Food and Nutrition Education Program; Children, Youth, and Families at Risk; and Federally-Recognized Tribes

Extension Program. The 2018 Budget includes \$79.2 million for these programs.

Other Extension Programs.—Other Extension programs supported in the 2018 Budget include Extension Services at 1994 Institutions at \$4.4 million, Food Animal Residue Avoidance Database Program at \$1.2 million, and Food Safety Outreach Program at \$5 million.

Federal administration.—A coordinating and review staff assists in maintaining cooperation within and among the States, and between the States and their Federal partners. This staff also administers extension grants and payments to States. Federal administration is funded from direct appropriation for administration. The 2018 Budget includes \$8.3 million, which includes \$0.6 million for agriculture in the classroom.

Beginning Farmer and Rancher Development Program.—This mandatory program, authorized by section 7410 of the 2008 Farm Bill, provides funding to support the development of education, outreach, curricula, workshops, educational teams, training, and technical assistance programs to assist beginning farmers and ranchers in the U.S. and its territories in entering, building, and managing successful farm and ranch enterprises. This program also provides support for an online electronic and library clearinghouse to provide associated support to individually funded projects, and the overall program. In 2018, mandatory funding for the program is \$20 million.

Agriculture Risk Management Education Program.—This mandatory program, authorized by section 133 of the Agricultural Risk Protection Act of 2000, which amends the Federal Crop Insurance Act, provides funding for educating agricultural producers on the full range of risk management activities. These activities include futures, options, agricultural trade options, crop insurance, cash forward contracting, debt reduction, production diversification, marketing plans and tactics, farm resources risk reduction, and other appropriate risk management strategies. In 2018, mandatory funding for this program is \$5 million.

Food Insecurity Nutrition Incentive Program.—This mandatory program, authorized by section 4208 of the Farm Bill, funds and evaluates projects intended to increase the purchase of fruits and vegetables, any variety of fresh, canned, dried, or frozen whole or cut fruits and vegetables without added sugars, fats, or oils, and salt (i.e. sodium), by low-income consumers participating in Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) by providing incentives at the point of purchase. The program will test strategies that could contribute to the understanding of how best to increase the purchase of fruits and vegetables by SNAP participants to inform future efforts, and develop effective and efficient benefit redemption technologies. In 2018, mandatory funding for the program is \$25 million.

Reimbursable program.—Funds support activities performed for other USDA, Federal, and non-Federal agencies.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–0502–0–1–352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	10	11	11
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	5		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources		11	11
25.5 Research and development contracts	8	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	517	504	484
99.0 Direct obligations	542	533	513
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	14	16	16
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	556	549	529

Employment Summary

Identification code 012–0502–0–1–352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	143	138	144

ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE**Federal Funds****SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, including up to \$30,000 for representation allowances and for expenses pursuant to the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (22 U.S.C. 4085), \$810,000,000, of which \$469,000, to remain available until expended, shall be available for the control of outbreaks of insects, plant diseases, animal diseases and for control of pest animals and birds ("contingency fund") to the extent necessary to meet emergency conditions; of which \$7,000,000, to remain available until expended, shall be used for the cotton pests program for cost share purposes or for debt retirement for active eradication zones; of which \$35,272,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for Animal Health Technical Services; of which \$696,000 shall be for activities under the authority of the Horse Protection Act of 1970, as amended (15 U.S.C. 1831); of which \$55,235,000, to remain available until expended, shall be used to support avian health; of which \$4,243,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for information technology infrastructure; of which \$148,033,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for specialty crop pests; of which, \$8,809,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for field crop and rangeland ecosystem pests; of which \$30,000,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for tree and wood pests; of which \$3,965,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for the National Veterinary Stockpile; of which up to \$1,500,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for the scrapie program for indemnities; of which \$2,500,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for the wildlife damage management program for aviation safety: Provided, That of amounts available under this heading for wildlife services methods development, \$1,000,000 shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That of amounts available under this heading for the screwworm program, \$4,990,000 shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That no funds shall be used to formulate or administer a brucellosis eradication program for the current fiscal year that does not require minimum matching by the States of at least 40 percent: Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available for the operation and maintenance of aircraft and the purchase of not to exceed five, of which two shall be for replacement only: Provided further, That in addition, in emergencies which threaten any segment of the agricultural production industry of this country, the Secretary may transfer from other appropriations or funds available to the agencies or corporations of the Department such sums as may be deemed necessary, to be available only in such emergencies for the arrest and eradication of contagious or infectious disease or pests of animals, poultry, or plants, and for expenses in accordance with sections 10411 and 10417 of the Animal Health Protection Act (7 U.S.C. 8310 and 8316) and sections 431 and 442 of the Plant Protection Act (7 U.S.C. 7751 and 7772), and any unexpended balances of funds transferred for such emergency purposes in the preceding fiscal year shall be merged with such transferred amounts: Provided further, That appropriations hereunder shall be available pursuant to law (7 U.S.C. 2250) for the repair and alteration of leased buildings and improvements, but unless otherwise provided the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed 10 percent of the current replacement value of the building.

In fiscal year 2018, the agency is authorized to collect fees to cover the total costs of providing technical assistance, goods, or services requested by States, other political subdivisions, domestic and international organizations, foreign governments, or individuals, provided that such fees are structured such that any entity's liability for such fees is reasonably based on the technical assistance, goods, or services provided to the entity by the agency, and such fees shall be reimbursed to this account, to remain available until expended, without further appropriation, for providing such assistance, goods, or services.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1600-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	28	28	34
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 1990 Food, Agricultural Quarantine Inspection Fees	686	745	745
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	714	773	779
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Salaries and Expenses	-686	-745	-745

2103 Salaries and Expenses	-45	-45	.....
2132 Salaries and Expenses	45	51	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations	-686	-739	-745
2999 Total appropriations	-686	-739	-745
5099 Balance, end of year	28	34	34

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1600-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Animal Health	289	297	298
0002 Plant Health	321	315	267
0003 Wildlife Services	120	120	76
0004 Regulatory Management	35	35	35
0005 Emergency Management	19	18	18
0006 Safe Trade and International Technical Assistance	37	37	37
0007 Animal Welfare	29	29	29
0008 Agency-Wide Programs	52	52	52
0010 Emergency Program Funding	120	45	40
0011 Agricultural Quarantine Inspection User Fees	227	240	240
0012 H1N1 Transfer From HHS	3	2	.....
0013 Citrus Greening - GP 764	1	5	.....
0014 Farm Bill, Section 10007	55	58	75
0100 Total direct program	1,308	1,253	1,167
0799 Total direct obligations	1,308	1,253	1,167
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable)	186	188	189
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,494	1,441	1,356
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	581	476	384
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	458	341	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	43	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	624	476	384
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	900	898	810
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (AQI User Fees)	686	745	745
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	45	45	.....
1220 Appropriations transferred to other accts [070-0530]	-450	-535	-535
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4336]	63	63	75
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-4	-4	.....
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-45	-51	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	295	263	285
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	175	188	189
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	176	188	189
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,371	1,349	1,284
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,995	1,825	1,668
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-25	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	476	384	312
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	677	479	307
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,494	1,441	1,356
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	12	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,645	-1,613	-1,330
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-43	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-16	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	479	307	333
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-243	-233	-233
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	11	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-233	-233	-233
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	434	246	74
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	246	74	100

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012–1600–0–1–352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,076	1,086	999
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	778	943	877
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	595	390	179
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,373	1,333	1,056
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–60	–48	–48
4033 Non-Federal sources	–139	–140	–141
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–199	–188	–189
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–1		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	24		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	23		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	900	898	810
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,174	1,145	867
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	295	263	285
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	175	215	226
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	97	65	48
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	272	280	274
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,195	1,161	1,095
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,446	1,425	1,141

The Secretary of Agriculture established the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS) on April 2, 1972, under the authority of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1953 and other authorities. The mission of the Agency is to protect the health and value of U.S. agricultural and other animal and plant resources that are vulnerable to pests, diseases, predation, natural disasters, or inhumane treatment. APHIS performs this important work using three major areas of activity, as follows:

Safeguarding and Emergency Preparedness/Response.—APHIS monitors animal and plant health throughout the world and uses the information to set effective agricultural import policies to prevent the introduction of foreign animal and plant pests and diseases. Should a pest or disease enter the United States, APHIS works cooperatively with other Federal, State, Tribal and industry partners to rapidly diagnose them and determine if there is a need to establish new pest or disease management programs. APHIS, in conjunction with States, Tribes, industry, and other stakeholders, protects American agriculture by eradicating harmful pests and diseases or, where eradication is not feasible, by minimizing their economic impact. The Agency monitors endemic pests and diseases through surveys to detect their locations and works with States, Tribes, and other programs to implement controls and conduct outreach to prevent the spread of pests and diseases into non-infested parts of the country. The Agency maintains a cadre of trained professionals prepared to respond immediately to potential animal and plant health emergencies. Program personnel investigate reports of suspected presence of foreign and exotic pests and diseases and work with partners to determine an appropriate course of action, including emergency action if necessary. APHIS conducts diagnostic laboratory activities that support the Agency's animal disease and plant pest prevention, detection, control, and eradication programs. The Agency also provides and directs technology development to support animal and plant protection programs of the Agency and its cooperators at the State, Tribal, national, and international levels. APHIS provides technical and some operational assistance to States, Tribes, and local entities in reducing wildlife damage to natural and agricultural resources. Finally, the Agency's regulations allow the benefits of genetic research to safely enter the marketplace, while protecting against the release of potentially harmful organisms into the environment.

Safe Trade and International Technical Assistance.—Sanitary (animal) and phytosanitary (plant) (SPS) regulations can have a significant impact

on market access for the United States as an exporter of agricultural products. APHIS plays a central role in resolving technical trade issues to ensure the smooth and safe movement of agricultural commodities into and out of the United States. APHIS helps to protect the United States from emerging animal and plant pests and diseases while meeting obligations under the World Trade Organization's SPS agreement by assisting developing countries in improving their safeguarding systems. APHIS develops and implements programs designed to identify and reduce agricultural pest and disease threats while they are still outside of U.S. borders, to enhance safe agricultural trade, and to strengthen emergency response preparedness.

Animal Welfare.—The Agency conducts regulatory activities to ensure the humane care and treatment of animals, including horses, as required by the Animal Welfare Act of 1966 as amended (7 U.S.C. 2131–2159), and the Horse Protection Act of 1970 as amended (15 U.S.C. 1821–1831). These activities include inspection of certain establishments that handle animals intended for research, exhibition, and sale as pets, and monitoring of certain horse shows.

APHIS' 2018 budget request is \$810 million, a reduction of approximately \$83 million from 2017. The Agency has made progress towards eradication of the pink bollworm and requires less resources for its Cotton Pests program. We will continue to address the boll weevil in affected areas. The Agency also proposes a decrease where Congress provided additional funding for specific non-recurring investments. Additionally, APHIS proposes decreases to reduce the Federal share of funding for certain plant health and wildlife services programs, resulting in a more equitable Federal cost-share for efforts that provide local benefits. APHIS works as a partner with its cooperators at the State, local, and industry levels to achieve overall program goals; it is expected that cooperators contribute their share of responsibility by devoting appropriate resources towards the effort. The Agency proposes to maintain funding for its other programs and functions.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1600–0–1–352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	455	461	446
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	3	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation	461	468	453
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	154	161	158
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	37	36	34
22.0 Transportation of things	2	2	1
23.1 Rent, Communications, and Utilities	85	85	84
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	438	417	367
26.0 Supplies and materials	66	46	40
31.0 Equipment	33	31	23
41.0 Other grants, subsidies, and contributions	2	1	1
42.0 Other insurance claims and indemnities	27	3	3
43.0 Interest and dividends	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	1,308	1,253	1,167
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	186	188	189
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,494	1,441	1,356

Employment Summary

Identification code 012–1600–0–1–352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	5,834	6,119	5,783
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,710	1,730	1,755

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For plans, construction, repair, preventive maintenance, environmental support, improvement, extension, alteration, and purchase of fixed equipment or facilities, as authorized by 7 U.S.C. 2250, and acquisition of land as authorized by 7 U.S.C. 428a, \$2,852,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1601-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Buildings and facilities	8	3	3
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	8	3	3
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	1	1
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	4		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	6	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	3	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available	9	4	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	7	4	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	8	3	3
3020 Outlays (gross)	-7	-5	-3
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	4	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	7	4	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	4	2	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	3	3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	1	1
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	6	4	2
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	7	5	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3	3	3
4190 Outlays, net (total)	7	5	3

The buildings and facilities account provides for plans, construction, repair, preventive maintenance, environmental support, improvement, extension, alteration, purchase of fixed equipment or facilities, and acquisition of land, as needed, for Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS) operated facilities, which include animal quarantine stations, plant inspection stations, sterile insect rearing facilities, and laboratories.

For these activities, the 2018 Budget proposes about \$2.9 million which includes funding to address safety issues with several facilities.

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-9971-0-7-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Deposits of Miscellaneous Contributed Funds, APHIS	7	9	9
1140 Foreign Service National Separation Liability Trust Fund, APHIS	1		
1199 Total current law receipts	8	9	9
1999 Total receipts	8	9	9
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	8	9	9
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Miscellaneous Trust Funds	-8	-9	-9

5099 Balance, end of year

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-9971-0-7-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Miscellaneous trust funds	9	10	9
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	10	9	8
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	8	9	9
1930 Total budgetary resources available	18	18	17
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	9	8	8
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3	4	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	9	10	9
3020 Outlays (gross)	-8	-12	-9
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	4	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3	4	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	4	2	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	8	9	9
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	4	8	8
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	4	4	1
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	8	12	9
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	8	9	9
4190 Outlays, net (total)	8	12	9

Trust funds are deposited in this account and used to cover the costs associated with inspecting and preclearing certain fruits, vegetables, flower bulbs, and other products in foreign countries before they are shipped to the United States. Funds are received from grower or exporting associations or foreign government entities to cover the Agency's inspection and preclearance activities and must be deposited in advance of the service.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-9971-0-7-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	5	6	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	9	10	9

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-9971-0-7-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	24	50	50

FOOD SAFETY AND INSPECTION SERVICE**Federal Funds**

FOOD SAFETY AND INSPECTION SERVICE

For necessary expenses to carry out services authorized by the Federal Meat Inspection Act, the Poultry Products Inspection Act, and the Egg Products Inspection Act, including not to exceed \$50,000 for representation allowances and for expenses pursuant to section 8 of the Act approved August 3, 1956 (7 U.S.C. 1766), \$1,038,069,000; and in addition, \$1,000,000 may be credited to this account from fees collected for the cost of laboratory accreditation as authorized by section 1327 of the Food, Agriculture, Conservation and Trade Act of 1990 (7 U.S.C. 138f): Provided, That funds provided for the Public Health Data Communication Infra-

FOOD SAFETY AND INSPECTION SERVICE—Continued

structure system shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That no fewer than 148 full-time equivalent positions shall be employed during fiscal year 2018 for purposes dedicated solely to inspections and enforcement related to the Humane Methods of Slaughter Act: Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available pursuant to law (7 U.S.C. 2250) for the alteration and repair of buildings and improvements, but the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed 10 percent of the current replacement value of the building.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3700-0-1-554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Salaries and expenses	1,023	1,013	1,038
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable)	247	246	201
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,270	1,259	1,239
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	114	69	3
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	115	69	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,015	1,013	1,038
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	201	180	188
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	8		10
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	209	180	198
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,224	1,193	1,236
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,339	1,262	1,239
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	69	3	
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	129	153	216
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,270	1,259	1,239
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	4		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,236	-1,196	-1,235
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-13		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	153	216	220
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-39	-45	-45
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-8		-10
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	2		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-45	-45	-55
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	90	108	171
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	108	171	165
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,224	1,193	1,236
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,041	1,019	1,055
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	195	177	180
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,236	1,196	1,235
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-3	-1	-1
4033 Non-Federal sources	-198	-182	-198
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-201	-183	-199
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-8		-10
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts		3	11
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-8	3	1
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,015	1,013	1,038
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,035	1,013	1,036
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,015	1,013	1,038
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,035	1,013	1,036

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	2	2	2
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	2	2	2

The primary objective of the Food Safety and Inspection Service (FSIS) is to ensure that meat, poultry, and egg products are safe, wholesome, unadulterated, and properly labeled and packaged, as required by the Federal Meat Inspection Act, the Poultry Products Inspection Act, and the Egg Products Inspection Act. In carrying out this mission, FSIS oversight responsibility covers a significant percentage of American spending on food. Providing adequate resources for Federal food safety agencies is a priority of the Administration. The 2018 Budget proposes \$1.04 billion for inspection of meat, poultry and egg products, which is a \$25 million increase above 2017. With these funds, FSIS will support Federal, in-plant and other frontline personnel, the Federal share of State inspection programs, its data infrastructure, and its scientific approach to food safety. This budget also requests Congress return Siluriformes inspection to FDA. In addition, the budget proposes a user fee which will be charged to plants to support inspections and central operations costs for Federal, State, and International inspection programs for meat, poultry, and eggs.

FEDERALLY FUNDED INSPECTION ACTIVITIES

	2016 ACTUAL	2017 est.	2018 est.
FEDERALLY INSPECTED ESTABLISHMENTS:			
Slaughter only Establishments	9	9	9
Processing only Establishments	3,919	3,920	3,920
Combination Slaughter and Processing Establishments	966	970	970
Talmadge-Aiken Plants	340	340	340
Import Establishments	128	130	130
Egg Plants	92	90	90
Other Establishments	838	840	840
FEDERALLY INSPECTED and PASSED PRODUCTION (millions of pounds):			
Meat Slaughter	47,598	47,598	47,598
Poultry Slaughter	60,170	60,170	60,170
Egg Products	2,303	2,300	2,300
IMPORT/EXPORT ACTIVITY (millions of pounds):			
Meat and Poultry Imported	5,060	5,060	5,060
Meat and Poultry Exported	15,925	15,925	15,925
STATES AND TERRITORIES with COOPERATIVE PROGRAMS:			
Intrastate Inspection ¹	27	27	27
Talmadge-Aiken Inspection	9	9	9
Number of Slaughter and/or Processing Plants (excludes exempt plants)	1,649	1,700	1,700
COMPLIANCE ACTIVITIES:			
Investigations and Surveillance Activities:	16,750	16,750	16,750
Enforcement Actions Completed	1,450	1,450	1,450
LABORATORY SAMPLING:			
Microbiology (Samples Analyzed)	72,900	72,900	72,900
Microbiology (Tests Performed)	188,580	188,580	188,580
Microbiology (Analytes Analyzed)	256,332	256,332	256,332
Chemistry (Samples Analyzed)	12,910	12,910	12,910
Chemistry (Tests Performed)	37,726	37,726	37,726
Chemistry (Analytes Analyzed)	1,500,658	1,500,658	1,500,658
Pathology Samples (Samples Analyzed)	4,959	4,959	4,959
CONSUMER EDUCATION and PUBLIC OUTREACH:			
Meat and Poultry Hotline Calls Received	52,000	52,000	54,000
Website Visits	17,000,000	17,500,000	18,000,000
Electronic Messages Received	16,500	16,500	17,000
Publications Distributed	443,000	443,000	443,000
E-mail Alert Service Subscribers	222,533	259,912	299,000
EPIDEMIOLOGICAL INVESTIGATIONS:			
Cooperative Efforts with State and Public Health Offices	28	30	30
Illnesses Reported and Treated ²	1,543	1,500	1,500

¹ States with cooperative agreements which are operating programs.

² Data must be collected over a number of years to chart national trends and estimate the incidence of foodborne illness and treatment.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3700-0-1-554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	520	520	538
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	7	11	11
11.5 Other personnel compensation	52	47	47
11.9 Total personnel compensation	579	578	596
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	221	220	227
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	39	39	38
22.0 Transportation of things	3	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	10	10	10
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	13	10	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	3	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	40	34	34
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	44	44	44
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	12	12	13
31.0 Equipment	4	4	4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	51	51	51
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	1,024	1,013	1,038
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	246	246	201
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,270	1,259	1,239

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-3700-0-1-554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	9,160	9,045	9,109
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	37	37	37

Trust Funds

EXPENSES AND REFUNDS, INSPECTION AND GRADING OF FARM PRODUCTS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8137-0-7-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			2
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Deposits of Fees, Inspection and Grading of Farm Products, Food Safety and Quality Service	13	13	13
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	13	13	15
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Expenses and Refunds, Inspection and Grading of Farm Products	-13	-11	-11
5099 Balance, end of year		2	4

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8137-0-7-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products	11	11	11
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	12	14	14
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	13	11	11
1930 Total budgetary resources available	25	25	25
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	14	14	14
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	11	11	11
3020 Outlays (gross)	-11	-11	-11

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	13	11	11
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	10	11	11
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	1		
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	11	11	11
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	13	11	11
4190 Outlays, net (total)	11	11	11

Under authority of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946, Federal meat and poultry inspection services are provided upon request and for a fee in cases where inspection is not mandated by statute. This service includes: certifying products for export beyond the requirements of export certificates; inspecting certain animals and poultry intended for human food where inspection is not required by statute, such as buffalo, rabbit, deer, and quail; and inspecting products intended for animal consumption.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8137-0-7-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	5	5	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation	9	9	9
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	11	11	11

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-8137-0-7-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	78	78	78

**GRAIN INSPECTION, PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS
ADMINISTRATION****Federal Funds**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration, \$42,975,000: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available pursuant to law (7 U.S.C. 2250) for the alteration and repair of buildings and improvements, but the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed 10 percent of the current replacement value of the building.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2400-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Packers and stockyards program	43	23	23
0002 Grain regulatory program		20	20
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	43	43	43
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1			3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	43	43	43
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected		3	3
1900 Budget authority (total)	43	46	46
1930 Total budgetary resources available	43	46	49
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year		3	6

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-2400-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	9	8	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	43	43	43
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-43	-46	-46
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	8	5	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	9	8	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	8	5	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	43	46	46
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	36	39	39
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	7	7	7
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	43	46	46
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources		-3	-3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	43	43	43
4190 Outlays, net (total)	43	43	43

The Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration's (GIPSA) Federal Grain Inspection Service promotes and enforces the accurate and uniform application of the United States Grain Standards Act (USGSA) and applicable provisions of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946. GIPSA identifies, evaluates, and implements new or improved techniques for measuring grain quality. GIPSA also establishes and updates testing and grading standards to facilitate the marketing of U.S. grain, oilseeds, and related products. GIPSA briefs foreign buyers, assesses foreign inspection and weighing techniques, and responds to foreign quality and quantity complaints.

GIPSA's Packers and Stockyards Program (P&SP) promotes fair business practices, financial integrity, and competitive environments to market livestock, meat, and poultry. Through its oversight activities, including monitoring programs, reviews, and investigations, P&SP fosters fair competition, provides payment protection, and guards against deceptive and fraudulent trade practices that affect the movement and price of meat animals and their products. P&SP's work protects consumers and members of the livestock, meat, and poultry industries. P&SP enforces the Packers and Stockyards (P&S) Act, which prohibits unfair, deceptive, and unjust discriminatory practices by market agencies, dealers, stockyards, packers, swine contractors, and live poultry dealers in the livestock, meat packing, and poultry industries. The P&S Act provides an important safety net for livestock producers and poultry growers in rural America. P&SP conducts routine and ongoing regulatory inspections and audits to assess whether subject entities are operating in compliance with the Act, and conducts investigations of potential P&S Act violations identified by either industry complaints or previous GIPSA regulatory inspections.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Federal Grain Inspection Service, Grain Regulatory Program:			
U.S. standards and factors (attribute tests) in effect at end of year	129	129	129
Standards reviews and factors in progress	10	10	8
Standards reviews and factors completed	10	6	5
On-site investigations	6	7	7
Designations renewed	18	14	14
Registration certificates issued	99	100	100
Packers and Stockyards Program:			
Investigations	2,295	2,300	2,300
Regulatory Activities	2,192	2,200	2,200
Livestock market agencies/dealers registered	5,881	5,880	5,880
Stockyards subject to the Act	1,261	1,260	1,260
Slaughtering and processing packers subject to the Act (estimated) ...	4,451	4,194	4,190
Meat distributors, brokers, and dealers subject to the Act (estimated)	2,783	2,760	2,760
Poultry operations subject to the Act	133	132	132

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2400-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	24	25	26
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	8	8	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	3	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	5	4	4
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	43	43	43

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-2400-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	270	270	270

LIMITATION ON INSPECTION AND WEIGHING SERVICES EXPENSES

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4050-0-3-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Limitation on inspection and weighing services	51	55	60
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	28	32	35
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	29	32	35
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	58	58	58
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-1		
1802 Offsetting collections (previously unavailable)		3	
1823 New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced	-3	-3	
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	54	58	58
1930 Total budgetary resources available	83	90	93
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	32	35	33
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	5	5	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	51	55	60
3020 Outlays (gross)	-50	-58	-58
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	5	2	4
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-8	-7	-7
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-7	-7	-7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	-3	-2	-5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	-2	-5	-3

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	54	58	58
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	46	53	58
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	4	5	
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	50	58	58
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-1	-7	-7
4123 Non-Federal sources	-57	-51	-51
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-58	-58	-58

Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	1	.....
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-3	.....
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	-8	.....
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	-3	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-8	.....

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5090	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	3	6 6
5092	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	6	6 6

The Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration (GIPSA) provides a uniform system for the inspection and weighing of grain for marketing and trade purposes. Services provided under this system accurately and consistently describe the quality and quantity of grain and are financed through a fee-supported revolving fund. Fee-supported programs include direct services, supervision activities and administrative functions. Direct services include official grain inspection and weighing by GIPSA employees at certain export ports as well as the inspection of U.S. grain shipped through Canada. GIPSA supervises the inspection and weighing activities performed by its own employees. FGIS supervises 46 official private and state agencies: 34 official private agencies and seven official state agencies that are designated to provide official inspection and/or weighing services in domestic markets; four official state agencies that are delegated to provide mandatory official export inspection and weighing services and designated to provide official domestic inspection and weighing services within the state; and one official state agency that is delegated to provide mandatory official export inspection and weighing services within the state. GIPSA provides an appeal service of original grain inspections and a registration system for the grain exporting firms. Through support from the Association of American Railroads and user fees, GIPSA conducts a railroad track scale testing program. In addition, GIPSA provides grading services, on request, for rice and grain related products under the authority of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946.

The Budget proposes eliminating the obligation limitation on fees collected from inspection and weighing services in order to allow GIPSA to fully support the Federal Grain Inspection Service's inspection and weighing program. In order to support these mandatory export services and the voluntary domestic services and continue to meet the demand of the domestic and foreign grain and related commodity markets, the limitation on inspection and weighing services expenses that is currently in place needs to be eliminated. The elimination of the cap will provide GIPSA with the flexibility needed to respond to market needs.

Export grain inspected and/or weighed (million metric tons):	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
By Federal personnel	85.7	88	86.0
By delegated states/official agencies	47.3	50	48.0
Quantity of grain inspected (official inspections) domestically (million metric tons)	188.9	190	188.0
Number of official grain inspections and reinspections:			
By Federal personnel	116,725	105,000	105,000
By delegated states/official agencies	3,310,209	3,500,000	3,300,000
Number of appeals (Grain, Rice, and Pulses)	3,032	3,500	3,200
Number of appeals to the Board of Appeals and Review (Grain, Rice, and Pulses)	401	420	410
Quantity of rice inspected (million metric tons)	3.3	3.3	3.3
Quantity of rice exports (million metric tons)	4.3	4.9	5.0

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4050-0-3-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.1 Reimbursable obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	32	33	34
11.9 Total personnel compensation	32	33	34
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	9	10	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	4	2	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	6	8
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	51	55	60

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-4050-0-3-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	411	411	411

AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE**Federal Funds****MARKETING SERVICES**

For necessary expenses of the Agricultural Marketing Service, \$77,462,000: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available pursuant to law (7 U.S.C. 2250) for the alteration and repair of buildings and improvements, but the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed 10 percent of the current replacement value of the building.

Fees may be collected for the cost of standardization activities, as established by regulation pursuant to law (31 U.S.C. 9701).

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed \$60,982,000 (from fees collected) shall be obligated during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses: Provided, That if crop size is understated and/or other uncontrollable events occur, the agency may exceed this limitation by up to 10 percent with notification to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2500-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Market news service	33	33	32
0002 Inspection and standardization	7	7	7
0003 Market protection and promotion	60	61	58
0004 Transportation and market development	8	8	7
0005 National Bioengineered Food Disclosure Standard .....	.....	1	1
0799 Total direct obligations	108	110	105
0801 Marketing Services (Reimbursable)	99	66	66
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	207	176	171
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	50	43	43
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	50	43	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	52	43	43
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	81	81	77
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-2501] .....	.....	1	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	81	82	77
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4336]	30	30	30
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-2	-2	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	28	28	30
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	83	66	66
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	9	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	92	66	66
1900 Budget authority (total)	201	176	173
1930 Total budgetary resources available	253	219	216
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-3	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	43	43	45
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	91	80	69
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	207	176	171
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	3	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-212	-187	-175

MARKETING SERVICES—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-2500-0-1-352		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2	.....	.....
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-7	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	80	69	65
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-21	-15	-15
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-9	.....	.....
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	15	.....	.....
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-15	-15	-15
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	70	65	54
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	65	54	50
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	173	148	143
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	117	138	134
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	74	21	13
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	191	159	147
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-55	.....	-4
4033	Non-Federal sources	-39	-66	-62
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-94	-66	-66
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-9	.....	.....
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	11	.....	.....
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	2	.....	.....
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	81	82	77
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	97	93	81
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	28	28	30
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	1	.....	.....
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	20	28	28
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	21	28	28
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	109	110	107
4190	Outlays, net (total)	118	121	109

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	109	110	107
Outlays	118	121	109
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	-30
Total:			
Budget Authority	109	110	77
Outlays	118	121	109

Agricultural Marketing Service activities assist producers and handlers of agricultural commodities by providing a variety of marketing-related services. These services continue to become more complex as the volume of agricultural commodities increases, as greater numbers of new processed commodities are developed, and as the agricultural market structure undergoes extensive changes. Marketing changes include increased concentration in food retailing, direct buying, decentralization of processing, growth of interregional competition, vertical integration, and contract farming.

The 2018 Budget requests about \$77.5 million for Marketing Services, approximately \$3.6 million below 2017. The individual Marketing Services activities include:

Market news service.—The market news program provides the agricultural community with information pertaining to the movement of agricultural products. This nationwide service provides daily reports on the supply, demand, and price of over 700 commodities on domestic and foreign markets.

National Bioengineered Food Disclosure Standard.—Public Law 114-216 charges AMS with developing a national mandatory system for disclosing the presence of bioengineered material. AMS will develop rulemaking and ensure an open and transparent process to effectively establish this new program, which will increase consumers' confidence and understanding of the foods they buy, and avoid uncertainty for food companies and farmers.

Inspection, grading and standardization.—Nationally uniform standards of quality for agricultural products are established and applied to specific lots of products to: promote confidence between buyers and sellers; reduce hazards in marketing due to misunderstandings and disputes arising from the use of nonstandard descriptions; and encourage better preparation of uniform quality products for market. Grading services are provided on request for cotton and tobacco.

Inspections of egg handlers and hatcheries are conducted quarterly to ensure the proper disposition of shell eggs unfit for human consumption.

MARKET NEWS PROGRAM

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Percentage of reports released on time	95%	96%	98%

COTTON AND TOBACCO USER FEE PROGRAM

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cotton classed (bales in millions)	13.0	16.5	16.0
Domestic tobacco graded (million pounds)	166.1	160.1	140.0
Imported tobacco inspected (million kilograms)	60.9	50.0	45.0

FEDERALLY FUNDED INSPECTION AND MARKETING ACTIVITIES

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Percent of firms complying with EPIA and the Shell Egg Surveillance program	95%	97%	97%

STANDARDIZATION ACTIVITIES

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
U.S. and international standards in effect, end of fiscal year	691	693	693
Number of commodities covered	245	245	245

Market protection and promotion.—This program consists of: 1) the research and promotion programs which are designed to improve the competitive position and expand markets for cotton, eggs and egg products, honey, pork, beef, dairy products, potatoes, watermelons, mushrooms, soybeans, fluid milk, popcorn, blueberries, avocados, lamb, mangos, sorghum, processed raspberries, Christmas trees, paper and packaging, softwood lumber, and peanuts; 2) the Federal Seed Act; 3) the Pesticide Data Program; 4) Country of Origin Labeling; and 5) the National Organic Program.

The Pesticide Data program develops comprehensive, statistically defensible information on pesticide residues in food to improve government dietary risk procedures.

Federal seed inspectors conduct tests on seed samples to help ensure truthful labeling of agricultural and vegetable seeds sold in interstate commerce.

Country of Origin Labeling reviews and verifies that retailers are notifying their customers of the country of origin of certain foods as specified in the law.

The National Organic Program develops national standards for organically-produced agricultural products, assuring consumers that products with the USDA organic seal meet consistent, uniform standards.

MARKET PROTECTION AND PROMOTION ACTIVITIES

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Pesticide data program (PDP):			
Number of children's food commodities included in PDP	23	23	24
Number of compounds reported by PDP labs	509	520	530
Seed Act:			
Interstate investigations:			
Completed	337	340	340
Pending	131	131	131
Seed samples tested	2,081	2,102	2,102
Percentage of cases submitted that are completed	95%	95%	95%
Plant Variety Protection Act:			
Number of applications received	413	425	425
Certificates of protection issued or abandoned	467	400	400
Percentage of board budgets and marketing plans approved within time frame goal	100%	100%	100%

Country of Origin Labeling:

Retail compliance reviews	3,087	3,500	3,500
Complaints investigated	13	10	10
State and Commonwealths with cooperative agreements	47	47	47

Transportation and Market Development.—This program is designed to enhance the marketing of domestic agricultural commodities by conducting research into more efficient marketing methods and by providing technical assistance to areas interested in improving their food distribution facilities, and by helping to ensure that the Nation's transportation systems will adequately serve the needs of agriculture and rural areas of the United States.

WHOLESALE MARKET DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Number of projects completed	125	150	125

TRANSPORTATION SERVICES ACTIVITIES

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Number of projects completed	18	19	26

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2500-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	33	32	32
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	35	34	34
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	12	12	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	22	20	15
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	6	9	9
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	26	28	28
99.0 Direct obligations	108	110	105
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	99	66	66
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	207	176	171

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-2500-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	386	411	410
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	352	470	470

MARKETING SERVICES

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2500-4-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0003 Market protection and promotion			—30
0799 Total direct obligations			—30
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)			—30
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4336]			—30
1930 Total budgetary resources available			—30
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			—30
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			—30
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			—30
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			—30

4180 Budget authority, net (total)			—30
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

The Budget eliminates funding for the Farmers Market and Local Food Promotion Program, for which there is no Federal purpose.

PAYMENTS TO STATES AND POSSESSIONS

For payments to departments of agriculture, bureaus and departments of markets, and similar agencies for marketing activities under section 204(b) of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1623(b)), \$1,109,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2501-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Payments to states and possessions	1	1	1
0002 Specialty crop block grants	69	68	79
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	70	69	80
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	6	5	4
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	1	1	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1	1	1
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [012-2500]		—1	
1221 Transferred from other accounts for the Specialty Crop Block Grant Program [012-4336]	73	73	85
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	—5	—5	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	68	67	85
1900 Budget authority (total)	69	68	86
1930 Total budgetary resources available	75	73	90
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5	4	10
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	150	156	154
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	70	69	80
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2		
3020 Outlays (gross)	—64	—71	—69
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	—2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	156	154	165
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	150	156	154
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	156	154	165
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	1	1
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	68	67	85
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1		
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	62	70	68
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	63	70	68
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	69	68	86
4190 Outlays, net (total)	64	71	69

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	69	68	86
Outlays	64	71	69
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			—85

PAYMENTS TO STATES AND POSSESSIONS—Continued
Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays—Continued

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Total:			
Budget Authority	69	68	1
Outlays	64	71	69

The Budget eliminates funding for the Specialty Crop Block Grants, for which there is no Federal purpose.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2501-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	69	68	79
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	70	69	80

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-2501-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	11	11	11

PAYMENTS TO STATES AND POSSESSIONS
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2501-4-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Specialty crop block grants			-85
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)			-85
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4336]			-85
1930 Total budgetary resources available			-85
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			-85
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			-85
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			-85
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			-85
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			-85
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

PERISHABLE AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES ACT FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-5070-0-2-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	1	1	2
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 License Fees and Defaults, Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act Fund	11	12	12
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	12	13	14
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act Fund	-11	-11	-11
2103 Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act Fund	-1	-1	-1
2132 Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act Fund	1	1	1
2199 Total current law appropriations	-11	-11	-11

2999 Total appropriations	-11	-11	-11
5099 Balance, end of year	1	2	3

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-5070-0-2-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act	10	10	10
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	13	14	15
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	11	11	11
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	1	1	1
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-1	-1	-1
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	11	11	11
1930 Total budgetary resources available	24	25	26
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	14	15	16
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	10	10	10
3020 Outlays (gross)	-10	-10	-10
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	11	11	11
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	3	9	9
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	7	1	1
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	10	10	10
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	11	11	11
4190 Outlays, net (total)	10	10	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value			1
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value		1	

License fees are deposited in this special fund and are used to meet the costs of administering the Perishable Agricultural Commodities and the Produce Agency Acts (7 U.S.C. 491-497, 499a-499s).

The Acts are intended to ensure equitable treatment to farmers and others in the marketing of fresh and frozen fruits and vegetables. Commission merchants, dealers, and brokers handling these products in interstate and foreign commerce are licensed. Complaints of violations are investigated and violations dealt with by: a) informal agreements between the two parties; b) formal decisions involving payment of reparation awards; c) suspension or revocation of license and/or publication of the facts; or d) monetary penalty in lieu of license suspension or revocation.

The Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act requires traders to have trust assets on hand to meet their obligations to fruit and vegetable suppliers. To preserve their trust and establish their rights ahead of other creditors, unpaid suppliers file notice with both the Department and their debtors that payment is due. The Act provides permanent authority to the Secretary of Agriculture to set license and reparation complaint filing fees.

PERISHABLE AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES ACT ACTIVITIES

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Percentage of informal reparation complaints completed within time frame goal	91%	90%	90%

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–5070–0–2–352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	6	6	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	10	10	10

Employment Summary

Identification code 012–5070–0–2–352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	67	69	69

FUNDS FOR STRENGTHENING MARKETS, INCOME, AND SUPPLY (SECTION 32)

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

Funds available under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (7 U.S.C. 612c), shall be used only for commodity program expenses as authorized therein, and other related operating expenses, except for: (1) transfers to the Department of Commerce as authorized by the Fish and Wildlife Act of August 8, 1956; (2) transfers otherwise provided in this Act; and (3) not more than \$20,489,000 for formulation and administration of marketing agreements and orders pursuant to the Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937 and the Agricultural Act of 1961.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–5209–0–2–605	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	20,764	21,205	21,088
0198 Unavailable balance adjustment	11		
0199 Balance, start of year	20,775	21,205	21,088
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 30 Percent of Customs Duties, Funds for Strengthening Markets, Income and Supply (section 32)	10,510	10,541	10,786
1140 General Fund Payment, Funds for Strengthening Markets, Income, and Supply (section 32)		1	1
1199 Total current law receipts	10,510	10,542	10,787
1999 Total receipts	10,510	10,542	10,787
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	31,285	31,747	31,875
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Funds for Strengthening Markets, Income, and Supply (section 32)	–10,317	–10,930	–10,371
2103 Funds for Strengthening Markets, Income, and Supply (section 32)	–223	–166	–125
2132 Funds for Strengthening Markets, Income, and Supply (section 32)		232	263
2132 Funds for Strengthening Markets, Income, and Supply (section 32)	293	80	78
2134 Funds for Strengthening Markets, Income, and Supply (section 32)	166	125	
2199 Total current law appropriations	–10,081	–10,659	–10,155
2999 Total appropriations	–10,081	–10,659	–10,155
5098 Rounding adjustment	1		
5099 Balance, end of year	21,205	21,088	21,720

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–5209–0–2–605	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Child nutrition program purchases	465	465	465
0002 Emergency surplus removal	299	104	98
0004 State option contract		5	5
0005 Removal of defective commodities		3	3
0006 Disaster Relief		5	5
0007 2008 Farm Bill Specialty Crop Purchases		206	206

0091 Subtotal, Commodity program payments	764	788	782
0101 Administrative expenses	53	54	56
0192 Total direct program	817	842	838
0799 Total direct obligations	817	842	838
0811 Funds for Strengthening Markets, Income, and Supply (section 32) (Reimbursable)	5	4	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	822	846	842

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	12		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	13	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1132 Appropriations temporarily reduced		–232	–263
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	10,317	10,930	10,371
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	223	166	125
1220 Transferred to Food and Nutrition Service [012–3539]	–9,130	–9,672	–9,158
1220 Transferred to Department of Commerce [013–5139]	–146	–145	–155
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	–293	–80	–78
1234 Appropriations precluded from obligation	–166	–125	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	805	1,074	1,105
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	4	4	4
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	5	4	4
1900 Budget authority (total)	810	846	846
1930 Total budgetary resources available	823	847	847
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	5

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	371	375	453
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	822	846	842
3020 Outlays (gross)	–817	–768	–731
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	375	453	564
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1		–1	–1
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–1	–1	–1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	371	374	452
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	374	452	563

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross		–232	–263
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		–232	–263
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	810	1,078	1,109
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	474	643	600
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	343	357	394
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	817	1,000	994
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	–16	–4	–4
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–1		
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	12		
4150 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	11		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	805	1,074	1,105
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	801	996	990
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	805	842	842
4190 Outlays, net (total)	801	764	727

The Agriculture Appropriations Act of 1935 (7 U.S.C. 612c) established the Section 32 program which provides that 30 percent of U.S. Customs receipts for each calendar year are transferred to this account within the

FUNDS FOR STRENGTHENING MARKETS, INCOME, AND SUPPLY (SECTION 32)—Continued
Department of Agriculture. The purpose of the Section 32 program is three-fold: to encourage the exportation of agricultural commodities and products, to encourage domestic consumption of agricultural products by diverting them, and to reestablish farmers' purchasing power by making payments in connection with the normal production of any agricultural commodity for domestic consumption. There is also a requirement that the funds available under Section 32 shall be principally devoted to perishable agricultural commodities (e.g., fruits and vegetables). Program funds are used for a variety of purposes in support of the three primary purposes specified in the program's authorizing legislation. Funds may be used to stabilize market conditions through purchasing surplus commodities which are in turn, distributed to nutrition assistance programs. Program funds are also used to purchase commodities that are distributed to schools as part of Child Nutrition Programs entitlements. Furthermore, funds are transferred to the Food and Nutrition Service for commodity purchases under section 6 of the National School Lunch Act and other authorities specified in the Child Nutrition Programs statutes.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-5209-0-2-605	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	15	17	17
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	5	6	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	7	7	7
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	25	29	29
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials: Grants of commodities to States	760	777	773
31.0 Equipment	1	.....	.....
99.0 Direct obligations	817	842	838
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	5	4	4
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	822	846	842

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-5209-0-2-605	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	154	154	154
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	31	31	31

Trust Funds

EXPENSES AND REFUNDS, INSPECTION AND GRADING OF FARM PRODUCTS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8015-0-7-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	6
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Deposits of Fees, Inspection and Grading of Farm Products, AMS	162	161	166
1140 Interest on Investments in Public Debt Securities, AMS .....	.....	1	1
1140 Payments from General Fund, Wool Research, Development, and Promotion Trust Fund	2	2	2
1199 Total current law receipts	164	164	169
1999 Total receipts	164	164	169
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	164	164	175
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Expenses and Refunds, Inspection and Grading of Farm Products	-164	-158	-161
5099 Balance, end of year .....	.....	6	14

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8015-0-7-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Dairy products	7	7	7
0002 Specialty Crops	68	65	65
0003 Meat grading	22	21	21
0004 Poultry products	48	47	47
0005 Miscellaneous agricultural commodities	43	20	23
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	188	160	163
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	66	62	62
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	6	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	72	62	62
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	164	158	161
1221 Appropriations Farm Bill (AMA SPM, and NOCS) transferred from other accts [012-4336]	15	2	2
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-1	.....	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	178	160	163
1930 Total budgetary resources available	250	222	225
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	62	62	62
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	32	33	48
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	188	160	163
3020 Outlays (gross)	-181	-145	-162
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-6	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	33	48	49
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	32	33	48
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	33	48	49
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	178	160	163
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	92	112	114
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	89	33	48
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	181	145	162
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	178	160	163
4190 Outlays, net (total)	181	145	162
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	.....	.....	1
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	.....	1	.....

Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products.—The Agricultural Marketing Service's commodity grading programs provide grading, examination, and certification services for a wide variety of fresh and processed food commodities using Federally approved grade standards and purchase specifications. Commodities graded include poultry, livestock, meat, dairy products, and fresh and processed fruits and vegetables. These programs use official grade standards which reflect the relative quality of a particular food commodity based on laboratory testing and characteristics such as taste, color, weight, and physical condition. Producers voluntarily request grading and certification services which are provided on a fee for service basis.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8015-0-7-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	74	68	68
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	7	6	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation	12	11	12
11.9 Total personnel compensation	93	85	87
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	31	28	28
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1	1	1

21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	11	10	10
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
23.2	Rental payments to others	2	2	2
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	2	2
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	9	9	9
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	6	5	6
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment	1	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	28	14	14
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	188	160	163

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-8015-0-7-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,287	1,353	1,353

MILK MARKET ORDERS ASSESSMENT FUND**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8412-0-8-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Administration	46	49	53
0802 Marketing service	8	8	8
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	54	57	61
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	54	57	61
1930 Total budgetary resources available	54	57	61
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	54	57	61
3020 Outlays (gross)	-54	-57	-61
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	54	57	61
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	54	57	61
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-54	-57	-61
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

The Milk Market Orders Assessment Fund displays the non-Federal costs of administering Federal milk marketing orders, and includes salaries and expenses, travel, and rent for office space. The Agricultural Marketing Service reports this account in the President's Budget because milk marketing administration staff are excepted service. Salaries, health insurance, TSP contributions and all other federal benefits are paid by the marketing order funds and as a result there are no costs to the Federal government. As a result, corresponding dollars are reported for presentation purposes only. For Federal funds for the Secretary's oversight responsibilities of Marketing Orders, please see AMS's Section 32 account.

The Secretary of Agriculture is authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937, as amended under certain conditions to issue Federal milk marketing orders establishing minimum prices which handlers are required to pay for milk purchased from producers. There are currently 10 Federally-sanctioned milk market orders in operation. Market administrators are appointed by the Secretary and are responsible for carrying out the terms of specific marketing orders. Their operating expenses are financed by assessments on regulated handlers and partly by deductions from producers, which are reported to the Agricultural Marketing Service. The majority of these funds are collected and deposited in checking and savings accounts in local banks, and disbursed directly for direct disbursement by the market administrator. A portion of the funds collected may be invested

in securities such as certificates of deposit. Expenses of local offices are met from an administrative fund and a marketing service fund, which are prescribed in each order. The administrative fund is derived from prorated handler assessments. The marketing service fund of the individual order disseminates market information to producers who are not members of a qualified cooperative. It also provides for the verification of the weights, sampling, and testing of milk from these producers. The cost of these services is borne by such producers. The maximum rates for administrative assessment and for marketing services are set forth in each order and adjustments below these rates are made from time to time upon recommendations by the market administrator and upon approval of the Agricultural Marketing Service to provide reserves at about a six month operating level. Upon termination of any order, the statute provides for distributing the proceeds from net assets pro rata to contributing handlers or producers, as the case may be.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8412-0-8-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	30	32	34
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	32	34	36
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	10	11	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	3	3
23.2 Rental payments to others	4	4	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	54	57	61

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-8412-0-8-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	341	358	358

RISK MANAGEMENT AGENCY**Federal Funds****SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Risk Management Agency, \$55,000,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$1,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses, as authorized by 7 U.S.C. 1506(i).

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2707-0-1-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Salaries & Expenses	82	84	64
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	75	75	55
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4085]	8		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total):	83	75	55
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4085]		9	9
1900 Budget authority (total)	83	84	64
1930 Total budgetary resources available	83	84	64
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-2707-0-1-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	17	16	16
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	82	84	64
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-83	-84	-68
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	16	16	12
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	17	16	16
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	16	16	12
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	83	75	55
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	68	60	44
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	15	15	15
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	83	75	59
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	83	75	55
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	82	75	59
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross		9	9
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		7	7
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		2	2
4110 Outlays, gross (total)		9	9
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	83	84	64
4190 Outlays, net (total)	82	84	68

The Risk Management Agency (RMA) was established under provisions of the Federal Agriculture Improvement and Reform Act of 1996 (1996 Act), P.L. 104-127, approved April 4, 1996. RMA is responsible for administration and oversight of the crop insurance program as authorized under the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7 U.S.C. 1501 et seq.). This account includes resources to maintain ongoing operations of the Federal crop insurance program and other functions assigned to RMA such as risk management education. The 2018 Budget requests \$55 million in discretionary funds. In addition, RMA also plans to transfer \$9 million from mandatory FCIC funding for reviews, compliance and integrity under section 516(b)(2)(C) to the S&E account in 2018. By transferring these funds into the S&E account, RMA will be able to use these funds more efficiently and flexibly to maintain operations.

The Federal crop insurance program is delivered through private insurance companies. Certain administrative expenses incurred by the companies are reimbursed through mandatory funding that is reflected in the FCIC Fund account. The \$55 million in funding in this account appropriately covers administrative activities for RMA. This funding is supplemented by \$47 million in additional mandatory funding that is authorized in the Farm Bill and the Federal Crop Insurance Act for administrative and IT related costs. The \$47 million in mandatory funds are spent directly out of the FCIC fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2707-0-1-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	46	47	49
11.9 Total personnel compensation	46	47	49
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	15	15	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	3	3	
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	3	

25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	5	5	
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	8	8	
99.0 Direct obligations	82	84	64
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	82	84	64

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-2707-0-1-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	476	476	476

CORPORATIONS

The following corporations and agencies are hereby authorized to make expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to each such corporation or agency and in accord with law, and to make contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such corporation or agency, except as hereinafter provided.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND

For payments as authorized by section 516 of the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7 U.S.C. 1516), such sums as may be necessary, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4085-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Indemnities	1,519	1,061	5,762
0002 Delivery Expenses	1,460	1,352	1,353
0003 Underwriting Gains	1,833	2,634	1,065
0004 Federal Crop Insurance Act Initiatives	39	47	47
0799 Total direct obligations	4,851	5,094	8,227
0801 Reimbursable program - indemnities	3,760	3,746	4,026
0802 Reimbursable program - programs and activities	3	20	20
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	3,763	3,766	4,046
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	8,614	8,860	12,273
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	570	576	579
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	572	576	579
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced			-4
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	4,868	5,112	8,245
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [012-0502]	-5	-5	-5
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [012-2707]	-8	-9	-9
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4336]	4	4	4
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-4	-4	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	4,855	5,098	8,235
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	3,764	3,765	4,046
1823 New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced	-1		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	3,763	3,765	4,046
1900 Budget authority (total)	8,618	8,863	12,277
1930 Total budgetary resources available	9,190	9,439	12,856

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	576	579	583
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2,707	3,398	3,784
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	8,614	8,860	12,273
3020	Outlays (gross)	-7,921	-8,474	-12,689
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	3,398	3,784	3,368
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	2,707	3,398	3,784
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	3,398	3,784	3,368
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross			-4
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority			-4
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	8,618	8,863	12,281
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	5,101	5,076	12,277
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	2,820	3,398	416
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	7,921	8,474	12,693
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Non-Federal sources	-3,764	-3,765	-4,046
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	4,854	5,098	8,231
4190	Outlays, net (total)	4,157	4,709	8,643
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5090	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	4	5	5
5092	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	5	5	5
5096	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Appropriations	9	13	17
5098	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Appropriations	13	17	17

FCIC is administered by the Risk Management Agency (RMA), and provides economic stability to agriculture through crop insurance. The Federal crop insurance program includes products providing crop yield and revenue insurance, pasture, rangeland forage, and livestock insurance, as well as other educational and risk mitigation initiatives/tools. The Federal crop insurance program provides farmers with a risk management program that protects against agricultural production losses due to unavoidable causes such as drought, excessive moisture, hail, wind, lightning, and insects. In addition to these causes, revenue insurance programs are available to protect against loss of revenue. Federal crop insurance is available for more than 350 different commodities in over 3,066 counties covering all 50 states, and Puerto Rico. For the 2016 Crop Year, there were 1 million policies written with over \$9.6 billion in premiums.

Federal crop insurance policies are sold and serviced by 16 private crop insurance companies that share in the risk on the policies they sell under terms set out by USDA's Standard Reinsurance Agreement (SRA). The risk sharing is designed to be in favor of the companies, not one for one with the government. In most years the companies realize underwriting gains. In bad years, the companies' underwriting losses are minimalized because the government takes on more of the risk and ultimately back-stops the program after a certain level of loss. Currently, the government provides companies, on average, \$1.1 billion a year in underwriting gains. In addition, the government pays the companies an Administrative and Operating (A&O) subsidy to offset the costs incurred to carry out the program. They are reimbursed on average for about 14 percent of the premiums sold. The government currently pays \$1.4 billion annually for A&O. For the 2018 Budget, the payments to the companies are projected to be \$2.5 billion in combined subsidies.

The 2018 Budget requests funding to support \$12.3 billion in obligations. Funding estimates for 2017 are based on an estimated .52 loss ratio and 2018 as well as the outyears are based on a 1.0 loss ratio, which is the statutory target loss ratio used for estimating future crop insurance costs.

The minimum level of coverage is Catastrophic (CAT) crop insurance, which compensates the farmer for losses exceeding 50 percent of the individual's average yield at 55 percent of the expected market price; the

premium is entirely subsidized. The cost to the producer for CAT coverage is an annual administrative fee of \$300 per crop per county.

Additional coverage is available to producers and is commonly referred to as "buy-up" coverage. Policyholders can elect to be paid up to 100 percent of the market price established by FCIC for each unit of production their actual yield is less than the individual yield guarantee. Premium rates for additional coverage depend on the level of protection selected and vary from crop to crop and county to county. They also depend on the producer's average production history (APH). Producers are assessed a fee of \$30 per crop, per county, in addition to a share of the premium. The additional levels of insurance coverage are more attractive to farmers due to availability of optional units, other policy provisions not available with CAT coverage, and the ability to obtain a level of protection that permits them to use crop insurance as loan collateral and to achieve greater financial security.

Revenue protection for specified products is provided by extending traditional crop insurance protection, based on actual production history, to include price variability based on futures market prices. Producers have a choice of revenue protection (protection against loss of revenue caused by low prices, low yields, or a combination of both) or yield protection (protection for production losses only) within one Basic Provision and the applicable Crop Provision.

Currently for revenue protection, the farmer can opt to cover the projected or the harvest price. Traditional revenue insurance only protects against a projected price, where the farmer is guaranteed a price at the time of planting. Revenue coverage that protects the price at the time of harvest guarantees the price to the farmer for the higher of the projected price or the harvest price. This additional revenue protection allows farmers to hedge against low prices at harvest. The harvest price protection policies are more costly than traditional revenue coverage and therefore more heavily subsidized by the government. Almost all farmers choose the harvest price option because taxpayers pay such a large portion of the extra premium.

A crop insurance policy also contains coverage for when a producer is prevented from planting their crop due to weather and other perils. When an insured producer is unable to plant their crop within the planting time period because of excessive drought or moisture, they may file a prevented planting claim, which pays a portion of their full coverage level. It is optional for the producer to plant a second crop on the acres. If the producer does, the prevented planting claim on the first crop is reduced and the producer's Average Production History (APH) is updated to incorporate that year. If the producer does not plant a second crop, they get their full prevented planting claim, and their APH is not affected in subsequent years for premium calculation purposes.

The 2018 the Budget proposes to permanently cancel to Agricultural Management Assistance Program (AMA) and rescind the \$4 million in funds. This program is authorized by section 524(b) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7 U.S.C. 1524(b)), as amended. It authorizes \$10 million annually for the program, of which RMA receives 40 percent. This program is implemented by RMA, the Agricultural marketing Service, and the Natural Resources Conservation Service. The RMA activities are carried out in 16 states in which participation in the Federal Crop Insurance Program is historically low. The program provides assistance to producers to reduce their costs for crop insurance.

The following table illustrates Crop Year statistics as of September 30, 2015. Crop Year is generally all activity for crops from July 1-June 30 of a given year.

	2015 est.	2016 est.	2017 est.
Number of States	50	50	50
Number of counties	3,066	3,066	3,066
Insurance in force (millions)	101,294	99,688	102,616
Insured acreage (millions)	297	289	289
Producer premium (millions)	3,763	4,046	3,606
Premium subsidy (millions)	6,087	5,766	5,995

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND—Continued

Total premium (millions)	9,850	9,812	9,601
Indemnities (millions)	5,265	9,812	9,601
Loss ratio .....	.39	0.52	1.00

Financing.—The Corporation is authorized under the Federal Crop Insurance Act, as amended, to use funds from the issuance of capital stock which provides working capital for the Corporation.

Receipts, which are for deposit to this fund, mainly come from premiums paid by farmers. The principal payments from this fund are for indemnities to insured farmers, and administrative expenses for approved insurance providers.

Premium subsidies are authorized by section 508(b) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act, as amended, and are received through appropriations.

The following table illustrates premium subsidies and indemnities for all crop years as expected to occur during the period of October 1- September 30 for fiscal years 2017 and 2018.

PREMIUM AND SUBSIDY

[In millions of dollars]

	2017 est.	2018 est.
Premiums:		
Additional coverage premium subsidy	5,748	5,656
Catastrophic coverage premium subsidy	110	110
Subtotal, premium subsidy	5,858	5,766
Producer premium	3,766	4,046
Total premiums	9,624	9,812
Indemnities:		
Additional coverage	4,730	9,616
Catastrophic coverage	97	196
Total indemnities	4,827	9,812

NET INCOME OR LOSS (-) ON INSURANCE OPERATIONS

[In millions of dollars]

	2017 est.	2018 est.
Producer premium less indemnities ¹	-1,061	-5,766
Interest expense, net	0	0
Delivery expenses	-1,352	-1,353
Other income or expense, net (CAT fees)	46	45
Federal Crop Insurance Act Initiatives	-47	-47
Reinsurance underwriting gain (+) or loss (-)	-2,634	-1,065
Net income or loss (-)	-5,048	-8,186

¹Totals have been adjusted to account for CAT fees, which are specifically itemized in net later in the table.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4085-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services-Agriculture Risk Protection Act of 2000 Initiative	39	47	47
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	3,293	3,986	2,418
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1,519	1,061	5,762
99.0 Direct obligations	4,851	5,094	8,227
Reimbursable obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA			3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges			1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services			3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources			4
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment			7
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	3,763	3,746	4,026
42.0 Programs and Activities		20	
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	3,763	3,766	4,046

99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	8,614	8,860	12,273
------	---	-------	-------	--------

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

The 2018 Budget includes two proposals that are designed to optimize the current crop insurance program so that it will continue to provide a quality safety net at a lower cost, as well as introduce a measure of means testing to the beneficiaries of the crop insurance subsidies:

1. Limit Premium Subsidies for Crop Insurance. The 2018 Budget proposes to establish a limit of \$40,000 for the premium subsidies an individual or entity may receive. It would reduce the generous subsidies that are arguably no longer necessary to encourage participation, as crop insurance is now an established part of the farm industry's business plans. The \$40,000 limit in premium subsidy would apply to all levels of coverage, including catastrophic coverage.

2. Eliminate Subsidized Harvest Price Revenue Coverage. The 2018 Budget also proposes to eliminate the ability for producers to insure their crops at the higher of the price projected at planting or the harvest price. Crop insurance was not designed to reduce risk in forward selling, and the Government should not bear the risk of such losses. Producers that want to hedge their risk can do so using futures and options on commodity exchanges as they did before this type of insurance coverage was available. Private sector insurance companies could offer harvest price protection as an addendum to the Federal crop insurance policy; however, the premium for such an addendum would not receive a premium subsidy nor would the premium be included in the A&O or underwriting gain/loss calculations for payments to the companies. This proposal maintains the crop insurance program as a tool for farmers to use as protection in times of low yields and low prices.

In addition to these proposals, the 2018 Budget proposes to target commodity assistance, crop insurance subsidies, and conservation funding to those producers that have an Adjusted Gross Income (AGI) of \$500,000 or less. It is hard to justify providing assistance to farmers with incomes over half a million dollars. Doing so undermines the credibility and the purpose of farm programs. Strengthening the income test for commodity, crop insurance, and conservation programs will improve their integrity. Collectively, the changes are expected to save \$29 billion over 10 years.

FARM SERVICE AGENCY

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Farm Service Agency, \$1,130,163,000: Provided, That the Secretary is authorized to use the services, facilities, and authorities (but not the funds) of the Commodity Credit Corporation to make program payments for all programs administered by the Agency: Provided further, That other funds made available to the Agency for authorized activities may be advanced to and merged with this account: Provided further, That funds made available to county committees shall remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0600-0-1-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Agricultural Sector Support	1,207	1,198	1,130
0300 Subtotal, direct program	1,207	1,198	1,130
0801 Farm loans	307	306	297
0802 Other programs	93	56	48
0803 Other Credit Programs	3	3	1
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	403	365	346

0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,610	1,563	1,476
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	38	19	16
1012	Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	10	.....	.....
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	.....	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	49	19	16
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	1,200	1,198	1,130
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [012–1140]	–5	.....	.....
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,195	1,198	1,130
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	377	362	335
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	28	.....	.....
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	405	362	335
1900	Budget authority (total)	1,600	1,560	1,465
1930	Total budgetary resources available	1,649	1,579	1,481
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	–20	.....	.....
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	19	16	5
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	331	299	195
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,610	1,563	1,476
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	4	.....	.....
3020	Outlays (gross)	–1,631	–1,667	–1,476
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–1	.....	.....
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–14	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	299	195	195
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–59	–54	–54
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–28	.....	.....
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	33	.....	.....
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–54	–54	–54
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	272	245	141
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	245	141	141
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	1,600	1,560	1,465
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,367	1,368	1,284
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	264	299	192
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	1,631	1,667	1,476
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	–408	–362	–335
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–408	–362	–335
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–28	.....	.....
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	31	.....	.....
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	3	.....	.....
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,195	1,198	1,130
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,223	1,305	1,141
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	1,195	1,198	1,130
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1,223	1,305	1,141

The Farm Service Agency (FSA) was established October 3, 1994, pursuant to the Federal Crop Insurance Reform and Department of Agriculture Reorganization Act of 1994, P.L. 103–354. The Department of Agriculture Reorganization Act of 1994 was amended on April 4, 1996, by the Federal Agriculture Improvement and Reform Act of 1996 (1996 Act), P.L. 104–127. FSA administers a variety of activities, such as farm income support programs through various loans and payments; the Conservation Reserve Program (CRP); the Emergency Conservation Program; the Hazardous Waste Management Program; the Commodity Operation Programs including the warehouse examination function; farm ownership, farm operating, emergency disaster, and other loan programs; and the Noninsured Crop Disaster Assistance Program, which provides crop loss protection for growers of many crops for which crop insurance is not available. FSA

also assists in the administration of several conservation cost-share programs financed by the Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC), including the Grasslands Reserve Program (GRP). In addition, FSA currently provides certain administrative support services to the Foreign Agricultural Service (FAS) and to the Risk Management Agency (RMA). The authority for most FSA programs is continued in the Agricultural Act of 2014 (the 2014 Farm Bill).

This consolidated administrative expenses account includes funds to cover expenses of programs administered by, and functions assigned to, FSA. The funds consist of a direct appropriation, transfers from program loan accounts under credit reform procedures, user fees, and advances and reimbursements from other sources. This is a consolidated account for administrative expenses of national, regional, State, and county offices. The 2018 Budget requests a total of \$1.43 billion for administrative expenses.

USDA's Service Center Agencies comprise FSA, Natural Resources Conservation Service, and Rural Development offices that act as separate franchises, with offices often located adjacent to each other. Prior efforts to improve the efficiency of USDA's county-based offices have resulted in significant co-location and introduction of new information technology to simplify customer transactions.

Farm programs.—These programs provide an economic safety net through farm income support to eligible producers, cooperatives, and associations to help improve the economic stability and viability of the agricultural sector and to ensure the production of an adequate and reasonably priced supply of food and fiber. Activities of the Agency include providing price loss coverage and agriculture risk coverage, providing marketing assistance loans and loan deficiency payments enabling recipients to continue farming operations without marketing their product immediately after harvest, and providing a financial safety net to eligible producers when natural disasters adversely affect their farming operation. These programs range from covering losses of grazing under the Livestock Forage Disaster Program; orchard trees and nursery to help replant or rehabilitate trees under the Tree Assistance Program; production under the Noninsured Crop Disaster Assistance Program; livestock under the Livestock Indemnity Program; and livestock, honeybees and farm raised fish for losses that are not covered under the previously listed programs under the Emergency Assistance for Livestock, Honeybees, and Farm Raised Fish.

Farm program activities include the following functions dealing with the administration of programs carried out through the farmer committee system of the FSA: (a) developing program regulations and procedures; (b) collecting and compiling basic data for individual farms; (c) establishing individual farm base acres for farm planting history; (d) notifying producers of established base acres and farm planting histories; (e) conducting referendums and certifying results; (f) accepting farmer certifications and checking compliance for specific purposes; (g) processing commodity loan documents and issuing checks; (h) processing price loss coverage and agricultural risk coverage payments and issuing checks; (i) certifying payment eligibility and monitoring payment limitations; and (j) processing farm storage facility loans and issuing checks.

Conservation and environment.—These programs assist agricultural producers and landowners in implementing practices to conserve soil, water, air, and wildlife resources on America's farmland and ranches to help protect the human and natural environment. Objectives of the Agency include improving environmental quality, protecting natural resources, and enhancing habitat for fish and wildlife, including threatened and endangered species; providing Emergency Conservation Program funding for farmers and ranchers to rehabilitate damaged farmland and for carrying out emergency conservation measures during periods of severe drought or flooding; protecting the public health of communities through implementation of the Hazardous Waste Management Program; and implementing contracting, financial reporting, and other administrative operations processes. These activities include: (a) processing producer requests for conservation cost-sharing and issuing conservation reserve rental payments; and (b) transfer-

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

ring funds to the Natural Resources Conservation Service and other agencies for other conservation programs.

Commodity operations.—This activity includes: (a) overall management of CCC-owned commodities; (b) purchasing commodities; (c) donating commodities; (d) selling commodities; (e) accounting for loans and commodities; and (f) commercial warehouse activities, which include improving the effectiveness and efficiency of FSA's commodity acquisition, procurement, storage, and distribution activities to support domestic and international food assistance programs and administering the U.S. Warehouse Act (USWA). FSA provides for the examination of warehouses licensed under the USWA and non-licensed warehouses storing CCC-owned or pledged commodities. Examiners perform periodic examinations of the facilities and the warehouse records to ensure protection of depositors against potential losses of the stored commodities and to ensure compliance with the USWA and any CCC storage agreements.

Farm loans (reimbursable).—Provides for administering the direct and guaranteed loan programs covered under the Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund (ACIF). Objectives of the Agency include improving the economic viability of farmers and ranchers, reducing losses in direct loan programs, responding to loan making and servicing requests, and maximizing financial and technical assistance to underserved groups. Activities include reviewing applications, servicing the loan portfolio, and providing technical assistance and guidance to borrowers. Funding for farm loan administrative expenses is transferred to this consolidated account from the ACIF. Appropriations representing subsidy amounts necessary to support the individual program loan levels under Federal Credit Reform are made to the ACIF account.

Other reimbursable activities.—FSA collects a fee or is reimbursed for performing a variety of services for other Federal agencies, CCC, industry, and others, including certain administrative support services for RMA and FAS, and for county office services provided to Federal and non-Federal entities, including a variety of services to producers.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0600-0-1-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	166	180	150
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	56	60	61
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	8	6	1
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	32	26	26
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	294	282	245
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	647	640	643
99.0 Direct obligations	1,207	1,198	1,130
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	403	365	346
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,610	1,563	1,476

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-0600-0-1-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	3,382	1,708	1,623
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	716	2,403	2,162

STATE MEDIATION GRANTS

For grants pursuant to section 502(b) of the Agricultural Credit Act of 1987, as amended (7 U.S.C. 5101-5106), \$3,398,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0170-0-1-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 State mediation grants	3	3	3
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	3	3	3
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	3	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3	3	3
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3	3	3
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3	-3	-3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	3	3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2	1	1
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	2	2
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	3	3	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3	3	3
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3	3	3

This grant program is authorized by Title V of the Agricultural Credit Act of 1987, P.L. 100-233, as amended. Originally designed to address agricultural credit disputes, the program was expanded by the Federal Crop Insurance Reform and Department of Agriculture Reorganization Act of 1994 (P.L. 103-354) to include other agricultural issues such as wetland determinations, conservation compliance, rural water loan programs, grazing on National Forest System lands, and pesticide use. Grants are made to States whose agricultural mediation programs have been certified by the Farm Service Agency. A grant will not exceed 79 percent of the total fiscal year funds that a qualifying State requires to operate and administer its agricultural mediation program. In no case will the total amount of a grant exceed \$500,000 annually. Current authority for the program under P.L. 113-079 expires September 30, 2018. The 2018 Budget requests \$3.4 million for the program.

GRANT OBLIGATIONS

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Number of States receiving grants	40	40	40
Amount of grants (in millions of dollars)	3	3	3

DISCRIMINATION CLAIMS SETTLEMENT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1144-0-1-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	28	28	28
1930 Total budgetary resources available	28	28	28
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	28	28	28
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

The Claims Resolution Act of 2010, P.L. 111-291 that was signed into law on December 8, 2010, provides funding to settle claims of prior discrimination brought by black farmers against the Department of Agriculture. These funds supplement funding previously provided to USDA for this purpose by section 14012 of P.L. 110-246. Claimants that suffered discrim-

ination between 1989 and 1997 and submitted a late-filing request can seek fast-track payments of up to \$50,000 plus debt relief, or choose a longer, more rigorous review and documentation process for damages of up to \$250,000. The actual value of awards may be reduced based on the total amount of funds made available and the number of successful claims.

USDA SUPPLEMENTAL ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2701-0-1-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Geographically disadvantaged farmers and ranchers program	2	2	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	2	2	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	4	4	4
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	2	2	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	6	6	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4	4	4
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3	3	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2	2	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2	-2	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3	3	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3	3	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3	3	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	2	2	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2	2	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2	2	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2	2	2

The Agricultural Act of 2014 re-authorized the Reimbursement Transportation Cost Payment Program for Geographically Disadvantaged Farmers and Ranchers (RTCP) program for FY 2012 and each succeeding fiscal year subject to appropriated funding. The purpose of RTCP is to offset a portion of the higher cost of transporting agricultural inputs and commodities over long distances. This program assists farmers and ranchers residing outside the 48 contiguous states that are at a competitive disadvantage when transporting agriculture products to the market. RTCP benefits are calculated based on the costs incurred by the producer for transportation of the agricultural commodity or inputs during a fiscal year, subject to an \$8,000 per producer cap per fiscal year. RTCP enrollments for FY 2016 began on July 18, 2016, and ended on September 09, 2016. Payments for FY 2016 signup will be disbursed in FY 2017. No funding is requested in the 2018 Budget for this program.

REFORESTATION PILOT PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3305-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Reforestation pilot program	1	1	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	1	1	.....

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1	1	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1	1	.....

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	1	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1	-1	.....

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1	1	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	1	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1	1	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	1	.....

The Reforestation Pilot Program's purpose is to demonstrate the use of new technologies that increase the rate of growth of re-forested hardwood trees on private non-industrial forest lands, enrolling lands on the coast of the Gulf of Mexico that were damaged by Hurricane Katrina in 2005. The 2018 Budget proposes no funding for this program.

EMERGENCY CONSERVATION PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3316-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Emergency conservation program	71	90	60
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	71	90	60
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	135	180	193
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	8	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	143	180	193
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	108	103	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	251	283	193
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	180	193	133
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	29	64	109
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	71	90	60
3020 Outlays (gross)	-28	-45	-105
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-8	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	64	109	64
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	29	64	109
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	64	109	64
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	108	103	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	21	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	28	24	105
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	28	45	105
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	108	103	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	28	45	105

The Emergency Conservation Program (ECP) was authorized by the Agricultural Credit Act of 1978 (16 U.S.C. 2201-05). It provides funds for sharing the cost of emergency measures to deal with cases of severe damage to farmlands and rangelands resulting from natural disasters. During 2016, 33 States participated in ECP, with new or continued activity from the previous year, involving approximately \$28.1 million in cost-share and technical assistance funds outlays. The Further Continuing and

EMERGENCY CONSERVATION PROGRAM—Continued

Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017 provided \$103 million for disasters declared pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985. The 2018 Budget does not propose funding for this program.

EMERGENCY FOREST RESTORATION PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0171-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 EFRP	3	24	24
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	3	24	24
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	53	60	36
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	4		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	57	60	36
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	6		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	63	60	36
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	60	36	12
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	18	12	13
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3	24	24
3020 Outlays (gross)	-5	-23	-4
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	12	13	33
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	18	12	13
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	12	13	33
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	6		
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	5	23	4
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	6		
4190 Outlays, net (total)	5	23	4

The Emergency Forest Restoration Program (EFRP) provides payments to eligible owners of non-industrial private forest for implementation of emergency measures to restore land damaged by a natural disaster. During 2016, 5 States participated in EFRP with new or continued activity from the previous year, involving approximately \$4.7 million in cost-share and technical assistance fund outlays. The 2018 Budget does not include funding for EFRP.

GRASSROOTS SOURCE WATER PROTECTION PROGRAM

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3304-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Grassroots source water payments	7	7	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	7	7	
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	7	7	

1930 Total budgetary resources available	7	7	
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	7	7	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-7	-7	
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	7	7	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	7	7	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	7	7	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	7	7	

The Grassroots Source Water Protection Program (GSWPP) is a joint project by USDA's Farm Service Agency and the nonprofit National Rural Water Association. It is designed to help prevent source water pollution in States through voluntary practices installed by producers at the local level. GSWPP uses onsite technical assistance capabilities of each State rural water association that operates a wellhead or groundwater protection program in the State. State rural water associations can deliver assistance in developing source water protection plans within priority watersheds for the common goal of preventing the contamination of drinking water supplies. The Agricultural Act of 2014, the 2014 Farm Bill, continues the authority for this program. The 2018 Budget proposes no funding for this program.

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For gross obligations for the principal amount of direct and guaranteed farm ownership (7 U.S.C. 1922 et seq.) and operating (7 U.S.C. 1941 et seq.) loans, emergency loans (7 U.S.C. 1961 et seq.), Indian tribe land acquisition loans (25 U.S.C. 488), boll weevil loans (7 U.S.C. 1989), guaranteed conservation loans (7 U.S.C. 1924 et seq.), and Indian highly fractionated land loans (25 U.S.C. 488) to be available from funds in the Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund, as follows: \$2,500,000,000 for guaranteed farm ownership loans and \$1,500,000,000 for farm ownership direct loans; \$1,393,423,000 for unsubsidized guaranteed operating loans and \$1,304,851,000 for direct operating loans; emergency loans, \$25,610,000; Indian tribe land acquisition loans, \$20,000,000; guaranteed conservation loans, \$150,000,000; and for boll weevil eradication program loans, \$60,000,000: Provided, That the Secretary shall deem the pink bollworm to be a boll weevil for the purpose of boll weevil eradication program loans.

For the cost of direct and guaranteed loans and grants, including the cost of modifying loans as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, as follows: farm operating loans, \$52,716,000 for direct operating loans, \$15,467,000 for unsubsidized guaranteed operating loans, and emergency loans, \$1,260,000, to remain available until expended.

In addition, for administrative expenses necessary to carry out the direct and guaranteed loan programs, \$305,291,000, of which \$297,386,000 shall be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for "Farm Service Agency, Salaries and Expenses".

Funds appropriated by this Act to the Agricultural Credit Insurance Program Account for farm ownership, operating and conservation direct loans and guaranteed loans may be transferred among these programs: Provided, That the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress are notified at least 15 days in advance of any transfer.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

DAIRY INDEMNITY PROGRAM

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses involved in making indemnity payments to dairy farmers and manufacturers of dairy products under a dairy indemnity program, such sums as may be necessary, to remain available until expended: Provided, That such program is carried out by the Secretary in the same manner as the dairy indemnity program described in the Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2001 (Public Law 106-387, 114 Stat. 1549A-12).

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1140-0-1-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0010 Administrative expenses - PLCE	8	8	8
0011 Dairy Indemnity .....	.....	1	1
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal	8	9	9
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy	59	56	55
0702 Loan guarantee subsidy	15	14	15
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	226	141	.....
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	57	39	.....
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	26	25	.....
0708 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	26	27	.....
0709 Administrative expenses	307	306	297
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal	716	608	367
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	724	617	376
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	3	2
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	3	3	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	384	383	375
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-0600]	5	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	389	383	375
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	335	233	1
1900 Budget authority (total)	724	616	376
1930 Total budgetary resources available	727	619	378
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	2	2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	13	12	9
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	724	617	376
3020 Outlays (gross)	-721	-620	-376
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-4	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	12	9	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	13	12	9
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	12	9	9
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	389	383	375
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	378	378	370
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	9	9	5
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	387	387	375
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	335	233	1
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	334	233	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	724	616	376
4190 Outlays, net (total)	721	620	376

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1140-0-1-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 Farm Ownership	1,017	1,500	1,500
115002 Farm Operating	1,339	1,264	1,305
115003 Emergency Disaster	43	45	52
115004 IndianTribe Land Acquisition .....	.....	2	20
115005 Boll Weevil Eradication .....	.....	60	60
115010 Indian Highly Fractionated Land	10	.....	.....
115999 Total direct loan levels	2,409	2,871	2,937
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 Farm Ownership	-2.73	-1.62	-3.80
132002 Farm Operating	4.31	4.26	4.04
132003 Emergency Disaster	3.64	5.59	4.92

132004 IndianTribe Land Acquisition	-21.54	-26.34	.....
132005 Boll Weevil Eradication .....	.....	-66	-69
132010 Indian Highly Fractionated Land	-4.58	25.50	.....
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate	1.29	1.09	-25
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001 Farm Ownership	-28	-24	-57
133002 Farm Operating	58	54	53
133003 Emergency Disaster	2	3	3
133004 IndianTribe Land Acquisition .....	.....	.....	-5
133999 Total subsidy budget authority	32	33	-6
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 Farm Ownership	-24	-29	-42
134002 Farm Operating	55	52	51
134003 Emergency Disaster	1	2	2
134999 Total subsidy outlays	32	25	11
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Farm Ownership	147	-7	.....
135002 Farm Operating	29	-29	.....
135003 Emergency Disaster	11	1	.....
135008 Credit Sales of Acquired Property	2	-1	.....
135012 Farm Operating - ARRA	-6	.....	.....
135999 Total direct loan reestimates	183	-36	.....
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001 Farm Ownership—Unsubsidized	2,471	2,000	2,500
215002 Farm Operating—Unsubsidized	1,493	1,339	1,393
215005 Conservation - Guaranteed	1	150	150
215999 Total loan guarantee levels	3,965	3,489	4,043
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 Farm Ownership—Unsubsidized	-14	-06	-18
232002 Farm Operating—Unsubsidized	1.03	1.07	1.11
232005 Conservation - Guaranteed	-33	-32	-34
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate	0.30	0.36	0.26
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233001 Farm Ownership—Unsubsidized	-3	-1	-4
233002 Farm Operating—Unsubsidized	15	14	15
233999 Total subsidy budget authority	12	13	11
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234001 Farm Ownership—Unsubsidized	-3	-2	-4
234002 Farm Operating—Unsubsidized	16	14	15
234005 Conservation - Guaranteed .....	.....	.....	-1
234999 Total subsidy outlays	13	12	10
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 Farm Ownership—Unsubsidized	-5	-20	.....
235002 Farm Operating—Unsubsidized	-12	-12	.....
235003 Farm Operating—Subsidized	3	1	.....
235999 Total guaranteed loan reestimates	-14	-31	.....
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority	315	314	305
3590 Outlays from new authority	314	314	305

The Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund program account's loans are authorized by Title III of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended.

This program account includes subsidies to provide direct and guaranteed loans for farm ownership, farm operating, conservation, and emergency loans to individuals. Indian tribes and tribal corporations are eligible for Indian land acquisition loans, while individual Native Americans are eligible for loans for the purchase of highly fractionated Indian lands. Boll weevil eradication loans are available to eliminate the cotton boll weevil pest from infested areas. The 2018 Budget requests \$69.4 million for loan subsidies. The 2018 Budget requests a program level increase of \$616.3 million over 2017 loan levels. Per the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records for this program the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including credit sales of acquired property), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis. For administrative costs, 2018 Budget requests \$305.3 million.

Under the Dairy Indemnity Program, payments are made to farmers and manufacturers of dairy products who are directed to remove their milk or milk products from commercial markets because they contain residues of

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued

chemicals that have been registered and approved by the Federal Government, other chemicals, nuclear radiation, or nuclear fallout. Indemnification may also be paid for cows producing such milk. In 2016, \$238,000 was paid to producers who filed claims under the program. The 2018 Budget requests such sums as may be necessary, which are estimated to be \$500,000 for this program in both 2017 and 2018.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1140-0-1-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	315	314	305
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	409	303	71
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	724	617	376

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4212-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0003 Capitalized costs	5	7	7
0005 Civil rights settlements		1	1
0091 Direct program by activities - subtotal (1 level)	5	8	8
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations	2,409	2,872	2,936
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	331	357	357
0740 Negative subsidy obligations	28	24	62
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	70	164	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	29	49	
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal	2,867	3,466	3,355
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,872	3,474	3,363
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1,924	614	530
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	102	118	67
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-1,924	-642	-368
1024 Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn	-98		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	4	90	229
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	2,819	3,499	3,267
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	2,027	2,415	2,150
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-1,364	-2,000	-1,700
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	663	415	450
1900 Budget authority (total)	3,482	3,914	3,717
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3,486	4,004	3,946
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	614	530	583
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	466	481	150
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,872	3,474	3,363
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2,755	-3,687	-3,444
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-102	-118	-67
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	481	150	2
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-10	-10	-10
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-10	-10	-10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	456	471	140
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	471	140	-8
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	3,482	3,914	3,717
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	2,755	3,687	3,444

Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:

Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal Sources: Reestimate payment from program account	-283	-177	
4120 Federal Sources: Subsidy payment from program account	-56	-54	-53
4122 Federal Sources: Interest on uninvested funds	-84	-52	-50
4123 Repayments of principal	-1,375	-1,737	-1,620
4123 Repayments of interest	-222	-395	-427
4123 Sale of Foreclosed Property/Other	-7		
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-2,027	-2,415	-2,150
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	1,455	1,499	1,567
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	728	1,272	1,294
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,455	1,499	1,567
4190 Outlays, net (total)	728	1,272	1,294

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4212-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	2,401	2,859	2,911
1121 Limitation available from carry-forward	75	46	25
1142 Unobligated direct loan limitation (-)	-67	-33	
1150 Total direct loan obligations	2,409	2,872	2,936
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	8,531	9,429	10,609
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	2,409	2,962	2,906
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-1,375	-1,737	-1,620
Write-offs for default:			
1263 Direct loans	-41	-45	-51
1264 Other adjustments, net (+ or -)	-95		
1290 Outstanding, end of year	9,429	10,609	11,844

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including credit sales of acquired property that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

This account finances direct loans for farm ownership, farm operating, emergency disaster, Indian land aquisition, Indian highly fractionated land, boll weevil eradication, conservation, and credit sales of acquired property.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4212-0-3-351	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	1,924	613
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net	285	176
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	8,531	9,429
1402 Interest receivable	228	243
1403 Accounts receivable from foreclosed property	8	6
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-434	-382
1405 Allowance for Interest Receivable (-)	-87	-92
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	8,246	9,204
1999 Total assets	10,455	9,993
LIABILITIES:		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	10,357	9,774
2207 Non-Federal liabilities: Other	98	219
2999 Total liabilities	10,455	9,993
4999 Total upward reestimate subsidy BA [12-1140]	10,455	9,993

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4213-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0003 Purchase of guaranteed loans		1	1
0091 Direct program by activities - subtotal (1 level)		1	1
Credit program obligations:			
0711 Default claim payments on principal	34	52	52
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	1	1	1
0740 Negative subsidy obligations	3	2	5
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	46	64	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	20	21	
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal	104	140	58
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	104	141	59
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	222	249	253
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	3	5	5
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-9	-1	-1
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	216	253	257
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	13	30	30
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	124	111	67
1900 Budget authority (total)	137	141	97
1930 Total budgetary resources available	353	394	354
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	249	253	295
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	7	2	6
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	104	141	59
3020 Outlays (gross)	-106	-132	-55
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-3	-5	-5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	6	5
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	6	1	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	5	4

Financing authority and disbursements, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	137	141	97
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	106	132	55
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Payments from program account upward reestimate	-67	-52	
4120 Payments from program account subsidy		-15	-15
4122 Interest on uninvested funds	-4	-4	-4
4123 Fees and premiums	-53	-37	-45
4123 Loss recoveries and repayments		-3	-3
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-124	-111	-67
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	13	30	30
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-18	21	-12
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	13	30	30
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-18	21	-12

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4213-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority	3,965	3,489	4,043
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	3,965	3,489	4,043
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments	3,569	3,189	3,189
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	13,856	15,057	15,848
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	3,863	3,543	3,543

2251 Repayments and prepayments	-2,591	-2,674	-2,674
Adjustments:			
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	-13	-13	-13
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments	-58	-65	-65
2290 Outstanding, end of year	15,057	15,848	16,639
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	13,551	13,450	13,450
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year	136	150	163
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	30	24	24
2351 Repayments of loans receivable	-2	-1	-1
2361 Write-offs of loans receivable	-14	-10	-10
2390 Outstanding, end of year	150	163	176

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in budget totals.

This account finances commitments made for farm ownership, operating and conservation guaranteed loan programs.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4213-0-3-351	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	227	249
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net	51	52
Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:		
1501 Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross	136	150
1505 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-134	-148
1599 Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans	2	2
1999 Total assets	280	303
LIABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
2104 Resources payable to Treasury	22	26
2105 Other	69	81
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees	189	196
2999 Total liabilities	280	303
4999 Total liabilities and net position	280	303

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4140-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0008 Loan recoverable costs	1	2	2
0109 Costs incidental to acquisition of real property		1	1
0118 Civil rights settlements		1	1
0191 Total operating expenses		2	2
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	1	4	4
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	10	11	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1022 Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund	-10	-11	
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1		
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	75	81	81
1820 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund	-64	-77	-77
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	11	4	4
1930 Total budgetary resources available	12	4	4

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-4140-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	11		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	4	4
3020 Outlays (gross)		-4	-3
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	11	4	4
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		3	2
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		1	1
4110 Outlays, gross (total)		4	3
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources Principal Repayments	-75	-65	-65
4123 Non-Federal sources Interest Repayments		-16	-16
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-75	-81	-81
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-64	-77	-77
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-75	-77	-78
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-64	-77	-77
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-75	-77	-78

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4140-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	378	318	251
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-56	-65	-65
1261 Adjustments: Capitalized interest		2	2
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans	-4	-4	-4
1290 Outstanding, end of year	318	251	184

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4140-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	5	4	3
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-1	-1	-1
2290 Outstanding, end of year	4	3	2
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	3	1	1

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4140-0-3-351	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	10	11
1601 Loans Receivable	378	318
1602 Interest receivable	124	117
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-119	-119
1604 Direct loans and interest receivable, net	383	316
1606 Foreclosed property	5	5
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans	388	321
1999 Total assets	398	332
LIABILITIES:		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	398	332

4999 Total liabilities and net position	398	332
---	-----	-----

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND

REIMBURSEMENT FOR NET REALIZED LOSSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For the current fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary to reimburse the Commodity Credit Corporation for net realized losses sustained, but not previously reimbursed, pursuant to section 2 of the Act of August 17, 1961 (15 U.S.C. 713a-11): Provided, That of the funds available to the Commodity Credit Corporation under section 11 of the Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act (15 U.S.C. 714i) for the conduct of its business with the Foreign Agricultural Service, up to \$5,000,000 may be transferred to and used by the Foreign Agricultural Service for information resource management activities of the Foreign Agricultural Service that are not related to Commodity Credit Corporation business.

HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT

(LIMITATION ON EXPENSES)

For the current fiscal year, the Commodity Credit Corporation shall not expend more than \$5,000,000 for site investigation and cleanup expenses, and operations and maintenance expenses to comply with the requirement of section 107(g) of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (42 U.S.C. 9607(g)), and section 6001 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (42 U.S.C. 6961).

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4336-0-3-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Price Loss Coverage	5,841	3,052	2,959
0002 Agriculture Risk Coverage	17,907	2,970	1,163
0003 Cotton Transition Assistance Program	1		
0004 Marketing Loans — Recourse	20	24	23
0005 Direct, Countercyclical and ACRE Payments	3		
0006 Marketing Loans — Non-Recourse	6,960	8,246	7,906
0007 Loan Deficiency Payments	213	213	97
0008 Economic Adjustment Assistance for Upland Cotton	47	47	50
0009 Livestock Indemnity Program	43	34	31
0010 Livestock Forage Program	430	312	423
0011 ELAP	17	17	20
0012 Tree Assistance Program	30	21	20
0013 Biomass Crop Assistance Program	3	3	3
0015 Storage, Transportation and Other	85	88	96
0016 Market Access Program	186	179	199
0018 Technical Assistance for Specialty Crops	7	7	7
0019 Emerging Markets Program	9	8	9
0021 Foreign Market Development Program	32	31	34
0022 Quality Samples Program	1	3	3
0023 Non-Insured assistance program	137	154	164
0026 Conservation Reserve Program Financial Assistance	2,120	2,133	2,236
0027 Conservation Reserve Program Technical Assistance	12	15	14
0028 Emergency Forestry Conservation Reserve Program	5	6	2
0029 Treasury Interest	66	59	123
0030 Other Interest	2	2	2
0031 Reimbursable Agreements with State and Federal Agencies	47	47	50
0032 Food for Progress	166	155	166
0034 Section 4 Contracts	6	9	10
0035 Farm Bill Implementation	35		
0037 Cotton Ginning Cost Share	330		
0038 Electronic Warehouse Receipts	1	1	1
0039 Graze Out	7	7	7
0040 Noninsured Assistance Program Loss Adjuster	2	2	2
0041 Margin Protection Program	12	16	20
0047 All other Programs	269	26	38
0192 Total support and related programs	35,052	17,887	15,878
0799 Total direct obligations	35,052	17,887	15,878
0802 Commodities procured - PL480 Titles II / III Commodity costs	36	42	54
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	36	42	54
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	35,088	17,929	15,932

Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	436	398 1,860
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	205	1,375
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	119	136
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	760	1,909 1,860
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200	Appropriation	6,871	21,291 17,483
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [012–3507]	–20	–21
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [012–1004]	–3,622	–3,775 –3,655
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [012–2073]	–15	–15
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [012–9913]	–13	–13
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [012–8015]	–15	–2
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [012–2501]	–73	–73 –85
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [012–4085]	–4	–4
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [012–1908]	–50	–50
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [012–1600]	–63	–63 –75
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [012–1955]	–3	–3
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [012–0123]	–1	–1
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [012–3106]	–46	–20
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [012–0502]	–40	–40 –45
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [012–1502]	–100	–100 –100
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [012–1003]	–3	–3
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [012–2500]	–30	–30 –30
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [012–5635]	–16	–16
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [012–5636]	–30	–30 –30
1236	Appropriations applied to repay debt	–2,727	–17,052 –13,318
Borrowing authority, discretionary:			
1323	Borrowing authority precluded from obligation (limitation on obligations)	–20	–20
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400	Borrowing authority	3,895,070	17,817 15,838
1421	Borrowing authority temporarily reduced	–2,026	.....
1422	Borrowing authority applied to repay debt	–3,858,369	.....
1423	Borrowing authority precluded from obligation (limitation on obligations)	–20	.....
1440	Borrowing authority, mandatory (total)	34,655	17,817 15,838
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	Collected	6,669	7,653 7,353
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	136	.....
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	–6,734	–7,570 –7,257
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	71	83 96
1900	Budget authority (total)	34,726	17,880 15,914
1930	Total budgetary resources available	35,486	19,789 17,774
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	398	1,860 1,842
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3,959	22,490 19,416
3001	Adjustments to unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	–1	.....
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	35,088	17,929 15,932
3020	Outlays (gross)	–16,351	–19,628 –21,579
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–205	–1,375
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	22,490	19,416 13,769
Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–1	–137 –137
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–136	.....
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–137	–137 –137
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	3,957	22,353 19,279
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	22,353	19,279 13,632
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	–20	–20
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	–20	–20
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	34,726	17,900 15,934
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	13,988	9,446 9,805
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	2,363	10,202 11,794
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	16,351	19,648 21,599
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120	Federal sources	–36	–136
4123	Commodity Loans Repaid	–6,752	–7,570 –7,257
4123	Assessments and Fees	–20	–20
4123	Sales and Other Proceeds	–21	–22

4123	Interest Revenue	–42	–54
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–6,788	–7,789 –7,353
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–136	.....
4143	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	119	136
4150	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	–17	136
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	27,921	10,247 8,581
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	9,563	11,859 14,246
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	27,921	10,227 8,561
4190	Outlays, net (total)	9,563	11,839 14,226
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5101	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Borrowing authority	2,067	4,113
5102	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Borrowing authority	4,113	.....

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	27,921	10,227	8,561
Outlays	9,563	11,839	14,226
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	–211
Outlays .....	.....	.....	–211
Total:			
Budget Authority	27,921	10,227	8,350
Outlays	9,563	11,839	14,015

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–4336–0–3–999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	126	465	1,165
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	7,306	8,270	7,929
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	–6,740	–7,570	–7,257
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)	–227	.....	.....
1290 Outstanding, end of year	465	1,165	1,837

The Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC) was created to stabilize, support, and protect farm income and prices; help maintain balanced and adequate supplies of agricultural commodities, their products, foods, feeds, and fibers; and help in their orderly distribution.

The Corporation's capital stock of \$100 million is held by the U.S. Treasury. Under present law, up to \$30 billion may be borrowed from the U.S. Treasury to finance operations. Current, indefinite appropriation authority is requested to cover all net realized losses. Appropriations to the Corporation for net realized losses have no effect on budget authority, as they are used to repay debt directly with the Treasury.

The Agricultural Act of 2014 (the 2014 Farm Bill) repeals certain programs, continues some programs with modifications, and authorizes several new programs. Most of these programs are authorized and funded through 2018.

BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

The 2017 and 2018 budget estimates are primarily driven by ample world grain supplies and modest demand growth that keep prices from returning to pre-2014 Farm Bill levels. Lower acreage coupled with modest increases in use is expected to stabilize or support small price increases in marketing years 2016/2017 and 2018/2019. Nonetheless, there will be significant Price Loss Coverage and Agriculture Risk Coverage payments. Outlay projections are subject to complex and unpredictable factors such as weather, U.S. and world consumer income growth, factors which affect the volume of production crops not yet planted, demands for feed, food, and bio-energy here and overseas, and foreign currency exchange rates and the value of the U.S. dollar overall.

PROGRAMS OF THE CORPORATION

Price support, marketing assistance loans, and related stabilization programs.—The Corporation conducts programs to support farm income and prices and stabilize the market for agricultural commodities. Price

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued

support is provided to producers of agricultural commodities through loans, purchases, payments, and other means.

Price support is mandatory for sugar. Marketing assistance loans are mandatory for wheat, feed grains, oilseeds, upland cotton, peanuts, rice, and pulse crops. Loans are also required to be made for sugar, honey, wool, mohair, and extra-long staple cotton.

One method of providing support is loans to and purchases from producers. With limited exceptions, loans made on commodities are nonrecourse. The commodities serve as collateral for the loan and on maturity the producer may deliver or forfeit such collateral to satisfy the loan obligation without further payment.

Direct purchases may be made from processors as well as producers, depending on the commodity involved. Also, special purchases are made under various laws for the removal of surpluses; for example, the Act of August 19, 1958, as amended, and section 416 of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended.

Commodity Payment Programs.—The 2014 Farm Bill repealed Direct Payments, Counter-Cyclical Payments and Average Crop Revenue Election Payments and established two new programs, Price Loss Coverage and Agriculture Risk Coverage.

Price Loss Coverage (PLC).—Payments are issued when the effective price of a covered commodity is less than the respective reference price for that commodity established in the statute. The payment is equal to 85 percent of the base acres of the covered commodity times the difference between the reference price and the effective price times the program payment yield for the covered commodity.

Agriculture Risk Coverage (ARC).—There are two types: County ARC and Individual ARC.

County ARC: Payments are issued when the actual county crop revenue of a covered commodity is less than the ARC county guarantee for the covered commodity and are based on county data, not farm data. The ARC county guarantee equals 86 percent of the previous 5-year average national farm price, excluding the years with the highest and lowest price (the ARC guarantee price), times the 5-year average county yield, excluding the years with the highest and lowest yield (the ARC county guarantee yield). Both the guarantee and actual revenue are computed using base acres, not planted acres. The payment is equal to 85 percent of the base acres of the covered commodity times the difference between the county guarantee and the actual county crop revenue for the covered commodity. Payments may not exceed 10 percent of the benchmark county revenue (the ARC guarantee price times the ARC county guarantee yield).

Individual ARC: Payments are issued when the actual individual crop revenues, summed across all covered commodities on the farm, are less than ARC individual guarantees summed across those covered commodities on the farm. The farm for individual ARC purposes is the sum of the producer's interest in all ARC farms in the State. The farm's ARC individual guarantee equals 86 percent of the farm's individual benchmark guarantee, which is defined as the ARC guarantee price times the 5-year average individual yield, excluding the years with the highest and lowest yields, and summing across all crops on the farm. The actual revenue is computed in a similar fashion, with both the guarantee and actual revenue computed using planted acreage on the farm. The individual ARC payment equals: a) 65 percent of the sum of the base acres of all covered commodities on the farm, times b) the difference between the individual guarantee revenue and the actual individual crop revenue across all covered commodities planted on the farm. Payments may not exceed 10 percent of the individual benchmark revenue.

Base Reallocation and Yield Updates.—Owners of farms that participate in PLC or ARC programs for the 2014–2018 crops have a one-time opportunity to: 1) maintain the farm's 2013 bases through 2018; or 2) reallocate base acres (excluding cotton bases). Covered commodities include wheat, oats, barley, corn, grain sorghum, rice, soybeans, sunflower seed, rapeseed, canola, safflower, flaxseed, mustard seed, crambe and sesame seed, dry

peas, lentils, small chickpeas, and large chickpeas. Upland cotton is no longer considered a covered commodity, but the upland cotton base acres on the farm are renamed "generic" base acres. Producers may receive payments on generic base acres if those acres are planted to a covered commodity.

A producer also has the opportunity to update the counter-cyclical payment yield for each covered commodity based on 90 percent of the farm's 2008–2012 average yield per planted acre, excluding any year when no acreage was planted to the covered commodity. Program payment yields are used to determine payment amounts for the Price Loss Coverage program.

Election Required.—All of the producers on a farm must make a one-time, unanimous election of: 1) PLC/County ARC on a covered-commodity-by-covered-commodity basis; or 2) Individual ARC for all covered commodities on the farm. If the producers on the farm elect PLC/County ARC, the producers must also make a one-time election to select which base acres on the farm are enrolled in PLC and which base acres are enrolled in County ARC. Alternatively, if Individual ARC is selected, then every covered commodity on the farm must participate in Individual ARC.

The election between ARC and PLC is made in 2014 and a producer cannot switch to ARC (from PLC), or vice versa, in subsequent years. If an election is not made in 2014, the farm may not participate in either PLC or ARC for the 2014 crop year and the producers on the farm are deemed to have elected PLC for subsequent crop years, but must still enroll their farm to receive coverage. If the sum of the base acres on a farm is 10 acres or less, the producer on that farm may not receive PLC or ARC payments, unless the producer is a socially disadvantaged farmer or rancher or is a limited resource farmer or rancher. Payments for PLC and ARC are issued after the end of the respective crop year, but not before October 1.

Producers enrolling in PLC, and who also participate in the Federal crop insurance program, may, beginning with the 2015 crop, make the annual choice whether to purchase additional crop insurance coverage called the Supplemental Coverage Option (SCO). SCO provides the producer the option of covering a portion of his or her crop insurance deductible and is based on expected county yields or revenue. The cost of SCO is subsidized and indemnities are determined by the yield or revenue loss for the county or area. SCO is not available to producers who enroll in ARC.

Adjusted Gross Income.—Adjusted gross income (AGI) provisions have been simplified and modified. Producers whose average AGI exceeds \$900,000 during a crop, fiscal, or program year are not eligible to participate in most programs administered by FSA and the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). Previous AGI provisions distinguished between farm and nonfarm AGI.

Payment Limitations.—The total amount of payments received, directly and indirectly, by a person or legal entity (except joint ventures or general partnerships) for Price Loss Coverage, Agriculture Risk Coverage, marketing loan gains, and loan deficiency payments (other than for peanuts), may not exceed \$125,000 per crop year. A person or legal entity that receives payments for peanuts has a separate \$125,000 payment limitation.

Cotton transition payments are limited to \$40,000 per year. For the livestock disaster programs, a total \$125,000 annual limitation applies for payments under the Livestock Indemnity Program, the Livestock Forage Program, and the Emergency Assistance for Livestock, Honey Bees and Farm-Raised Fish program. A separate \$125,000 annual limitation applies to payments under the Tree Assistance Program.

Cotton Transition.—Upland cotton is the only "covered commodity" that is no longer eligible to participate in these programs, but rather, became eligible for the new Stacked Income Protection Plan (STAX) offered by the Risk Management Agency (RMA). Upland cotton was eligible for transition payments made by FSA only for the 2014 and 2015 crops.

Marketing Assistance Loans (MALs) and Sugar Loans.—The 2014 Farm Bill extends the authority for sugar loans for the 2014 through 2018 crop years and nonrecourse marketing assistance loans (MALs) and loan deficiency payment (LDPs) for the 2014–2018 crops of wheat, corn, grain

sorghum, barley, oats, upland cotton, extra-long staple cotton (eligible for loans only), long grain rice, medium grain rice, soybeans, other oilseeds (including sunflower seed, rapeseed, canola, safflower, flaxseed, mustard seed, crambe and sesame seed), dry peas, lentils, small chickpeas, large chickpeas, graded and nongraded wool, mohair, honey, unshorn pelts, and peanuts. Availability of loans for some commodities may be affected by appropriations language. Provisions are mostly unchanged from the 2008 Farm Bill, except marketing loan gains and loan deficiency payments are subject to payment limitations. The Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016 (Public Law 114–113) amended the Federal Agriculture Improvement and Reform Act of 1996, allowing producers to receive certificates in lieu of marketing loan gains or loan deficiency payments starting with the 2015 crop marketing year.

DAIRY PROGRAMS

The Dairy Margin Protection Program. This program replaced the Milk Income Loss Contract program and will be effective from September 1, 2014, through December 31, 2018. The margin protection program offers dairy producers: (1) catastrophic coverage, at no cost to the producer, other than an annual \$100 administrative fee; and (2) various levels of buy-up coverage. Catastrophic coverage provides payments to participating producers when the national dairy production margin is less than \$4.00 per hundredweight (cwt). The national dairy production margin is the difference between the all-milk price and average feed costs. Producers may purchase buy-up coverage that provides payments when margins are between \$4.00 and \$8.00 per cwt. To participate in buy-up coverage, a producer must pay a premium that varies with the level of protection the producer elects. In addition, the 2014 Farm Bill creates the Dairy Product Donation Program. This program is triggered in times of low operating margins for dairy producers, and requires USDA to purchase dairy products for donation to food banks and other feeding programs.

Dairy Indemnity Payment Program (DIPP).—The program provides payments to dairy producers when a public regulatory agency directs them to remove their raw milk from the commercial market because it has been contaminated by pesticides and other residues.

OTHER PROGRAMS

Noninsured Crop Disaster Assistance Program (NAP).—NAP has been expanded to include buy-up protection, similar to buy-up provisions offered under the federal crop insurance program. Producers may elect coverage for each individual crop between 50 and 65 percent, in 5 percent increments, at 100 percent of the average market price. Producers also pay a fixed premium equal to 5.25 percent of the liability. The waiver of service fees has been expanded from just limited resource farmers to also include beginning farmers and socially disadvantaged farmers. The premiums for buy-up coverage are reduced by 50 percent for those same farmers. NAP coverage is expanded to include crops grown expressly for the purpose of producing a feedstock for renewable biofuel, renewable electricity, or biobased products. NAP is also made available to producers that suffered a loss to a 2012 annual fruit crop grown on a bush or tree in a county declared a disaster by the Secretary due to a freeze or frost. Grazing land is not eligible for buy-up coverage.

Biomass Crop Assistance Program (BCAP).—BCAP provides incentives to farmers, ranchers and forest landowners to establish, cultivate and harvest eligible biomass for heat, power, bio-based products, research and advanced biofuels. Crop producers and bioenergy facilities can team together to submit proposals to USDA for selection as a BCAP project area. BCAP has been extended through 2018 and is authorized at \$25 million per fiscal year. The program is capped at \$3 million.

Feedstock Flexibility Program (FFP).—FFP is continued through fiscal year 2018. Congress authorized the FFP in the 2008 Farm Bill, allowing for the purchase of sugar to be sold for the production of bioenergy in order to avoid forfeitures of sugar loan collateral under the Sugar Program.

Bio-Based Fuel Production.—Section 5(e) of the CCC Charter Act authorizes CCC to take action to increase the consumption of agricultural

commodities by "...aiding in the development of new and additional markets, marketing facilities, and uses for such commodities." Under this authority, CCC will make available up to \$170 million in total to subsidize the production of bio-based jet fuel. Because there is no existing viable commercial source for the large-scale production of such fuel, CCC has entered into an agreement with the Department of Energy and the Navy to assist in the development of this product.

DISASTER PROGRAMS

The following four disaster programs were authorized by the 2008 Farm Bill under the USDA Supplemental Disaster Assistance program. These programs were re-authorized under CCC and extended indefinitely (beyond the horizon of the 2014 Farm Bill). The programs are made retroactive to October 1, 2011. Producers are no longer required to purchase crop insurance or NAP coverage to be eligible for these programs (the risk management purchase requirement) as mandated by the 2008 Farm Bill.

Livestock Forage Disaster Program (LFP).—LFP provides compensation to eligible livestock producers that have suffered grazing losses due to drought or fire on land that is native or improved pastureland with permanent vegetative cover or that is planted specifically for grazing. LFP payments for drought are equal to 60 percent of the monthly feed cost for up to 5 months, depending upon the severity of the drought. LFP payments for fire on federally managed rangeland are equal to 50 percent of the monthly feed cost for the number of days the producer is prohibited from grazing the managed rangeland, not to exceed 180 calendar days.

Livestock Indemnity Program (LIP).—LIP provides benefits to livestock producers for livestock deaths in excess of normal mortality caused by adverse weather or by attacks by animals reintroduced into the wild by the Federal Government. LIP payments are equal to 75 percent of the average fair market value of the livestock.

Emergency Assistance for Livestock, Honey Bees, and Farm-Raised Fish (ELAP).—ELAP provides emergency assistance to eligible producers of livestock, honeybees and farm-raised fish for losses due to disease (including cattle tick fever), adverse weather, or other conditions, such as blizzards and wildfires, not covered by LFP and LIP. Total payments are capped at \$20 million in a fiscal year.

Tree Assistance Program (TAP).—TAP provides financial assistance to qualifying orchardists and nursery tree growers to replant or rehabilitate eligible trees, bushes, and vines damaged by natural disasters.

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

Market Access Program (MAP).—Under the MAP, CCC Funds are used to reimburse participating organizations for a portion of the costs of carrying out overseas marketing and promotional activities. The 2014 Farm Bill continues the authority for the MAP program with annual funding of \$200 million for 2014–2018.

Foreign Market Development Cooperator Program (FMD) and Quality Samples Program.—Under the FMD program, cost-share assistance is provided to nonprofit commodity and agricultural trade associations to support overseas market development activities that are designed to remove long-term impediments to increased U.S. trade. CCC will fund the Quality Samples Program at an authorized annual level of \$2.5 million. Under this initiative, samples of U.S. agricultural products will be provided to foreign importers to promote a better understanding and appreciation for the high quality of U.S. products.

Technical Assistance for Specialty Crops and Emerging Markets.—Emerging Markets is extended through 2018. Technical Assistance for Specialty Crops is extended through 2018 with annual funding of \$9 million for each fiscal year.

The Bill Emerson Humanitarian Trust.—The Bill Emerson Humanitarian Trust (BEHT) is a commodity and/or monetary reserve designed to ensure that the United States can meet its international food aid commitments. Assets of the Trust can be released any time the Administrator of the U.S. Agency for International Development determines that PL 480 Title II is inadequate to meet those needs in any fiscal year. When a release from the

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued

Trust is authorized, the Trust's assets cover all commodity costs associated with the release. All non-commodity costs, including ocean freight charges; internal transportation, handling, and storage overseas; and certain administrative costs are paid by CCC. The 2014 Farm Bill extends the authorization to replenish the BEHT through 2018.

CONSERVATION PROGRAMS

Conservation Reserve Program (CRP).—The 2014 Farm Bill extends the authorization of CRP with modifications. The acreage cap is gradually lowered to 24 million acres for fiscal years 2017 and 2018. The requirement to reduce rental payments under emergency haying and grazing is eliminated. Rental payment reductions of not less than 25 percent are required for managed haying and grazing. Producers are also given the opportunity for an "early-out" from their CRP contracts, but only in fiscal year 2015. The rental payment portion of the Grassland Reserve Program enrollment has been incorporated into the CRP.

The Transition Incentive Program (TIP).—The 2014 Farm Bill allows for the transition of CRP land to a beginning or socially disadvantaged farmer or rancher so land can be returned to sustainable grazing or crop production. TIP now includes eligibility for military veterans (i.e., "veteran farmers").

OPERATING EXPENSES

The Corporation carries out its functions through utilization of employees and facilities of other Government agencies. Administrative expenses are incurred by: the Farm Service Agency (FSA); the Foreign Agricultural Service; the Natural Resources Conservation Service; RMA; other agencies of the Department engaged in the Corporation's activities; and the Office of Inspector General for audit functions. Additional expenses are incurred by FSA county offices for work related to programs of the Corporation, other FSA expenses offset by revenue, custodian, and agency expenses of the Federal Reserve banks and lending agencies, and miscellaneous costs.

Expenses are incurred for acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of existing property that the Corporation owns or in which it has an interest. These expenses are treated as program expenses. Such program expenses include inspection, classing, and grading work performed on a fee basis by Federal employees or Federal- or State-licensed inspectors; and special services performed by Federal agencies within and outside this Department. Most of these general expenses, including storage and handling, transportation, inspection, classing and grading, and producer storage payments, are included in program costs. They are shown in the program and financing schedule in the entries entitled "Storage, transportation, and other obligations not included above."

Section 161 of the 1996 Act amended Section 11 of the CCC Charter Act to limit the use of CCC funds for the transfer and allotment of funds to State and Federal agencies. The Section 11 cap of \$56 million remains in 2017 and 2018.

The Corporation receives reimbursement for grain requisitioned pursuant to Public Law 87–152 by the States from Corporation stocks to feed resident wildlife threatened with starvation through the appropriation reimbursement for net realized losses. There have been no requisitions in recent years, however. The Corporation receives reimbursement for the commodity costs and other costs, including administrative costs, for commodities supplied to domestic nutrition programs and international food aid programs.

FINANCING

Appropriations.—Reimbursement for Net Realized Losses. Under Section 2 of Public Law 87 155, the Act of August 17 1961 (15 U.S.C. 713a 11), annual appropriations are authorized for each fiscal year, commencing with 1961, to reimburse the Corporation for net realized losses. The Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987 amended Public Law 87–155 to authorize that the Corporation is reimbursed for its net realized losses by means of a current, indefinite appropriation as provided in annual appropriations acts.

Borrowing authority.—The Corporation has an authorized capital stock of \$100 million held by the U.S. Treasury and, effective in 1988, authority to have outstanding borrowings up to \$30 billion at any one time. Funds are borrowed from the Treasury and may also be borrowed from private lending agencies and others. The Corporation reserves a sufficient amount of its borrowing authority to purchase at any time all notes and other obligations evidencing loans made to the Corporation by such agencies and others. All bonds, notes, debentures, and similar obligations issued by the Corporation are subject to approval by the Secretary of the Treasury as required by the Act of March 8, 1938.

Interest on borrowings from the Treasury (and on capital stock) is paid at a rate based upon the average interest rate of all outstanding marketable obligations (of comparable maturity date) of the United States as of the preceding month. Interest is also paid on other notes and obligations at a rate prescribed by the Corporation and approved by the Secretary of the Treasury. The Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1966, made provision for terminating interest after June 30, 1964 on the portion of the Corporation's borrowings from the Treasury equal to the unreimbursed realized losses recorded on the books of the Corporation after the end of the fiscal year in which such losses are realized.

Non-Expenditure Transfers.—The Commodity Credit Corporation transfers CCC funds to several agencies responsible for administering Farm Bill and other Corporation programs. Once transferred the expenses are recorded in the receiving agencies accounts.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–4336–0–3–999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things	36	55	55
33.0 Investments and loans	6,980	8,224	7,875
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	28,036	9,608	7,948
99.0 Direct obligations	35,052	17,887	15,878
25.3 Reimbursable obligations: Other goods and services from Federal sources	36	42	54
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	36	42	54
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	35,088	17,929	15,932

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–4336–4–3–999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0016 Market Access Program			–199
0021 Foreign Market Development Program			–34
0026 Conservation Reserve Program Financial Assistance			–82
0192 Total support and related programs			–315
0799 Total direct obligations			–315
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)			–315
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [012–5635]			16
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [012–5636]			30
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [012–2500]			30
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [012–2501]			85
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [012–1908]			50
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [012–1004]			–420
1236 Appropriations applied to repay debt			209
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority			–211
1900 Budget authority (total)			–211
1930 Total budgetary resources available			–211
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			104

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts		-315
3020	Outlays (gross)		211
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year		-104
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200	Obligated balance, end of year		-104
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross		-211
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		-211
4180	Budget authority, net (total)		-211
4190	Outlays, net (total)		-211

The 2018 President's Budget targets commodity assistance, crop insurance subsidies, and conservation assistance to producers that have an Adjusted Gross Income (AGI) of \$500,000 or less. It is hard to justify to hardworking taxpayers why the Federal government should provide assistance to wealthy farmers with incomes over a half a million dollars. Doing so undermines the credibility and purpose of farm programs. The Budget also eliminates funding for a number of programs for which there is no Federal purpose, those programs include the Market Access Program, the Foreign Market Development Cooperator Program, and the Biomass Crop Assistance Program. In a time of belt tightening, the Government should not be subsidizing the advertising and promotion of commodities, or providing subsidies for the manufacturing of biobased products. Lastly, the Budget targets conservation funding to the most sensitive agricultural land, by maintaining acreage in the Conservation Reserve Program at the current statutory cap of 24 million acres, eliminating distortionary signing and practice incentive payments, and focusing near-term enrollment on higher-value continuous acreage.

**COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION EXPORT (LOANS) CREDIT GUARANTEE
PROGRAM ACCOUNT**
(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For administrative expenses to carry out the Commodity Credit Corporation's Export Guarantee Program, GSM 102 and GSM 103, \$6,735,000; to cover common overhead expenses as permitted by section 11 of the Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act and in conformity with the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, of which \$6,382,000 shall be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for "Foreign Agricultural Service, Salaries and Expenses", and of which \$353,000 shall be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for "Farm Service Agency, Salaries and Expenses".

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1336-0-1-351		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
Credit program obligations:				
0702	Loan guarantee subsidy	2	6	5
0707	Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	23	12	.....
0708	Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	5	2	.....
0709	Administrative expenses	7	7	7
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	37	27	12
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	5	.....
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	1	.....	.....
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	7	7	7
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation	34	15	5
1900	Budget authority (total)	41	22	12
1930	Total budgetary resources available	42	27	12

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5	.....	.....
<hr/>				
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3	6	5
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	37	27	12
3020	Outlays (gross)	-34	-28	-13
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	6	5	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	3	6	5
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	6	5	4
<hr/>				
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	7	7	7
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	4	7	7
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	<hr/>	2	2
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	4	9	9
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	34	15	5
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	30	15	4
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	<hr/>	4	<hr/>
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	30	19	4
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	41	22	12
4190	Outlays, net (total)	34	28	13

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1336-0-1-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001 GSM 102	2,150	5,000	5,000
215003 Export guarantee program—Facilities		500	500
215999 Total loan guarantee levels	2,150	5,500	5,500
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 GSM 102	-46	-24	-19
232003 Export guarantee program—Facilities		-3.96	-2.86
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate	-46	-58	-43
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233001 GSM 102	-10	-12	-9
233003 Export guarantee program—Facilities		-20	-14
233999 Total subsidy budget authority	-10	-32	-23
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234001 GSM 102	-10	-13	-9
234003 Export guarantee program—Facilities		-20	-14
234999 Total subsidy outlays	-10	-33	-23
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 GSM 102	4	-1	
235002 Supplier Credit	-1	-2	
235999 Total guaranteed loan reestimates	3	-3	
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority	7	7	7
3590 Outlays from new authority	4	7	7

This is the program account for the GSM-102 CCC Export Credit Guarantee Program. The GSM-102 Export Credit Guarantee Program covers credit terms of up to 18 months. Under this program, CCC does not provide financing, but guarantees payments due from foreign banks and buyers. Because payment is guaranteed, financial institutions in the United States can offer competitive credit terms to foreign banks, usually with interest rates based on the London Inter-Bank Offered Rate (LIBOR). If the foreign bank fails to make any payment as agreed, the exporter or assignee must submit a notice of default to the CCC. A claim for loss must be filed, and the CCC will promptly pay claims found to be in good order. CCC usually guarantees 98 percent of the principal payment due and interest based on a percentage of the one-year Treasury rate.

A portion of the GSM-102 guarantees is also made available as Facilities Guarantees. Under this activity, CCC guarantees export financing for capital goods and services to improve handling, marketing, processing, storage, or distribution of imported agricultural commodities and products.

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION EXPORT (LOANS) CREDIT GUARANTEE PROGRAM
ACCOUNT—Continued

The subsidy estimates for the GSM-102 program are determined in large part by the obligor's sovereign or non-sovereign country risk grade. These grades are developed annually by the International Credit Risk Assessment System Committee (ICRAS). In unusual circumstances, an ICRAS grade for a country may change during the fiscal year. The default estimates for GSM-102 guarantees still use the ICRAS grades, but are now based on programmatic experience and country-specific assumptions rather than the government-wide risk premia used previously.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the credit guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of credit guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis. The 2018 Budget displays the GSM loan guarantee volume, the subsidy level that can be justified by forecast economic conditions, and the expected supply/demand conditions of countries requesting GSM loan guarantees. The 2018 Budget includes \$6.7 million for administrative expenses.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1336-0-1-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	7	7	7
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	30	20	5
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	37	27	12

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION EXPORT GUARANTEE FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4337-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0711 Default claim payments on principal		5	19
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	15	15	15
0715 Pro Rate Share of Claims paid to banks		3	3
0740 Negative subsidy obligations	12	38	23
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	18	10	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	7	7	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	52	78	60
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	30	18	63
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-3	-14	-20
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	27	4	43
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority		60	66
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	71	110	88
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1	1	1
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-29	-34	-36
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	43	77	53
1900 Budget authority (total)	43	137	119
1930 Total budgetary resources available	70	141	162
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	18	63	102
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	52	78	60
3020 Outlays (gross)	-52	-78	-60
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1

Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-2	
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-2	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1		-1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year		-1	-2

Financing authority and disbursements, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	43	137	119
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	52	78	60
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Payments from Program Account Upward Reestimate	-28	-14	
4120 Payments from Program Account Positive Subsidy	-2	-5	-5
4122 Interest on uninvested funds		-1	-5
4123 Loan origination fee	-11	-54	-43
4123 Recoveries of Principal	-13	-21	-21
4123 Recoveries of Interest	-17	-15	-14
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-71	-110	-88
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	-1	-1
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-29	26	30
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-19	-32	-28
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-29	26	30
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-19	-32	-28

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4337-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority	2,150	5,500	5,500
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	2,150	5,500	5,500
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments	2,107	5,387	5,387
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	2,929	2,126	2,392
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	1,986	5,500	5,500
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-2,789	-5,198	-5,198
2263 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in claim payments		-36	-36
2290 Outstanding, end of year	2,126	2,392	2,658
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	2,084	2,344	2,605
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year	599	586	547
2351 Repayments of loans receivable	-13	-39	-39
2390 Outstanding, end of year	586	547	508

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4337-0-3-351	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	31	19
1101 Accounts Receivable, net	37	23
Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:		
1501 Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross	599	586
1502 Interest receivable	33	34
1505 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-361	-368
1599 Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans	271	252
1999 Total assets	339	294
LIABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
2101 Accounts payable		1
2104 Resources payable to Treasury	297	264
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2204 Liabilities for loan guarantees	11	6
2207 Other	31	23

2999	Total liabilities	339	294
4999	Total liabilities and net position	339	294

4999	Total liabilities and net position	38	17
------	--	----	----

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION GUARANTEED LOANS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4338-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operating Expenses	1	1	1
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	1	1	1
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	12	8	8
1820 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund	-11	-7	-7
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	7	8	.....
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	.....	-9	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	8	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	7	8	.....
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	8	.....	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	1	1
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	.....	8	.....
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	.....	9	1
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-12	-8	-8
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-11	-7	-7
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-12	1	-7

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4338-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year	83	71	63
2351 Repayments of loans receivable	-12	-8	-2
2390 Outstanding, end of year	71	63	61

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4338-0-3-351	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	8	8
1701 Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross	83	71
1702 Interest receivable	217	220
1703 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-270	-282
1799 Value of assets related to loan guarantees	30	9
1999 Total assets	38	17
LIABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
2101 Accounts payable	8	8
2104 Resources payable to Treasury	24	9
2207 Non-Federal liabilities: Other	6	.....
2999 Total liabilities	38	17

FARM STORAGE FACILITY LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3301-0-1-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	20	6	.....
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	7	5	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	27	11	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	27	11	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	27	11	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	27	11	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-27	-11	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	27	11	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	27	11	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	27	11	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	27	11	.....

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3301-0-1-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 Farm Storage Facility Loans	159	300	300
115002 Sugar Storage Facility Loans .....	.....	9	9
115999 Total direct loan levels	159	309	309
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 Farm Storage Facility Loans	-1.64	-1.30	-1.27
132002 Sugar Storage Facility Loans .....	.....	-2.20	-2.35
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate	-1.64	-1.33	-1.30
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001 Farm Storage Facility Loans	-2	-4	-5
133999 Total subsidy budget authority	-2	-4	-5
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 Farm Storage Facility Loans	-4	-5	-5
134999 Total subsidy outlays	-4	-5	-5
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Farm Storage Facility Loans	22	2	.....
135999 Total direct loan reestimates	22	2	.....

Farm Storage Facility Loan (FSFL) Program.—The FSFL program was established by the Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC) in 1949 to offer low-cost financing to producers for the construction or upgrade of on-farm storage facilities—the program was discontinued in the early 1980s when studies showed sufficient storage space was available. The FSFL was re-established in 2000 due to a severe shortage of available storage. The program was implemented in 2000 by CCC under Section 504(c) of the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990. The Agricultural Act of 2014 (the 2014 Farm Bill) continues the authority for this program. The program now provides producers financing with seven, ten, or twelve-year repayment terms and low interest rates. The program also offers a micro-loan option for loans under \$50,000 with three, five, or seven year repayment terms. The program gives producers greater marketing flexibility when farm storage is limited and/or transportation difficulties cause storage problems, allows farmers to benefit from new marketing and technological advances, and maximizes their returns through identity-preserved marketing.

FARM STORAGE FACILITY LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued

Sugar Storage Facility Loans.—The 2002 Farm Bill, as amended by the 2008 Farm Bill and extended in the 2014 Farm Bill, directs that CCC establish a sugar storage facility loan program to provide financing for processors of domestically produced sugarcane and sugar beets to construct or upgrade storage and handling facilities for raw sugars and refined sugars. The loan term is a minimum of seven years with the amount and terms being determined as any other commercial loan.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond, as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis, and the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

FARM STORAGE FACILITY DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4158-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations	159	309	309
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	18	25	25
0740 Negative subsidy obligations	2	4	4
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	2	6	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	3	3	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	184	347	338
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	49	18	57
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	10	.....	.....
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-54	-18	-57
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	2	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	7	.....	.....
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	274	348	350
1422 Borrowing authority applied to repay debt	-106	.....	.....
1440 Borrowing authority, mandatory (total)	168	348	350
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Payments from program account (Upward Reestimate)	27	11	.....
1800 Principal repayments	164	166	166
1800 Interest repayments	18	20	20
1800 Interest on Uninvested Funds .....	.....	8	8
1800 Fees and Other Collections .....	.....	1	1
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	7	.....	.....
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-189	-150	-150
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	27	56	45
1900 Budget authority (total)	195	404	395
1930 Total budgetary resources available	202	404	395
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	18	57	57
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	130	121	120
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	184	347	338
3020 Outlays (gross)	-183	-348	-348
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-10	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	121	120	110
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	-7	-7
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-7	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-7	-7	-7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	130	114	113
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	114	113	103
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	195	404	395
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	183	348	348

Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:

Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Payment from program account Upward Reestimate	-27	-11	.....
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	.....	-8	-8
4123 Principal collections	-164	-166	-166
4123 Interest collections	-18	-20	-20
4123 Fees and Other Collections	-2	-1	-1
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-211	-206	-195
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-7	.....	.....
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	2	.....	.....
4150 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-5	.....	.....
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-21	198	200
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-28	142	153
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-21	198	200
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-28	142	153

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4158-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	159	309	309
1150 Total direct loan obligations	159	309	309
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	750	734	886
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	151	318	318
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-167	-166	-166
1290 Outstanding, end of year	734	886	1,038

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4158-0-3-351	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	179	127
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net .....	.....	.....
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	750	734
1402 Interest receivable	10	10
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	28	7
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	788	751
1999 Total assets	967	878
LIABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
2103 Debt payable to Treasury	960	878
2105 Other Federal Liabilities	7	.....
2999 Total liabilities	967	878
4999 Total liabilities and net position	967	878

APPLE LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT

The Agricultural Risk Protection Act of 2000 authorized up to \$5 million for the cost to provide loans to producers of apples for economic losses as the result of low prices. Although the program is funded through the Commodity Credit Corporation, program management is performed through farm loan programs. No further funding is requested for this program.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis.

EMERGENCY BOLL WEEVIL DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4221-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Principal repayments	1	1	1
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-1	-1	-1
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Principal repayments	-1	-1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-1	-1	-1
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-1	-1	-1

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4221-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	6	5	4
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-1	-1	-1
1290 Outstanding, end of year	5	4	3

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4221-0-3-351	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	6	5
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-1	-1
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	5	4
1999 Total assets	5	4
LIABILITIES:		
2101 Federal liabilities: Accounts payable	5	4
4999 Total liabilities and net position	5	4

AGRICULTURAL DISASTER RELIEF FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-5531-0-2-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	16	16	16
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	16	16	16
5099 Balance, end of year	16	16	16

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-5531-0-2-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Agricultural Disaster Relief Fund (Direct)	1	2	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	1	2	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	17	16	14
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	21	.....	.....
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-22	.....	.....
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	17	16	14
1930 Total budgetary resources available	17	16	14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	16	14	14

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	22	.....	.....
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	2	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2	-2	.....
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-21	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	22	.....	.....

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	2	2	.....
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-1	.....	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1	.....	.....
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	1	2	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	2	.....

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5080 Outstanding debt, SOY	-2,634	-2,612	-2,612
5081 Outstanding debt, EOY	-2,612	-2,612	-2,612

The Agricultural Disaster Relief Trust Fund, established under Section 902 of the Food, Conservation, and Energy Act of 2008, administered by USDA Farm Service Agency, used to execute payments to farmers and ranchers under the following five disaster assistance programs: Supplemental Revenue Assistance Payments (SURE) Program, Livestock Forage Disaster Program (LFP), Livestock Indemnity Program (LIP), Tree Assistance Program (TAP), and Emergency Assistance for Livestock, Honey Bees, and Farm-Raised Fish (ELAP) Program. The Agricultural Act of 2014, the 2014 Farm Bill, extended all but SURE and shifted the funding authority for these disaster programs from the Agriculture Disaster Relief Trust Fund to the Commodity Credit Corporation. In FY 2016, the outlays are due to residual payments, corrections and/or appeals to obligations incurred during crop years 2008–2011. Obligations in 2017 will be still be required to make residual payments for disaster programs under the Disaster Trust authority.

PIMA AGRICULTURE COTTON TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-5635-0-2-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Pima Cotton Agreements	15	15	16
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	15	15	16
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4336]	16	16	16
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-1	-1	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	15	15	16
1930 Total budgetary resources available	15	15	16
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	15	15	16
3020 Outlays (gross)	-15	-15	-16
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	15	15	16
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	15	16
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	15	.....	.....
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	15	15	16
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	15	15	16

PIMA AGRICULTURE COTTON TRUST FUND—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012–5635–0–2–351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4190 Outlays, net (total)	15	15	16

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	15	15	16
Outlays	15	15	16
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			–16
Outlays			–16
Total:			
Budget Authority	15	15	.....
Outlays	15	15	.....

The Pima Agriculture Cotton Trust Fund was authorized under Section 12314 of the Agricultural Act of 2014, the 2014 Farm Bill, to reduce the economic injury to domestic manufacturers resulting from tariffs on cotton fabric that are higher than tariffs on certain apparel articles made of cotton fabric. Mandatory funding as established in the Farm Bill is \$16 million annually from 2014 to 2018, to be transferred from funds of the Commodity Credit Corporation.

PIMA AGRICULTURE COTTON TRUST FUND
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–5635–4–2–351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Pima Cotton Agreements			–16
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)			–16

Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012–4336]			–16
1930 Total budgetary resources available			–16

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			–16
3020 Outlays (gross)			16

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			–16
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			–16
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			–16
4190 Outlays, net (total)			–16

The 2018 President's Budget eliminates funding for a number of programs, including the Pima Cotton Trust Fund. In a time of belt tightening, the Government should not be singling out select commodities for special assistance. Furthermore, there is no reason the Federal government should be providing the majority of the \$8 million that is made available for manufacturers of cotton shirts to one manufacturer.

AGRICULTURE WOOL APPAREL MANUFACTURERS TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–5636–0–2–351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Wool Manufacturers Payments	28	28	30

0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	28	28	30
--	----	----	----

Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	14	14	14
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012–4336]	30	30	30
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	–2	–2	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	28	28	30
1930 Total budgetary resources available	42	42	44
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	14	14	14

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	28	28	30
3020 Outlays (gross)	–28	–28	–30

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	28	28	30
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		28	30
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	28	.....	.....
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	28	28	30
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	28	28	30
4190 Outlays, net (total)	28	28	30

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	28	28	30
Outlays	28	28	30
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			–30
Outlays			–30
Total:			
Budget Authority	28	28	.....
Outlays	28	28	.....

The Agriculture Wool Apparel Manufacturers Trust Fund was authorized under Section 12315 of the Agricultural Act of 2014, the 2014 Farm Bill, to reduce the economic injury to domestic manufacturers resulting from tariffs on wool fabric that are higher than tariffs on certain apparel articles made of wool fabric. Mandatory funding as established in the Farm Bill is the lesser of the amount the Secretary determines to be necessary to make payments in that year or \$30 million each year from 2014 to 2019, to be transferred from funds of the Commodity Credit Corporation.

AGRICULTURE WOOL APPAREL MANUFACTURERS TRUST FUND
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–5636–4–2–351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Wool Manufacturers Payments			–30
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)			–30

Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012–4336]			–30
1930 Total budgetary resources available			–30

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			–30
3020 Outlays (gross)			30

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			–30

4100	Outlays, gross:		
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		-30
4180	Budget authority, net (total)		-30
4190	Outlays, net (total)		-30

The 2018 President's Budget eliminates funding for a number of programs, including the Agriculture Wool Apparel Manufacturers Trust Fund. In a time of belt tightening, the Government should not be singling out select commodities for special assistance.

Trust Funds

TOBACCO TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8161-0-7-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	21		
0198 Rounding adjustment	-1		
0199 Balance, start of year	20		
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Excise Taxes for Tobacco Assessments, Tobacco Trust Fund	4		
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	24		
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Tobacco Trust Fund	-4		
2103 Tobacco Trust Fund	-20		
2199 Total current law appropriations	-24		
2999 Total appropriations	-24		
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8161-0-7-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Tobacco Buyout Cost Reimbursement to CCC	7		
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	7		
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		17	17
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	4		
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	20		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	24		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	24	17	17
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	17	17	17
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	7		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-7		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	24		
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	7		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	24		
4190 Outlays, net (total)	7		

NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE

Federal Funds

PRIVATE LANDS CONSERVATION OPERATIONS

For necessary expenses for carrying out the provisions of the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-f), including preparation of conservation plans and establishment of measures to conserve soil and water (including farm irrigation and land drainage and such special measures for soil and water management as may be necessary to prevent floods and the siltation of reservoirs and to control agricultural related pollutants); operation of conservation plant materials centers; classification and mapping of soil; dissemination of information; acquisition of lands, water, and interests therein for use in the plant materials program by donation, exchange, or purchase at a nominal cost not to exceed \$100 pursuant to the Act of August 3, 1956 (7 U.S.C. 428a); purchase and erection or alteration or improvement of permanent and temporary buildings; and operation and maintenance of aircraft, \$766,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That appropriations hereunder shall be available pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 2250 for construction and improvement of buildings and public improvements at plant materials centers, except that the cost of alterations and improvements to other buildings and other public improvements shall not exceed \$250,000: Provided further, That when buildings or other structures are erected on non-Federal land, that the right to use such land is obtained as provided in 7 U.S.C. 2250a.

In addition, \$985,050,000, to be available for the same time period and for the same purposes as the appropriation from which transferred, shall be derived by transfer from the Farm Security and Rural Investment Program for technical assistance in support of conservation programs authorized by title XII of the Food Security Act of 1985, as amended (16 U.S.C. 3801-3862); section 524(b) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1524(b)); and section 502 of the Healthy Forests Restoration Act of 2003, as amended (16 U.S.C. 6572): Provided, That, upon a determination that additional funding is necessary for technical assistance for the purposes provided herein, additional such amounts may be derived by transfer from the Farm Security and Rural Investment Program: Provided further, That any portion of the funding derived by transfer deemed not necessary for the purposes provided herein may be transferred to the Farm Security and Rural Investment Program: Provided further, That the transfer authority provided under this heading is in addition to any other transfer authority provided elsewhere in this Act.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1000-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Conservation Technical Assistance	738	844	668
0002 Soil surveys	79	84	80
0003 Snow survey and water forecasting	9	10	9
0004 Plant materials centers	9	12	9
0005 Watershed Projects	5		
0006 Watershed Protection	5		
0007 Technical Assistance from 12-1004			985
0799 Total direct obligations	845	950	1,751
0801 EPA Great Lakes - Reimbursable	4	5	
0802 Reimbursable Agency Activity	18	17	16
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	22	22	16
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	867	972	1,767
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	126	119	17
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	8		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	134	119	17
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	851	849	766
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-1004]			985
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	851	849	1,751
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	17	21	16
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	5		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	22	21	16
1900 Budget authority (total)	873	870	1,767

PRIVATE LANDS CONSERVATION OPERATIONS—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-1000-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,007	989	1,784
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-21		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	119	17	17
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	214	286	448
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	867	972	1,767
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	5		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-778	-810	-1,374
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-8		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-14		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	286	448	841
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-52	-40	-40
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-5		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	17		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-40	-40	-40
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	162	246	408
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	246	408	801
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	873	870	1,767
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	585	527	1,097
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	193	283	277
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	778	810	1,374
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-19	-16	-16
4033 Non-Federal sources	-10	-5	
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-29	-21	-16
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-5		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	12		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	7		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	851	849	1,751
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	749	789	1,358
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	851	849	1,751
4190 Outlays, net (total)	749	789	1,358

The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) supports the rural economy and helps private landowners and producers protect the natural resource base on private lands by providing technical assistance to farmers, ranchers and other private landowners to support the development of conservation plans, and by providing financial assistance to partially offset the cost to install practices necessary to safeguard natural resources and improve wildlife habitat. NRCS provides additional science-based support for conservation efforts through soil surveys, snow survey and water supply forecasting, and plant materials centers. These activities are supported by appropriated funding, including funding requested in the Private Lands Conservation Operations account, and by mandatory funding in the Farm Security and Rural Investment account. NRCS comprises over 10,000 employees across a wide range of natural resource backgrounds such as soil and rangeland conservation, wildlife biology, forestry and engineering. Through this collective conservationist workforce, the Administration strives to protect the natural resource base on private lands. The 2018 Budget requests a total of \$766 million for Private Lands Conservation Operations.

Technical assistance.—Through the Conservation Technical Assistance (CTA) Program, NRCS provides agricultural producers, private landowners, conservation districts, Tribes, and other organizations with the knowledge and conservation tools they need to conserve, maintain, and improve our natural resources. This assistance comes in the form of both individual and landscape-scale conservation plans which contain optimal strategies tailored

to protect the resources on the land they manage. Actions described in the plans help land managers reduce erosion; protect water quality and quantity; address air quality; enhance the quality of fish and wildlife habitat; improve long-term sustainability of all lands; and facilitate land use changes while protecting and sustaining our natural resources. The CTA Program also provides the science-based tools that support conservation planning.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Customers receiving technical assistance for planning & application, number	56,208	55,000	50,000
Conservation systems planned, million acres	20.3	20.0	18.0
Cropland with conservation applied to improve soil quality, million acres	6.0	5.9	5.3
Grazing land with conservation applied to protect the resource base, million acres	10.3	10.3	9.3

In addition to technical assistance for conservation planning provided through the CTA Program, NRCS also offers technical assistance for the design, implementation, and management of cost-shared conservation practices through mandatory Farm Bill conservation programs under the Farm Security and Rural Investment Programs. This combined technical assistance funding provides for the salaries and expenses of conservation professionals, including NRCS's extensive field staff and a growing number of technical service providers and other cooperators who work with land managers in assessing and applying conservation strategies.

Soil surveys.—The primary focus of the Soil Survey Program is to provide current and consistent map interpretations and data sets of the soil resources of the United States. Managing soil as a strategic natural resource is a key component to the vitality of the Nation's rural economies. Scientists and policy makers use soil survey information in evaluating the sustainability and environmental impacts of land use and management practices. Soil surveys are used by planners, engineers, farmers, ranchers, developers, and home owners to evaluate soil suitability and make management decisions for farms, home sites, subdivisions, commercial and industrial sites, and wildlife and recreational areas. NRCS is the lead Federal agency for the National Cooperative Soil Survey (NCSS), a partnership of Federal land management agencies, State agricultural experiment stations, private consultants, and State and local governments. NRCS provides the scientific expertise to enable the NCSS to develop and maintain a uniform system for mapping and assessing soil resources.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Acres mapped annually (millions)	42	38	38

Snow survey and water supply forecasting.—NRCS field staff and cooperators collect and analyze data on snow depth, snow water equivalent, and other climate parameters at approximately 2,000 remote, high elevation data collection sites. The water supply forecasts are used by individual farmers and ranchers; water resource managers; Federal, State, and local government agencies; municipal and industrial water providers; hydroelectric power generation utilities; irrigation districts; fish and wildlife management agencies; reservoir project managers; recreationists; Tribal Nations; and the countries of Canada and Mexico.

Operation of Plant Material Centers (PMCs). NRCS's network of 25 PMCs identify, evaluate, and demonstrate the performance of plants and plant technologies to help solve natural resource problems and improve the utilization of our nation's natural resources. PMCs continue to build on their long and successful history of releasing plants for resource conservation, which has been instrumental in increasing the commercial availability of appropriate plant materials for the public. PMC plants and plant technologies contribute to reducing soil erosion; increasing cropland soil health and productivity; restoring wetlands, improving water quality, improving wildlife habitat (including pollinators); protecting streambank and riparian areas; stabilizing coastal dunes; producing forage; improving air quality; and addressing other conservation treatment needs.

The studies conducted by PMCs help provide a basis for NRCS vegetative recommendations and conservation practices. The work performed by the PMC staff ensures that NRCS conservation practices are scientifically-based, improves the knowledge of NRCS field staff through PMC-led training sessions and demonstrations, and results in recommendations to meet new and emerging natural resource issues. The work at PMCs is carried out cooperatively with State and Federal agencies, universities, Tribes, commercial businesses, and seed and nursery associations. PMC activities directly benefit private landowners as well as Federal and State land managing agencies.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1000-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	323	363	297
11.1 Full-time permanent			408
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	3	2
11.3 Other than full-time permanent			3
11.5 Other personnel compensation	8	9	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation			6
11.9 Total personnel compensation	333	375	723
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	124	139	114
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits			159
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	22	25	20
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			16
22.0 Transportation of things	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	17	17	18
23.1 Rental payments to GSA			13
23.2 Rental payments to others	36	43	33
23.2 Rental payments to others			50
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges			3
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction			1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	174	195	146
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources			174
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	2	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources			1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	99	113	92
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities			114
25.5 Research and development contracts	2		
26.0 Supplies and materials	9	11	9
26.0 Supplies and materials			9
31.0 Equipment	22	25	21
31.0 Equipment			28
32.0 Land and structures		1	
99.0 Direct obligations	845	951	1,751
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	22	22	16
99.5 Adjustment for rounding		-1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	867	972	1,767

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-1000-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	5,085	5,920	5,400
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment			4,848
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	99	99	75

FARM SECURITY AND RURAL INVESTMENT PROGRAMS**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1004-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Wetlands Reserve Program	54	166	136
0002 Environmental Quality Incentives Program	1,441	1,838	1,131
0004 Agricultural Water Enhancement Program	4	14	
0005 Wildlife Habitat Incentives Program	9	13	8
0006 Farm and Ranch Lands Protection Program	3	59	96
0007 Conservation Security Program	2	9	
0008 Grassland Reserve Program	2	24	14
0009 Conservation Stewardship Program	1,129	1,521	1,091
0010 Agricultural Management Assistance Program	5	5	
0011 Chesapeake Bay Watershed Initiative	2	15	

0012 Healthy Forests Reserve Program	1	7	
0013 Conservation Reserve Program - Direct	80	125	
0014 Agricultural Conservation Easement Program	346	718	108
0015 Regional Conservation Partnership Program	59	270	67
0016 Voluntary Public Access and Habitat Incentive Program	20		
0017 Mitigation Banking		10	
0799 Total direct obligations	3,157	4,794	2,651
0801 Reimbursable program activities	11	14	
0802 Reimbursable EPA Great Lakes Environmental Quality Incentives Program	1	5	
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	12	19	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,169	4,813	2,651

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1,278	1,568	269
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	149		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1,427	1,568	269
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [012-1000]			-985
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced			-214
1134 Appropriations precluded from obligation		-207	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)		-207	-1,199
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	136	209	207
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4336]	3,622	3,775	3,655
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-261	-282	-255
1234 Appropriations precluded from obligation	-209		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	3,288	3,702	3,607
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Offsetting Collections	9	14	
1800 Offsetting collections EPA Great Lakes, Other	1	5	
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	12		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	22	19	
1900 Budget authority (total)	3,310	3,514	2,408
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4,737	5,082	2,677
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,568	269	26

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3,823	3,875	5,842
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,169	4,813	2,651
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	9		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2,818	-2,846	-2,687
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-149		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-159		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3,875	5,842	5,806
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-50	-50	-50
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-12		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	12		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-50	-50	-50
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3,773	3,825	5,792
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3,825	5,792	5,756

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross		-207	-1,199
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		-60	-684
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances			-68
4020 Outlays, gross (total)		-60	-752
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	3,310	3,721	3,607
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	697	882	822
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	2,121	2,024	2,617
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	2,818	2,906	3,439
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-20	-1	
4120 Federal sources		-18	
4123 Non-Federal sources	-2		
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-22	-19	

FARM SECURITY AND RURAL INVESTMENT PROGRAMS—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012–1004–0–1–302		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–12	.....	.....
4142	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	12	.....	.....
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	3,288	3,702	3,607
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	2,796	2,887	3,439
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	3,288	3,495	2,408
4190	Outlays, net (total)	2,796	2,827	2,687
Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)				
		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:				
	Budget Authority	3,288	3,495	2,408
	Outlays	2,796	2,827	2,687
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:				
	Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	420
	Outlays .....	.....	.....	–2
Total:				
	Budget Authority	3,288	3,495	2,828
	Outlays	2,796	2,827	2,685

Title XII of the Food Security Act of 1985 provides mandatory funding for critical conservation efforts on private lands, including critical wetlands, grasslands, forests, and farm and ranch lands. For conservation programs where NRCS is the lead implementation agency, funds are transferred from the Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC) to the Farm Security and Rural Investment Programs account. This mandatory funding supports NRCS's efforts to protect the natural resource base on private lands by providing technical assistance to farmers, ranchers and other private landowners to support the development of conservation plans, and by providing financial assistance to partially offset the cost to install practices necessary to safeguard natural resources and improve wildlife habitat.

The Agricultural Act of 2014 amended Title XII of the Food Security Act of 1985, reauthorizing some programs, repealing some programs (although the purposes of these programs are included in other programs), and creating two new conservation programs that are administered by NRCS. A number of conservation programs were extended in the 2018 Budget's baseline beyond 2018 based upon scorekeeping conventions.

In 2018, the Administration proposes to show the total staff resources necessary to implement its private lands conservation program in the Private Lands Conservation Operations account. Importantly, this new display will not alter the current authorities under which staff resources are provided through mandatory and discretionary funding. This account will continue to show the funding provided for the financial assistance costs necessary for delivering the following programs:

Environmental Quality Incentives Program (EQIP).—This program is authorized under section 1240 of the Food Security Act of 1985, as amended. The Agricultural Act of 2014 reauthorizes the program through 2018, and the 2018 Budget assumes that the program extends beyond that date in the baseline for scorekeeping purposes. The purpose of the program is to promote agricultural production and environmental quality as compatible national goals. EQIP promotes the voluntary application of land-based conservation practices and activities that maintain or improve the condition of the soil, water, plants, and air; conserve energy; and address other natural resource concerns. Eligible land includes cropland, rangeland, pastureland, private nonindustrial forestland, tribal land, and other farm or ranch lands. The land must have an identified natural resource concern that poses a serious threat to soil, water, air, or related resources by reason of land use practices, soil type, terrain, climatic conditions, topography, flooding, saline characteristics, or other natural resource factors. In 2018, the Budget proposes \$1.4 billion for this program and proposes to permanently cancel funds exceeding this amount for the program in 2018.

Conservation Stewardship Program (CSP).—This program is authorized by Section 1238D of the Food Security Act of 1985, as amended. The

Agricultural Act of 2014 reauthorized the program through 2018, and the 2018 Budget assumes that the program extends beyond that date in the baseline for scorekeeping purposes. The program encourages producers to address resource concerns in a comprehensive manner by undertaking additional conservation activities and improving, maintaining and managing existing conservation activities. The 2018 Budget proposes \$1.5 billion for this program to enroll the authorized level of 10,000,000 acres. This program is the successor to the Conservation Security Program, which was not continued in the Food, Conservation and Energy Act of 2008 except as necessary to support contracts entered into before September 30, 2008. The 2018 Budget does not propose funding for the Conservation Security Program.

Conservation Reserve Program (CRP) Technical Assistance.—CRP is authorized by Sections 1231–1235A of the Food Security Act of 1985, as amended, and is administered by the Farm Service Agency. NRCS supports the program by providing technical assistance to producers to implement conservation practices on CRP land. The Agricultural Act of 2014 reauthorized the program, and the 2018 Budget assumes \$50 million in technical assistance for NRCS support of CRP.

Agricultural Conservation Easement Program (ACEP).—ACEP consists of two components: 1) an agricultural land easement component under which NRCS assists eligible entities to protect agricultural land by limiting non-agricultural uses of that land through the purchase of agricultural land easements; and 2) a wetland reserve easement component under which NRCS provides financial and technical assistance directly to landowners to restore, protect and enhance wetlands through the purchase of wetlands reserve easements. The program is authorized through 2018 by the Agricultural Act of 2014 as a Title XII program under the Food Security Act of 1985. The 2018 Budget assumes that the program extends beyond 2018 in the baseline for scorekeeping purposes. For 2018, the Budget includes the authorized level of funding for ACEP at \$250 million.

Regional Conservation Partnership Program (RCPP).—RCPP promotes the implementation of conservation activities through agreements between NRCS and partners and through conservation program contracts and easements with producers and landowners. The program is authorized through 2018 by the Agricultural Act of 2014 as a Title XII program under the Food Security Act of 1985. Through agreements between partners and conservation program contracts or easements directly with producers and landowners, RCPP helps implement conservation projects that may focus on water quality and quantity, soil erosion, wildlife habitat, drought mitigation, and flood control, or other regional priorities. The 2018 Budget assumes that the program extends beyond 2018 in the baseline for scorekeeping purposes. The authorized level of funding for RCPP is \$100 million. In addition, seven percent of the funds and acres in covered programs (ACEP, EQIP, CSP, and HFRP) are reserved to ensure additional resources are available to carry out this program (funds and acres not committed by April 1 of each year revert back to the original program for use under that program).

Voluntary Public Access and Habitat Incentive Program (VPA-HIP).—The program is authorized by Section 1240R of the Food Security Act of 1985, and Section 2503 of the Agricultural Act of 2014 reauthorizes the program and provides \$40 million for obligation between 2014 through 2018 (this program was not extended in the baseline beyond 2018). VPA-HIP is a competitive grant program. Funding is limited to State and Tribal governments establishing new public access programs, expanding existing public access programs, and/or enhancing wildlife habitat on lands enrolled in public access programs.

In addition to the programs authorized under the Food Security Act of 1985, NRCS implements the following conservation programs:

Agricultural Management Assistance Program (AMA).—This program is authorized by Section 524(b) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7 U.S.C. 1524(b)), as amended. It authorizes \$10 million annually for the program, of which NRCS is to receive 50 percent. This program is implemented by NRCS, the Agricultural Marketing Service, and the Risk Management

Agency. The NRCS AMA activities are carried out in 16 States in which participation in the Federal Crop Insurance Program is historically low. The program provides assistance to producers to mitigate financial risk by using conservation to reduce soil erosion and improve water quality. The 2018 Budget proposes to permanently cancel funding for this program.

NRCS works to deliver conservation programs using its technical field staff and by partnering with public and private entities through the Technical Service Provider (TSP) system. NRCS can contract with TSPs to help deliver the Farm Bill programs, or agricultural producers may select TSPs to help plan and implement conservation practices on their operations.

The U.S. has made great strides in improving water quality; however, nonpoint source pollution remains a significant challenge that requires policy attention and thoughtful new approaches. In 2018, the Budget continues the agency's efforts to better coordinate conservation efforts among key Federal partners, along with agricultural producer organizations, conservation districts, States, Tribes, non-governmental organizations and other local leaders to identify areas where a focused and coordinated approach can achieve substantial improvements in water quality. The Budget builds upon the collaborative process already underway among Federal partners to demonstrate substantial improvements in water quality from conservation programs by ensuring that USDA's key investments through Farm Bill conservation programs and related efforts are appropriately leveraged by other Federal programs.

Finally, the Agricultural Act of 2014 repealed the Wetlands Reserve Program, Grasslands Reserve Program and the Farmlands and Ranchlands Protection Program and included the purposes of those programs in the new Agricultural Conservation Easement Program referred to above. The Agricultural Act of 2014 also repealed the Agricultural Water Enhancement Program, Chesapeake Bay Watershed Program, Great Lakes Basin Program, and the Cooperative Conservation Partnership Initiative and included the purposes of those programs in the new Regional Conservation Partnership Program referred to above. The Wildlife Habitat Incentives Program has also been repealed, and its purposes are now included in the Environmental Quality Incentives Program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1004-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	373	587	.....
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	3	.....
11.5 Other personnel compensation	5	8	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation	380	598	.....
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	142	222	.....
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	14	25	.....
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	.....
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	12	13	.....
23.2 Rental payments to others	31	43	.....
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	4	.....
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	.....
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	162	439	.....
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	.....
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	.....	42	.....
25.5 Research and development contracts	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	6	8	.....
31.0 Equipment	16	23	.....
32.0 Land and structures	184	427	100
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,203	2,946	2,550
99.0 Direct obligations	3,157	4,794	2,651
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	13	19	.....
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	-1	.....	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,169	4,813	2,651

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-1004-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	4,832	4,764	.....

2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	28	28	2
--	----	----	---

FARM SECURITY AND RURAL INVESTMENT PROGRAMS

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1004-4-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4336]	420
1900 Budget authority (total)	420
1930 Total budgetary resources available	420
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	420
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3020 Outlays (gross)	2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	420
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	-2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	420
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-2

In addition to targeting conservation payments to those farmers with an Adjusted Gross Income of \$500,000 or less, the Budget proposes to increase working agricultural land and easement programs by providing an additional \$250 million per year for the Environmental Quality Incentives Program and an additional \$450 million per year for the Agricultural Conservation Easement Program. The Budget proposes to offset these program increases by eliminating new enrollment in the Conservation Stewardship Program and the funding for the Regional Conservation Partnership Program (RCPP). The Administration supports the goals of the RCPP and will evaluate alternative mechanisms such as regulatory reform or legislative flexibility that would support a similar public-private partnership-based approach to conservation work.

WATERSHED AND FLOOD PREVENTION OPERATIONS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1072-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0003 Emergency watershed protection operations	115	264	.....
0004 Small watershed operations (P.L. 566) .....	.....	1	.....
0006 EWP (SANDY)	4	125	14
0799 Total direct obligations	119	390	14
0802 Watershed and Flood Prevention Operations (Reimbursable)	22	47	47
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	141	437	61
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	330	349	31
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	17	.....	.....
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	348	349	31
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	157	103	.....
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-20	-1	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	137	102	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	33	47	47

WATERSHED AND FLOOD PREVENTION OPERATIONS—Continued

Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012–1072–0–1–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	–28	–30	–17
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	5	17	30
1900 Budget authority (total)	142	119	30
1930 Total budgetary resources available	490	468	61
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	349	31	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	139	175	401
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	141	437	61
3020 Outlays (gross)	–88	–211	–230
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–17	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	175	401	232
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–104	–76	–46
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	28	30	17
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–76	–46	–29
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	35	99	355
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	99	355	203
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	142	119	30
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	13	21	30
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	75	190	200
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	88	211	230
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–33	–47	–47
4033 Non-Federal sources	–1	.....	.....
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–34	–47	–47
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	28	30	17
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	29	30	17
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	137	102	.....
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	54	164	183
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	137	102	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	54	164	183

NRCS watershed programs provide for cooperative actions between the Federal Government and States and their political subdivisions to reduce damage from floodwater, sediment, and erosion; for the conservation, development, utilization, and disposal of water; and for the conservation and proper utilization of land. Funds in Watershed and Flood Prevention Operations can be used for either flood prevention projects or flood damage rehabilitation efforts, depending upon the needs and opportunities.

Emergency watershed protection program.—NRCS undertakes such emergency measures for runoff retardation and soil erosion prevention as may be needed to safeguard life and property from floods and the products of erosion on any watershed whenever natural elements or forces cause a sudden impairment of that watershed. The Further Continuing and Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017, provides \$103.1 million for the Emergency Watershed Protection Program. Funding for the Emergency Watershed Protection Program is typically provided through emergency supplemental appropriations. The 2018 Budget does not request funding for this program.

Watershed operations authorized by Public Law 78–534.—NRCS cooperates with soil conservation districts and other local organizations in planning and installing flood prevention improvements in 11 watersheds authorized by the Flood Control Act of 1944. The Federal Government shares the cost of improvements for flood prevention, agricultural water management, recreation, and fish and wildlife development. The 2018 budget does not re-

quest funding for this program. NRCS is closing out watershed operations projects started prior to 2011 with unobligated balances from prior years.

Small watershed operations authorized by Public Law 83–566.—NRCS provides technical and financial assistance to local organizations to install measures for watershed protection, flood prevention, agricultural water management, recreation, and fish and wildlife enhancement. NRCS is closing out small watershed operations projects started prior to 2011 with unobligated balances from prior years. The 2018 budget does not request funding for this program.

Loans through the Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund have been made in previous years to the local sponsors in order to fund the local cost of Public Law 83–566 or 78–534 projects. No funding for these loans is assumed in 2018.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1072–0–1–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	4	5	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation	4	5	.....
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	.....
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	11	41	.....
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	8	37	.....
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	5	.....
31.0 Equipment	1	4	.....
32.0 Land and structures	4	12	14
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	87	284	.....
99.0 Direct obligations	118	390	14
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	22	47	47
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1	.....	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	141	437	61

Employment Summary

Identification code 012–1072–0–1–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	51	51	.....
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	24	24	24

WATERSHED REHABILITATION PROGRAM

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1002–0–1–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Watershed Rehabilitation Program	17	15	.....
0002 Small Watershed Rehabilitation Program .....	.....	.....	8
0799 Total direct obligations	17	15	8
0801 Reimbursable program activity	11	17	18
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	28	32	26
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	22	22	8
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	5	3	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2	6	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	24	28	8
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	12	12	.....
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced .....	.....	.....	–61
1134 Appropriations precluded from obligation .....	.....	–66	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	12	–54	–61
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	73	71	66
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	–5	–5	–4

1234	Appropriations precluded from obligation	-71		
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	-3	66	62
	Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected	17		18
1900	Budget authority (total)	26	12	19
1930	Total budgetary resources available	50	40	27
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	22	8	1

Change in obligated balance:

	Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	315	252	168
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	28	32	26
3020	Outlays (gross)	-89	-110	-93
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2	-6	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	252	168	101
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	315	252	168
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	252	168	101

Budget authority and outlays, net:

	Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	29	-54	-43
	Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	-21	-6
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	26	17	-4
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	27	-4	-10
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033	Non-Federal sources	-17		-18
	Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	-3	66	62
	Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		10	9
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	62	104	94
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	62	114	103
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	9	12	1
4190	Outlays, net (total)	72	110	75

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5096	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Appropriations	66		
5098	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Appropriations	66		

Under the authorities of Section 14 of the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, assistance is provided to communities to address the rehabilitation of aging local dams. No funding is requested in the 2018 Budget, reflecting the Administration's position that the maintenance, repair, and operation of these dams are the responsibility of local project sponsors. The Budget proposes to permanently cancel \$61 million of mandatory funds provided prior to 2010 (see General Provisions for the Department of Agriculture).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1002-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1		
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	3	9	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1		
25.5 Research and development contracts	1		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	12	6	6
99.0 Direct obligations	18	15	8
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	11	18	18
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	-1	-1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	28	32	26

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-1002-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	8	1	2
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	27	27	27

HEALTHY FORESTS RESERVE PROGRAM

Title V of the Healthy Forests Restoration Act of 2003 (Public Law 108-148) authorized the establishment of the Healthy Forests Reserve Program (HFRP). This program assists landowners in restoring, enhancing and protecting forest ecosystems to: 1) promote the recovery of threatened and endangered species; 2) improve biodiversity; and 3) enhance carbon sequestration.

Administered by NRCS, HFRP is a voluntary program with enrollment eligible only to privately-held land. Land enrolled in HFRP must have a restoration plan that includes practices necessary to restore and enhance habitat for species listed as threatened or endangered, or are candidates for the threatened or endangered species list. Technical assistance is provided by USDA to assist owners in complying with the terms of restoration plans under HFRP.

The 2018 Budget does not request funding for HFRP.

WATER BANK PROGRAM**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 012-3320-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Water Bank Program	4	5	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)	4	5	
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	4	4	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	5	5	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	11	13	15
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	4	5	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2	-3	-5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	13	15	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	11	13	15
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	13	15	10
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	4	4	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		2	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2	1	5
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	2	3	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	4	4	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2	3	5

The Water Bank Program was authorized by the Water Bank Act of 1970 (16 U.S.C. 1301-1311), as amended by Public Law 96-182, approved January 2, 1980. The objectives of the Water Bank Program are to conserve water; to preserve, maintain, and improve the Nation's wetlands; to increase waterfowl habitat in migratory waterfowl nesting, breeding, and feeding areas in the United States; and to secure recreational and environmental benefits for the Nation. No funding is requested in the 2018 Budget for this program.

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-3320-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1	1	

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT AND RESTORATION REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4368-0-3-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		2	2
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	2		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	2		
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-2		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-2		

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8210-0-7-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			1
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Miscellaneous Contributed Funds		1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts		1	2
5099 Balance, end of year		1	2

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8210-0-7-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

Funds received in this account from State, local, and other organizations are available for work under cooperative agreements for soil survey, watershed protection, and resource conservation and development activities.

RURAL DEVELOPMENT

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses for carrying out the administration and implementation of programs in the Rural Development mission area, including activities with institutions concerning the development and operation of agricultural cooperatives; and for cooperative agreements; \$186,076,000: Provided, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds appropriated under this heading may be used for advertising and promotional activities that support the Rural Development mission area.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0403-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Salaries and expenses	231	226	186
0801 Reimbursable program - Program Transfers and Reimbursable Obligations	468	477	438
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	699	703	624
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	5	2	2
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	23	21	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	29	23	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	226	226	186
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	463	456	438
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	5		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	468	456	438
1900 Budget authority (total)	694	682	624
1930 Total budgetary resources available	723	705	626
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-22		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	124	104	90
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	699	703	624
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	5		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-715	-717	-643
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-8		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	104	90	71
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-10	-12	-12
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-5		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	3		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-12	-12	-12
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	114	92	78
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	92	78	59
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	694	682	624
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	607	637	587
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	108	80	56
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	715	717	643
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-466	-456	-438
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-5		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	3		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-2		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	226	226	186
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	249	261	205
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	226	226	186
4190 Outlays, net (total)	249	261	205

The Rural Development Salaries and Expenses (S&E) account is a consolidated account to administer all Rural Development programs, including programs administered by the Rural Utilities Service (RUS), the Rural Housing Service (RHS), and the Rural Business-Cooperative Service (RBS). The 2018 Budget eliminates new program funding for programs administered by RBS. For more information about the Rural Development mission area go to www.rurdev.usda.gov/Home.html.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0403-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	120	116	98
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	121	117	99
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	42	40	31
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4	5	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	7	7	7
23.2 Rental payments to others	7	6	6
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	4	5	5
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources		1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1		
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	17	17	15
25.5 Research and development contracts	25	24	14
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment		1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	231	226	186
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	468	477	438
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	699	703	624

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-0403-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,602	1,595	1,163
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	3,245	3,230	2,737

RURAL ECONOMIC INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For grants for very low-income housing repair made by the Rural Housing Service, as authorized by 42 U.S.C. 1474; for grants for rural community facilities, as authorized by section 306 and described in section 381E(d)(1) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act; for grants for telemedicine distance learning services in rural areas, as authorized by 7 U.S.C. 950aaa et seq.; and for grants to finance broadband transmission in rural areas eligible for Distance Learning and Telemedicine Program benefits, as authorized by 7 U.S.C. 950aaa; \$161,893,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That sections 381E-H and 381N of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act are not applicable to the funds made available under this heading: Provided further, That for the purposes of determining eligibility or level of program assistance the Secretary shall not include incarcerated prison populations: Provided further, That any balances available for the very low-income housing repair grants in the "Rural Housing Assistance Grants" account; the rural community facilities grants in the "Rural Community Facilities Program Account"; and the telemedicine and distance learning grants and the broadband grants in the "Distance Learning, Telemedicine, and Broadband Program" account shall be transferred to and merged with funds made available under this heading: Provided further, That of the amounts provided under this heading, not more than \$80,000,000 shall be made available through June 30, 2018, for jurisdictions in the Appalachian region, as defined by 40 U.S.C. 14102(a)(1).

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0407-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Rural Economic Infrastructure			162
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)			162
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			162
1930 Total budgetary resources available			162
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			162

3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	162
Memorandum (non-add) entries:	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	162

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:		
4000 Budget authority, gross	162	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	162	
4190 Outlays, net (total)		

The 2018 Budget requests a new consolidated Rural Economic Infrastructure Grants account. The following programs are part of this account:

The Distance Learning and Telemedicine (DLT) grant program is specifically designed to meet the educational and health care needs of rural America through the use of advanced telecommunications technologies. Advanced telecommunications services play a vital role in the economic development, education, and health care of rural Americans. The DLT program provides grants for the deployment of equipment utilized in providing distance learning and telemedicine services to rural schools, educational institutions and health care providers. The DLT program assists rural schools and learning centers in gaining access to improved educational resources, and assists rural hospitals and health care centers in gaining access to improved medical resources. Projects funded under the program are providing new and improved health care services and benefits to rural residents, many in medically underserved areas, by linking to urban medical centers for clinical interactive video consultation, distance training of rural health care providers, and access to medical expertise and library resources. Distance learning projects provide funding for internet-based educational services in schools and libraries and promote confidence in, and understanding of, the internet and its benefits to students and young entrepreneurs.

The Community Connect grant program provides financial assistance in the form of grants to eligible applicants that will provide, on a "community-oriented connectivity" basis, broadband service that fosters economic growth and delivers enhanced educational, health care, and public safety benefits. The provision of broadband service is vital to the economic development, education, health, and safety of rural Americans. Priority is given to the most rural and economically challenged communities. Specific areas being addressed currently include communities and areas that are unserved by broadband. One major goal of the program is to provide all critical community facilities in a service area with free access to broadband internet for two years.

The Section 504 Housing Repair grant program funds home repairs and improvements with grants of up to \$7,500 that resolve health and safety hazards for very low-income elderly rural homeowners.

The Community Facility (CF) grant program offers competitive grants to help rural communities build or improve community infrastructure and essential community facilities for public use in rural communities of 20,000 or less. CF programs have the flexibility to finance more than 100 separate types of essential community facilities. Strengthening investment in rural community infrastructure is critical for spurring economic growth, creating jobs and improving access to healthcare, education, public safety and other critical facilities and services.

This consolidation of these grants into one account will provide the Administration with the flexibility to place resources where the maximum impact can be made for economic infrastructure development. The 2018 Budget proposes \$162 million for this account, with \$80 million of the funds specifically targeted to communities located in Appalachia.

RURAL HOUSING SERVICE**Federal Funds****RURAL HOUSING ASSISTANCE GRANTS**

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continu-

RURAL HOUSING ASSISTANCE GRANTS—Continued

ing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1953–0–1–604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0012 Very Low-Income Housing Repair Grants	31	29	.....
0016 Rural Housing Preservation Grants	4	4	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	35	33	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	4	2	1
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	4	2	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	5	2	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	32	32	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	37	34	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	14	13	10
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	35	33	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	–35	–36	–8
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	13	10	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	14	13	10
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	13	10	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	32	32	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	27	27	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	8	9	8
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	35	36	8
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	32	32	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	35	36	8

The very low-income housing repair grant program is authorized under section 504 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended. This grant program enables very low-income elderly residents in rural areas to improve or modernize their dwellings, to make the dwelling safer or more sanitary, or to remove health and safety hazards. Funding in the 2018 Budget is being requested under the Rural Economic Infrastructure Grants account.

For other housing assistance grants authorized for funding in this account such as housing preservation grants and supervisory and technical assistance grants as authorized by section 509(f) and 525 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, no funding is requested in the 2018 Budget.

RENTAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

For rental assistance agreements entered into or renewed pursuant to the authority under section 521(a)(2) or agreements entered into in lieu of debt forgiveness or payments for eligible households as authorized by section 502(c)(5)(D) of the Housing Act of 1949, \$1,345,293,000; and in addition such sums as may be necessary, as authorized by section 521(c) of the Act, to liquidate debt incurred prior to fiscal year 1992 to carry out the rental assistance program under section 521(a)(2) of the Act: Provided, That rental assistance agreements entered into or renewed during the current fiscal year shall be funded for a one-year period: Provided further, That any unexpended balances remaining at the end of such one-year agreements may be transferred and used for purposes of any debt reduction; maintenance, repair, or rehabilitation of any existing projects; preservation; and rental assistance activities authorized under title V of the Act: Provided further, That rental assistance provided under agreements entered into prior to fiscal year 2018 for a farm labor multi-family housing project financed under section 514 or 516 of the Act may not

be recaptured for use in another project until such assistance has remained unused for a period of 12 consecutive months, if such project has a waiting list of tenants seeking such assistance or the project has rental assistance eligible tenants who are not receiving such assistance: Provided further, That such recaptured rental assistance shall, to the extent practicable, be applied to another farm labor multi-family housing project financed under section 514 or 516 of the Act: Provided further, That except as provided in the third proviso under this heading and notwithstanding any other provision of the Act, the Secretary may recapture rental assistance provided under agreements entered into prior to fiscal year 2018 for a project that the Secretary determines no longer needs rental assistance and use such recaptured funds for current needs.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–0137–0–1–604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Rental assistance program	1,390	1,387	1,345
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	1,390	1,387	1,345
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,390	1,387	1,345
1100 Appropriation	10	9	9
1139 Appropriations substituted for borrowing authority	–10	–9	–9
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,390	1,387	1,345
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,390	1,387	1,345
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	593	786	957
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,390	1,387	1,345
3020 Outlays (gross)	–1,197	–1,216	–1,624
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	786	957	678
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	593	786	957
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	786	957	678
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,390	1,387	1,345
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	696	791	767
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	501	425	857
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,197	1,216	1,624
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	–1	.....	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,390	1,387	1,345
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,196	1,216	1,624
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,390	1,387	1,345
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,196	1,216	1,624

The rental assistance program is authorized under section 521(a)(2) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, and is designed to reduce rent expenses for very low-income and low-income families living in RHS-financed rural rental and farm labor housing projects. Funding under this account is provided for renewals of existing rental assistance contracts. For 2018, the request for rental assistance grants is for contracts for up to one year, with one-year availability, with a total funding level of \$1.35 billion. Rural Development is committed to maintaining a sustainable rental assistance program.

From 1978 through 1991, the rental assistance program was funded under the Rural Housing Insurance Fund (RHIF). Beginning in 1992, pursuant to Credit Reform, a separate grant account was established for this program.

Prior year obligations are funded with "such sums" amounts to cover those pre-credit reform contracts in RHIF.

MULTI-FAMILY HOUSING REVITALIZATION PROGRAM ACCOUNT

For the rural housing voucher program as authorized under section 542 of the Housing Act of 1949, but notwithstanding subsection (b) of such section, \$20,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the funds made available under this heading shall be available for rural housing vouchers to any low-income household (including those not receiving rental assistance) residing in a property financed with a section 515 loan which has been prepaid after September 30, 2005: Provided further, That the amount of such voucher shall be the difference between comparable market rent for the section 515 unit and the tenant paid rent for such unit: Provided further, That funds made available for such vouchers shall be subject to the availability of annual appropriations: Provided further, That the Secretary shall, to the maximum extent practicable, administer such vouchers with current regulations and administrative guidance applicable to section 8 housing vouchers administered by the Secretary of the Department of Housing and Urban Development: Provided further, That in addition to any other available funds, the Secretary may expend not more than \$1,000,000 total, from the program funds made available under this heading, for administrative expenses for activities funded under this heading.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–2002–0–1–604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0010 Grants	20	20	20
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy	37	18	
0703 Subsidy for modifications of direct loans	2		
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	1	1	
0709 Administrative expenses	2	1	1
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal	42	20	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	62	40	21
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	24	3	4
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	24	3	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	3	3	3
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	27	6	7
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	37	37	20
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced			–4
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	37	37	16
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	1	1	
1900 Budget authority (total)	38	38	16
1930 Total budgetary resources available	65	44	23
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	4	2

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	58	74	64
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	62	40	21
3020 Outlays (gross)	–43	–47	–40
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–3	–3	–3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	74	64	42
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	58	74	64
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	74	64	42

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	37	37	16
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	12	6	2

4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	30	40	38
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	42	46	40
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1	1	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1	1	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	38	38	16
4190 Outlays, net (total)	43	47	40

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–2002–0–1–604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 Multi-Family Housing Relending Demo	2		
115002 Multi-Family Housing Revitalization Seconds	56	12	
115003 Multi-Family Revitalization Zero	12	20	
115999 Total direct loan levels	70	32	
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 Multi-Family Housing Relending Demo	31.26	32.38	
132002 Multi-Family Housing Revitalization Seconds	54.12	57.01	
132003 Multi-Family Revitalization Zero	52.68	51.29	
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate	53.22	53.44	
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001 Multi-Family Housing Relending Demo	1		
133002 Multi-Family Housing Revitalization Seconds	30	7	
133003 Multi-Family Revitalization Zero	6	10	
133999 Total subsidy budget authority	37	17	
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 Multi-Family Housing Relending Demo	1	1	1
134002 Multi-Family Housing Revitalization Seconds	9	16	12
134003 Multi-Family Revitalization Zero	10	8	9
134006 Multi-Family Housing Revitalization Modifications	4	2	2
134999 Total subsidy outlays	24	27	24
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Multi-Family Housing Relending Demo	–1		
135002 Multi-Family Housing Revitalization Seconds	–1	1	
135003 Multi-Family Revitalization Zero	–1		
135006 Multi-Family Housing Revitalization Modifications		–5	
135999 Total direct loan reestimates	–3	–4	

USDA's portfolio of multi-family housing projects provides housing for nearly half a million low-income families, many of whom are elderly. Projects that received their financing prior to 1989 are allowed to prepay and leave the program. USDA may assist families displaced by sponsors' prepayments by providing them with letters of priority and vouchers, which were newly funded in 2006. The Budget requests \$20 million in 2018 for housing vouchers for residents of projects whose sponsors prepay their outstanding indebtedness on USDA loans and leave the program. The vouchers related to prepayments will be awarded based on prioritization of need as determined by the Secretary. No funding is requested in the 2018 Budget for the multi-family housing revitalization pilot program. The 2018 Budget also includes language to permanently cancel \$4 million in unobligated balances from this account.

MULTIFAMILY HOUSING REVITALIZATION DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–4269–0–3–604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations	70	33	
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	13	14	15
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	4	5	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	1	1	
0744 Adjusting payments to liquidating accounts	27		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	115	53	15

Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		10	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	9		
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	–1	–10	

MULTIFAMILY HOUSING REVITALIZATION DIRECT LOAN FINANCING
ACCOUNT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-4269-0-3-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1024 Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn	-8		
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	87	53	15
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	56	34	30
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	13	12	-6
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-31	-46	-24
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	38		
1900 Budget authority (total)	125	53	15
1930 Total budgetary resources available	125	53	15
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	10		

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	142	148	108
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	115	53	15
3020 Outlays (gross)	-100	-93	-70
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-9		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	148	108	53
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-45	-58	-70
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-13	-12	6
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-58	-70	-64
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	97	90	38
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	90	38	-11

Financing authority and disbursements, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	125	53	15
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	100	93	70
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources - subsidy outlays from program account	-25	-28	-24
4120 Modification Costs	-25		
4122 Interest on uninvested funds	-3	-3	-3
4123 Repayments of Principal	-2	-2	-2
4123 Interest receivable on loans	-1	-1	-1
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-56	-34	-30
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-13	-12	6
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	56	7	-9
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	44	59	40
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	56	7	-9
4190 Outlays, net (total)	44	59	40

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4269-0-3-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	32	32	
1121 Limitation available from carry-forward	38	1	
1150 Total direct loan obligations	70	33	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	561	642	713
Disbursements:			
1231 Direct loan disbursements	38	46	43
1233 Purchase of loans assets from a liquidating account	45	27	12
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-2	-2	-2
1290 Outstanding, end of year	642	713	766

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4269-0-3-604	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	32	28

Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	561	642
1402 Interest receivable	39	48
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-356	-401
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	244	289
1999 Total assets	276	317
LIABILITIES:		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	276	317
4999 Total liabilities and net position	276	317

MUTUAL AND SELF-HELP HOUSING GRANTS

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2006-0-1-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Mutual and self-help housing grants	29	28	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	29	28	

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	9	10	11
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	9		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	11	11	12
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	28	28	
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced			-11
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	28	28	-11
1930 Total budgetary resources available	39	39	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	10	11	1

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	60	55	48
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	29	28	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-32	-34	-13
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2	-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	55	48	34
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	60	55	48
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	55	48	34

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	28	28	-11
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	6	4	-11
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	26	30	24
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	32	34	13
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	28	28	-11
4190 Outlays, net (total)	32	34	13

This program is authorized under section 523 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended. Grants and contracts are made for the purpose of providing technical and supervisory assistance to groups of families to enable them to build their own homes through the mutual exchange of labor. No funding is requested in the 2018 Budget for this program. The 2018 Budget also includes language to permanently cancel \$11 million in unobligated balances from this account.

RURAL COMMUNITY FACILITIES PROGRAM ACCOUNT

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans as authorized by section 306 and described in section 381E(d)(1) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, \$3,000,000,000 for direct loans: Provided, That for the purposes of determining eligibility or level of program assistance the Secretary shall not include incarcerated prison populations.

In addition, for administrative expenses necessary to carry out the direct and guaranteed loan programs, \$147,591,000 shall be paid to the appropriation for "Rural Development, Salaries and Expenses".

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1951–0–1–452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0010 CF Grants	31	29	.....
0012 Rural Community Development Initiative Grants	9	4	.....
0013 Economic Impact Initiative Grants	6	6	.....
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal	46	39	.....
Credit program obligations:			
0702 Loan guarantee subsidy	6	4	.....
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	80	191	.....
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	16	37	.....
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	12	12	.....
0708 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	4	5	.....
0709 Administrative expenses .....	.....	.....	148
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal	118	249	148
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	164	288	148
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	14	6	9
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	14	6	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2	3	2
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	16	9	11
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	42	42	148
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	112	246	.....
1900 Budget authority (total)	154	288	148
1930 Total budgetary resources available	170	297	159
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	6	9	11
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	69	83	78
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	164	288	148
3020 Outlays (gross)	–148	–290	–189
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–2	–3	–2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	83	78	35
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	69	83	78
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	83	78	35
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	42	42	148
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	5	148
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	35	39	41
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	36	44	189
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	112	246	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	112	246	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	154	288	148
4190 Outlays, net (total)	148	290	189

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1951–0–1–452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115002 Community Facility Loans	1,808	2,196	1,798
115005 Direct loan levels	402	4	.....
115999 Total direct loan levels	2,210	2,200	1,798
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132002 Community Facility Loans	–8.04	–2.56	–8.10
132005 Subsidy rate	–1.79	–3.83	.....
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate	–6.90	–2.56	–8.10
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133002 Community Facility Loans	–145	–56	–146
133005 Subsidy budget authority	–7	.....	.....
133999 Total subsidy budget authority	–152	–56	–146
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134002 Community Facility Loans	–92	–150	–103
134005 Net subsidy outlays .....	.....	.....	–2
134999 Total subsidy outlays	–92	–150	–105
Direct loan reestimates:			
135002 Community Facility Loans	92	176	.....
135999 Total direct loan reestimates	92	176	.....
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215002 Community Facility Loan Guarantees	237	157	.....
215999 Total loan guarantee levels	237	157	.....
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232002 Community Facility Loan Guarantees	2.36	2.24	.....
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate	2.36	2.24	.....
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233002 Community Facility Loan Guarantees	6	4	.....
233999 Total subsidy budget authority	6	4	.....
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234002 Community Facility Loan Guarantees	4	5	4
234999 Total subsidy outlays	4	5	4
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235002 Community Facility Loan Guarantees	8	13	.....
235999 Total guaranteed loan reestimates	8	13	.....
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority .....	.....	.....	148
3590 Outlays from new authority .....	.....	.....	148

This account funds the direct community facility loans and community facility grants, which are authorized under sections 306(a)(1) and 306(a)(19) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended. Loans are provided to local governments and nonprofit organizations for the construction and improvement of community facilities providing essential services in rural areas of not more than 20,000 population, such as hospitals and fire stations. Total program level in 2018 is projected to be \$3 billion for direct loans. The 2018 Budget proposes no guaranteed loans or funding for place-based community projects, Rural Community Development Initiative, and Tribal College Grants. Funding in the 2018 Budget for the Community Facilities Grants program is being requested under the Rural Economic Infrastructure Grants account.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including credit sales of acquired property), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis. For administrative costs, the 2018 Budget requests \$147.6 million.

RURAL COMMUNITY FACILITY DIRECT LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4225-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations	2,210	2,200	1,798
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	284	292	301
0740 Negative subsidy obligations	153	56	146
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	2	50	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	2	2	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,651	2,600	2,245

Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	681	339	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	196	.....	.....
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-693	-339	.....
1024 Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn	-184	.....	.....
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	2,356	1,584	1,296
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	806	1,015	949
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-1	1	.....
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-171	.....	.....
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	634	1,016	949
1900 Budget authority (total)	2,990	2,600	2,245
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,990	2,600	2,245
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	339	.....	.....

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3,877	4,722	4,978
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,651	2,600	2,245
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,610	-2,344	-2,165
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-196	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	4,722	4,978	5,058
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	.....	-1
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	1	-1	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	.....	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3,876	4,722	4,977
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	4,722	4,977	5,057

Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	2,990	2,600	2,245
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	1,610	2,344	2,165
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-96	-228	.....
4122 Interest on uninvested funds	-63	-95	-114
4123 Repayment of principal	-417	-425	-513
4123 Interest received on loans	-223	-267	-322
4123 Non-Federal sources	-7	.....	.....
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-806	-1,015	-949
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	1	-1	.....
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	2,185	1,584	1,296
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	804	1,329	1,216
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2,185	1,584	1,296
4190 Outlays, net (total)	804	1,329	1,216

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4225-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	2,210	2,200	1,798
1150 Total direct loan obligations	2,210	2,200	1,798
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	5,526	6,290	7,596
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	1,230	1,741	1,640

1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-417	-425	-513
Write-offs for default:			
1263 Direct loans	-39	-10	-11
1264 Other adjustments, net (+ or -)	-10	.....	.....
1290 Outstanding, end of year	6,290	7,596	8,712

This account reflects the funding from direct community facility loans to non-profit organizations and local governments for the construction and improvement of community facilities providing essential services in rural areas, such as hospitals, libraries, and fire/police stations. Loans made prior to 1992 are recorded in the Rural Development Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4225-0-3-452	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	871	888
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net	90	225
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	5,526	6,290
1402 Interest receivable	52	48
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-149	-192
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	5,429	6,146
1999 Total assets	6,390	7,259
LIABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
2101 Accounts payable	6,386	7,207
2105 Other	4	52
2999 Total liabilities	6,390	7,259
4999 Total liabilities and net position	6,390	7,259

RURAL COMMUNITY FACILITY GUARANTEED LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4228-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0711 Default claim payments on principal	9	9	9
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	1	1	1
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	6	3	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	3	2	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	19	15	10

Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	46	61	55
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-6	-19	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	40	42	55
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	14	.....	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	25	26	8
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1	2	4
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	26	28	12
1900 Budget authority (total)	40	28	12
1930 Total budgetary resources available	80	70	67
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	61	55	57

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	19	15	10
3020 Outlays (gross)	-19	-15	-10
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-13	-14	-16
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	-2	-4
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-14	-16	-20

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	-13	-14	-16
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	-14	-16	-20

Financing authority and disbursements, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	40	28	12
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	19	15	10
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources	-21	-22	-4
4122	Interest on uninvested funds	-1	-2	-2
4123	Guarantee Fees	-1	-1	-1
4123	Repayment of loan principal	-2	-1	-1
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-25	-26	-8
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	-2	-4
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	14		
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	-6	-11	2
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	14		
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-6	-11	2

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4228-0-3-452		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:				
2111	Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority	148	156	
2121	Limitation available from carry-forward	101	4	
2142	Uncommitted loan guarantee limitation	-12	-3	
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments	237	157	
2199	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments	190		
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year	1,285	1,216	1,266
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	85	149	155
2251	Repayments and prepayments	-137	-90	-94
Adjustments:				
2261	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	-8	-9	-9
2263	Terminations for default that result in claim payments	-1		
2264	Other adjustments, net	-8		
2290	Outstanding, end of year	1,216	1,266	1,318
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	1,128	1,013	1,055
Addendum:				
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year	15	13	13
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	8	3	1
2351	Repayments of loans receivable	-8	-2	-2
2361	Write-offs of loans receivable	-1	-1	-1
2364	Other adjustments, net	-1		
2390	Outstanding, end of year	13	13	11

This account finances loan guarantee commitments for essential community facilities in rural areas. Loans made prior to 1992 are recorded in the Rural Development Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4228-0-3-452		2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:			
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	33	47
Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:			
1501	Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross	15	13
1505	Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-1	
1599	Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans	14	13
1999	Total assets	47	60
LIABILITIES:			
2104	Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	12	20
2204	Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees	35	40
2999	Total liabilities	47	60

4999	Total liabilities and net position	47	60
------	--	----	----

RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For gross obligations for the principal amount of direct and guaranteed loans as authorized by title V of the Housing Act of 1949, to be available from funds in the rural housing insurance fund, as follows: \$24,000,000,000 shall be for unsubsidized guaranteed loans; \$250,000,000 for section 538 guaranteed multi-family housing loans; and \$10,000,000 for credit sales of single family housing acquired property: Provided, That to support the loan program level for section 538 guaranteed loans made available under this heading the Secretary may charge or adjust any fees to cover the projected cost of such loan guarantees pursuant to the provisions of the Credit Reform Act of 1990 (2 U.S.C. 661 et seq.), and the interest on such loans may not be subsidized: Provided further, That applicants in communities that have a current rural area waiver under section 541 of the Housing Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1490q) shall be treated as living in a rural area for purposes of section 502 guaranteed loans provided under this heading.

In addition, for administrative expenses necessary to carry out the direct and guaranteed loan programs, \$244,249,000 shall be paid to the appropriation for "Rural Development, Salaries and Expenses".

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2081-0-1-371		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0011	Farm labor housing grants	16	12	
Credit program obligations:				
0701	Direct loan subsidy	84	80	
0705	Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	31	34	
0706	Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	22	42	
0707	Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	2,822	277	
0708	Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	251	131	
0709	Administrative expenses	418	417	244
0791	Direct program activities, subtotal	3,628	981	244
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,644	993	244
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	22	8	6
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	22	8	
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations		3	1
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	22	11	7
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	506	504	244
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced			-4
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	506	504	240
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation	3,125	484	
1900	Budget authority (total)	3,631	988	240
1930	Total budgetary resources available	3,653	999	247
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	8	6	3

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	119	121	101
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,644	993	244
3020	Outlays (gross)	-3,635	-1,010	-286
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired		-3	-1
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-7		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	121	101	58
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	119	121	101
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	121	101	58

RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012–2081–0–1–371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	506	504	240
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	464	471	240
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	46	55	46
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	510	526	286
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	3,125	484	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	3,125	484	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3,631	988	240
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3,635	1,010	286

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–2081–0–1–371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 Section 502 Single-Family Housing	958	896	.....
115004 Section 515 Multi-Family Housing	29	28	.....
115007 Section 504 Housing Repair	18	25	.....
115011 Section 514 Farm Labor Housing	32	28	.....
115012 Section 524 Site Development	5	.....	.....
115014 Single-Family Housing Credit Sales	2	2	2
115999 Total direct loan levels	1,044	979	2
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 Section 502 Single-Family Housing	6.75	6.77	.....
132004 Section 515 Multi-Family Housing	29.63	29.60	.....
132007 Section 504 Housing Repair	13.03	13.94	.....
132011 Section 514 Farm Labor Housing	28.46	29.56	.....
132012 Section 524 Site Development	-1.53	2.22	.....
132013 Section 523 Self-Help Housing	-30	8.34	0.00
132014 Single-Family Housing Credit Sales	-4.87	-2.36	-5.45
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate	8.10	8.24	-5.45
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001 Section 502 Single-Family Housing	65	61	.....
133004 Section 515 Multi-Family Housing	9	8	.....
133007 Section 504 Housing Repair	2	3	.....
133011 Section 514 Farm Labor Housing	9	8	.....
133999 Total subsidy budget authority	85	80	.....
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 Section 502 Single-Family Housing	57	72	13
134004 Section 515 Multi-Family Housing	14	12	9
134007 Section 504 Housing Repair	2	5	1
134011 Section 514 Farm Labor Housing	5	8	8
134999 Total subsidy outlays	78	97	31
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Section 502 Single-Family Housing	-24	-76	.....
135004 Section 515 Multi-Family Housing	-14	1	.....
135007 Section 504 Housing Repair	3	3	.....
135011 Section 514 Farm Labor Housing	-1	-1	.....
135012 Section 524 Site Development .....	.....	1	.....
135014 Single-Family Housing Credit Sales	-5	1	.....
135999 Total direct loan reestimates	-41	-71	.....
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215003 Guaranteed 538 Multi-Family Housing	187	188	187
215011 Guaranteed 502 Single Family Housing	16,357	21,200	16,357
215999 Total loan guarantee levels	16,544	21,388	16,544
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232003 Guaranteed 538 Multi-Family Housing	-2.97	-3.53	-3.62
232011 Guaranteed 502 Single Family Housing	-1.15	-7.6	-7.1
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate	-1.18	-7.8	-7.4
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233003 Guaranteed 538 Multi-Family Housing	-6	-7	-7
233011 Guaranteed 502 Single Family Housing	-25	-161	-116
233999 Total subsidy budget authority	-31	-168	-123
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234003 Guaranteed 538 Multi-Family Housing	-1	-3	-5
234011 Guaranteed 502 Single Family Housing	-33	-137	-142
234999 Total subsidy outlays	-34	-140	-147
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 Guaranteed 502 Single Family Housing, Purchase	818	.....	.....

235002	Guaranteed 502, Refinance	-12	-7	.....
235003	Guaranteed 538 Multi-Family Housing	-11	-15	.....
235011	Guaranteed 502 Single Family Housing	2,254	-6,487	.....
235999	Total guaranteed loan reestimates	3,049	-6,509	.....

Administrative expense data:

3510	Budget authority	418	417	244
3590	Outlays from new authority	418	417	244

Rural Housing Insurance Fund.—This fund was established in 1965 (Public Law 89–117) pursuant to section 517 of title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended. Loan programs are limited to rural areas that include towns, villages, and other places which are not part of an urban area. These areas have a population not in excess of 2,500 inhabitants, or in excess of 2,500, but not in excess of 10,000 if rural in character, or a population in excess of 10,000 but not more than 20,000. Areas are within a standard metropolitan statistical area and have a serious lack of mortgage credit for low- and moderate-income borrowers.

For 2018, the Section 502 single family housing guarantees are requested at a \$24 billion loan level. The subsidy rate for 2018 continues to be negative with the combination annual and up-front fee structure.

The Budget requests a loan level of \$10 million for credit sales of acquired property for single family housing loans. No funding is requested for Section 502 single family housing direct loans, Section 515 multi-family housing direct loans, Section 504 very low-income housing repair loans, Section 524 site development loans, Section 523 self-help housing land development loans, nor credit sales of acquired property for multi-family housing.

The 2018 Budget also requests a \$250 million loan level for the multi-family housing guaranteed loan program and continues to include appropriations language that will allow the program to operate without interest subsidy and with a fee, which removes the main subsidy cost drivers in this program.

No funding is requested in the 2018 Budget for the farm labor housing loans and grants. In addition, the 2018 Budget includes language to permanently cancel \$4 million in unobligated farm labor housing program balances from this account.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including credit sales of acquired property), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis. For administrative costs, the 2018 Budget requests \$244.2 million.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–2081–0–1–371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	418	417	244
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,226	576	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,644	993	244

RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–4215–0–3–371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0005 Advances on behalf of borrowers	124	124	126
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations	1,044	979	2
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	735	732	729
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	75	128	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	18	18	.....
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal	1,872	1,857	731

0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,996	1,981	857
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	542	754	5
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	74	.....	.....
1023	Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-555	-754	.....
1024	Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn	-61	.....	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	.....	.....	5
Financing authority:				
Borrowing authority, mandatory:				
1400	Borrowing authority	1,410	186	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	1,741	1,806	1,674
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-1	-6	-31
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-400	.....	-786
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	1,340	1,800	857
1900	Budget authority (total)	2,750	1,986	857
1930	Total budgetary resources available	2,750	1,986	862
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	754	5	5

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	577	587	513
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,996	1,981	857
3020	Outlays (gross)	-1,912	-2,055	-1,119
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-74	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	587	513	251
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-81	-80	-74
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	1	6	31
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-80	-74	-43
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	496	507	439
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	507	439	208

Financing authority and disbursements, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	2,750	1,986	857
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	1,912	2,055	1,119
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources: payments from program account	-130	-173	-30
4122	Interest on uninvested funds	-76	-80	-80
4123	Non-Federal sources: Repayments of principal	-905	-913	-920
4123	Interest received on loans	-537	-543	-540
4123	Payments on judgments	-10	-11	-11
4123	Proceeds on sale of acquired property	-52	-54	-56
4123	Recaptured income	-20	-21	-22
4123	Fees	-10	-11	-11
4123	Miscellaneous collections	-1	.....	-4
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1,741	-1,806	-1,674
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	1	6	31
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	1,010	186	-786
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	171	249	-555
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	1,010	186	-786
4190	Outlays, net (total)	171	249	-555

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4215-0-3-371		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:				
1111	Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	1,025	981	2
1121	Limitation available from carry-forward	37	11	.....
1142	Unobligated direct loan limitation (-)	-18	-13	.....
1150	Total direct loan obligations	1,044	979	2
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year	17,511	17,415	17,584
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	1,138	1,145	262
Repayments:				
1251	Repayments and prepayments	-906	-913	-920
1252	Proceeds from loan asset sales to the public or discounted	-58	-58	-58
Adjustments:				
1261	Capitalized interest	28	28	28
1262	Discount on loan asset sales to the public or discounted	-2	-2	-2

	Write-offs for default:			
1263	Direct loans	-51	-26	-26
1264	Other adjustments, net (+ or -)	-245	-5	-5
1290	Outstanding, end of year	17,415	17,584	16,863

This account reflects the financing for direct rural housing loans for section the 502 very low- and low-to-moderate-income home ownership loan program; section 504 very low-income housing repair loan program; section 514 domestic farm labor housing loan program; section 515 rural rental housing loan program; sections 523 self-help housing loans, and 524 site development loans; and single family and multi-family housing credit sales of acquired property.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4215-0-3-371		2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:			
Federal assets:			
1101	Fund balances with Treasury	1,018	1,052
Investments in US securities:			
1106	Receivables, net	50	68
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:			
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross	17,511	17,415
1402	Interest receivable	34	65
1404	Foreclosed property	75	58
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-2,200	-1,905
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans	15,420	15,633
1999	Total assets	16,488	16,753
LIABILITIES:			
Federal liabilities:			
2103	Debt	16,378	16,583
2105	Other	94	151
2201	Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable	16	19
2999	Total liabilities	16,488	16,753
4999	Total liabilities and net position	16,488	16,753

RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 012-4216-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0003	Interest assistance paid to lenders	9	9	9
Credit program obligations:				
0711	Default claim payments on principal	690	614	654
0740	Negative subsidy obligations	30	168	123
0742	Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	18	6,379	.....
0743	Interest on downward reestimates	6	539	.....
0791	Direct program activities, subtotal	744	7,700	777
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	753	7,709	786

Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3,701	6,929	521
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2	.....	.....
1023	Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-2	-2	.....
1024	Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn	-1	.....	.....
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	3,700	6,927	521
Financing authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	3,982	1,303	733
1900	Budget authority (total)	3,982	1,303	733
1930	Total budgetary resources available	7,682	8,230	1,254
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	6,929	521	468

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	14	9	455
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	753	7,709	786
3020	Outlays (gross)	-756	-7,263	-786
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	9	455	455

RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING
ACCOUNT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-4216-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	14	9	455
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	9	455	455
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	3,982	1,303	733
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	756	7,263	786
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-3,073	-408	.....
4122 Interest on uninvested funds	-170	-141	-149
4123 Non-Federal sources: guarantee fees	-732	-752	-582
4123 Repayments of Principal	-1	-1	-1
4123 Interest Received on Loans	-1	-1	-1
4123 Offsets-Non-Federal sources	-5	.....	.....
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-3,982	-1,303	-733
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-3,226	5,960	53
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-3,226	5,960	53

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4216-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority	24,187	24,188	16,544
2142 Uncommitted loan guarantee limitation	-7,643	-2,800	.....
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	16,544	21,388	16,544
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments	14,890	19,249	14,890
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	112,481	116,935	127,646
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	16,756	22,434	17,406
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-11,499	-11,109	-11,836
Adjustments:			
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments	-881	-614	-654
2264 Other adjustments, net	78	.....	.....
2290 Outstanding, end of year	116,935	127,646	132,562
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	105,203	114,882	116,559
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year	1,163	51	191
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	.....	293	298
2351 Repayments of loans receivable	-1	-13	-13
2361 Write-offs of loans receivable	-749	-140	-142
2364 Other adjustments, net	-362	.....	.....
2390 Outstanding, end of year	51	191	334

This account finances the guaranteed section 502 low-to-moderate-income home ownership loan program as well as the re-financings of those loans and the section 538 guaranteed multi-family housing loan program. The guaranteed programs enable the Rural Housing Service to utilize private sector resources for the making and servicing of loans while the Agency provides a financial guarantee to encourage private sector activity.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4216-0-3-371	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	3,701	6,926
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net	1,064	476
Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:		
1501 Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross	1,163	51

1502 Interest receivable	2	2
1505 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-1,130	-17
1505 Currently not collectible (-)	-1	-1
1599 Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans	34	35
1999 Total assets	4,799	7,437
LIABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
2103 Debt	2	2
2104 Resources payable to Treasury .....	.....	.....
2105 Other .....	.....	6,261
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees	4,797	1,174
2999 Total liabilities	4,799	7,437
4999 Total liabilities and net position	4,799	7,437

RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4141-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0107 Other costs incident to loans	32	30	28
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	32	30	28
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	83	103	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	7	.....	.....
1022 Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund	-90	-103	.....
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	548	454	432
1820 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund	-413	-424	-404
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	135	30	28
1930 Total budgetary resources available	135	30	28
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	103	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	20	26	27
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	32	30	28
3020 Outlays (gross)	-19	-29	-30
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-7	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	26	27	25
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	20	26	27
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	26	27	25
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	135	30	28
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	19	26	24
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	.....	3	6
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	19	29	30
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-25	.....	.....
4123 Non-Federal sources	-523	-454	-432
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-548	-454	-432
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-413	-424	-404
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-529	-425	-402
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-413	-424	-404
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-529	-425	-402

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4141-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	7,414	6,993	6,616
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-306	-301	-296
Write-offs for default:			
1263 Direct loans	-35	-13	-12

1264	Other adjustments, net (+ or -)	-80	-63	-57
1290	Outstanding, end of year	6,993	6,616	6,251

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4141-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	2	2	1
2251 Repayments and prepayments		-1	
2290 Outstanding, end of year	2	1	1
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	2	1	1

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4141-0-3-371	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	145	173
1601 Direct loans, gross	7,414	6,993
1602 Interest receivable	807	825
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-696	-727
1604 Direct loans and interest receivable, net	7,525	7,091
1606 Foreclosed property	17	14
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans	7,542	7,105
1901 Other Federal assets: Other assets	3	3
1999 Total assets	7,690	7,281
LIABILITIES:		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	7,694	7,283
2207 Non-Federal liabilities: Other	-4	-2
2999 Total liabilities	7,690	7,281
4999 Total liabilities and net position	7,690	7,281

RURAL BUSINESS—COOPERATIVE SERVICE**Federal Funds****ENERGY ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS****Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2073-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0010 Bioenergy Program for Advanced Biofuels Payments	14	15	16
0011 Repowering Assistance Payments		2	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	14	17	16
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	9	11	8
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	11	11	8
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4336]	15	15	15
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-1	-1	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	14	14	15
1900 Budget authority (total)	14	14	15
1930 Total budgetary resources available	25	25	23
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	11	8	7
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	6	4	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	14	17	16
3020 Outlays (gross)	-14	-16	-20
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	4	5	1

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	6	4	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	4	5	1

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	14	14	15
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	4	7	7
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	10	9	13
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	14	16	20
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	14	14	15
4190 Outlays, net (total)	14	16	20

The purpose of the Bioenergy Program for Advanced Biofuels is to provide payments to eligible agricultural producers to support and ensure an expanding production of advanced biofuels. This program is authorized pursuant to section 9005 of the Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002, as amended by the Agricultural Act of 2014. For 2018, the Agricultural Act of 2014 provides \$15 million in mandatory funds for this account.

The account also includes funding for Repowering Assistance payments. The purpose of this program is to encourage biorefineries to replace fossil fuel used to produce heat or power to operate the biorefineries. This program was authorized pursuant to section 9004 of the Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002, as amended by the Agricultural Act of 2014. The Budget does not request discretionary funding in 2018 for either program.

RURAL COOPERATIVE DEVELOPMENT GRANTS

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1900-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Rural Cooperative Development Grants	9	9	
0011 Value Added Agricultural Producer Grants (discretionary)	14	12	
0012 Appropriate Technology Transfer for Rural Areas	3	2	
0013 Value Added Agricultural Product Marketing (mandatory)	31	11	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	57	34	
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	46	13	2
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	4	2	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	48	14	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	22	22	
1900 Budget authority (total)	22	22	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	70	36	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	13	2	3
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	71	94	80
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	57	34	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-32	-47	-44
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2	-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	94	80	35
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	71	94	80
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	94	80	35

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	22	22	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	3	

RURAL COOPERATIVE DEVELOPMENT GRANTS—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-1900-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	24	24	23
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	25	27	23
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	7	20	21
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	22	22	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	32	47	44

Grants for rural cooperative development were authorized under section 310B(e) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act by Public Law 104-127, April 4, 1996. These grants are made available to nonprofit corporations and institutions of higher education to fund the establishment and operation of centers for rural cooperative development. The Appropriate Technology Transfer to Rural Areas (ATTRA) program was first authorized by the Food Security Act of 1985. The program provides information and technical assistance to agricultural producers to adopt sustainable agricultural practices that are environmentally friendly and lower production costs. These grants provide assistance to small minority producers through co-operatives and associations of cooperatives.

Additionally, USDA provides Value-Added Marketing Grants for producers of agricultural commodities. These grants can be used for planning activities and for working capital for marketing value-added agricultural products. The 2018 Budget eliminates these programs because they have not been able to show evidence of improved outcomes; such as economic growth and decreasing out-migration.

RURAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GRANTS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3105-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Rural economic development grants	11	11	.....
0002 Subsidy	4	4	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	15	15	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	206	185	189
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	.....	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	206	186	190
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	.....	-162	-176
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-179	.....	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	159	180	171
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	14	.....	.....
1802 Offsetting collections (previously unavailable)	1	1	1
1823 New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced	-1	-1	.....
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	173	180	172
1900 Budget authority (total)	-6	18	-4
1930 Total budgetary resources available	200	204	186
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	185	189	186
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	11	12	11
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	15	15	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-14	-15	-9
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	.....	-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	12	11	1

3060 Uncollected payments:			
3070 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	-14	-14
Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-14	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-14	-14	-14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	11	-2	-3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	-2	-3	-13

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	.....	-162	-176
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	-6	180	172
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	7	.....
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	14	8	9
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	14	15	9
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Cushion of Credit Payments	-144	-165	-156
4123 Guaranteed Underwriter Fees	-15	-15	-15
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-159	-180	-171
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-14	.....	.....
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-179	.....	1
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-145	-165	-162
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-179	-162	-175
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-145	-165	-162

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	1	1	1
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	1	1	.....

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	-179	-162	-175
Outlays	-145	-165	-162
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	-6
Outlays .....	.....	.....	-6
Total:			
Budget Authority	-179	-162	-181
Outlays	-145	-165	-168

This grant program is authorized under section 313 of the Rural Electrification Act, as amended, and provides funds for the purpose of promoting rural economic development and job creation projects, including funding for project feasibility studies, start-up costs, incubator projects and other expenses for the purpose of fostering rural development.

Funding for this program is provided from the interest differential on Rural Utilities Service borrowers' "cushion of credit" accounts. The 2018 Budget eliminates this program because it has not been able to show evidence of improved outcomes; such as economic growth and decreasing out-migration. The 2018 Budget also includes language to permanently cancel \$176 million in unobligated balances from this account.

RURAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GRANTS

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3105-4-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	-6
1900 Budget authority (total)	-6
1930 Total budgetary resources available	-6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	-6
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3020 Outlays (gross)	6

3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	6
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:	
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	6
Budget authority and outlays, net:		
	Mandatory:	
4090	Budget authority, gross	-6
	Outlays, gross:	
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	-6
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	-6
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-6

RURAL MICROENTERPRISE INVESTMENT PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1955-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0011 Grants	4	3	2
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	5	4	3
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	1	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	3	1	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4336]	3	3	3
1900 Budget authority (total)	3	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available	6	4	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	7	8	9
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	5	4	3
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3	-3	-5
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	8	9	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	7	8	9
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	8	9	7
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	3	3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	3	3	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3	3	3
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3	3	5

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1955-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 Rural Microenterprise Direct Loans	8	8	8
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 Rural Microenterprise Direct Loans	11.33	12.40	9.98
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate	11.33	12.40	9.98
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001 Rural Microenterprise Direct Loans	1	1	1
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 Rural Microenterprise Direct Loans		1	1
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Rural Microenterprise Direct Loans		-1	

This program provides microentrepreneurs with the skills necessary to establish new rural microenterprises, as well as support these types of businesses with technical and financial assistance. The program provides loans and grants to intermediaries that assist microentrepreneurs. The program is authorized pursuant to section 379E(d) of the Consolidated Farm

and Rural Development Act, as amended by the Agricultural Act of 2014, provides \$3 million in mandatory funds for the program for 2018. The 2018 Budget does not provide discretionary funding for this program.

RURAL MICROENTERPRISE INVESTMENT DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4354-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations	8	8	8
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	1	1	1
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts		1	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	9	10	9
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	1	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-2	-1	
1024 Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn	-1		
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	8	6	5
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	3	3	3
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources		1	1
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-1		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	2	4	4
1900 Budget authority (total)	10	10	9
1930 Total budgetary resources available	10	10	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	16	19	23
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	9	10	9
3020 Outlays (gross)	-5	-6	-9
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	19	23	23
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-1	-2
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired		-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-2	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	15	18	21
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	18	21	20
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	10	10	9
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	5	6	9
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources		-1	-1
4123 Repayments of Loan Principal	-3	-2	-2
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-3	-3	-3
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired		-1	-1
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	7	6	5
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	2	3	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	7	6	5
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2	3	6

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4354-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	8	8	8
1150 Total direct loan obligations	8	8	8

RURAL MICROENTERPRISE INVESTMENT DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

Status of Direct Loans—Continued

Identification code 012-4354-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	30	32	35
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	4	5	8
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-2	-2	-1
1290 Outstanding, end of year	32	35	42

This account finances direct loan commitments for micro-business development in rural areas. The subsidy cost of this program is funded through the Rural Microenterprise Investment Program Account.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4354-0-3-452	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	3	3
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	30	32
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-4	-4
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	26	28
1999 Total assets	29	31
LIABILITIES:		
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt	29	31
4999 Total liabilities and net position	29	31

RURAL BUSINESS PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1902-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0013 Rural Business Development Grants	28	34	.....
0015 Delta Regional Authority Grants	3	3	.....
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal	31	37	.....
Credit program obligations:			
0702 Loan guarantee subsidy	49	42	.....
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	5	3	.....
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	5	4	.....
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	9	34	.....
0708 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	3	7	.....
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal	71	90	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	102	127	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	29	28	25
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	29	28	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	16	13	9
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	45	41	34
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	63	63	.....
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	.....	.....	-25
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	63	63	-25
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	22	48	.....
1900 Budget authority (total)	85	111	-25
1930 Total budgetary resources available	130	152	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	28	25	9

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	117	103	91
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	102	127	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-100	-126	-31
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-16	-13	-9
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	103	91	51
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	117	103	91
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	103	91	51

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	63	63	-25
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	23	16	-25
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	55	62	56
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	78	78	31
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	22	48	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	22	48	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	85	111	-25
4190 Outlays, net (total)	100	126	31

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1902-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan reestimates:			
135004 Business and Industry Loans	9	7	.....
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215007 Business and Industry Loan Guarantees	1,285	1,099	.....
215008 Business and Industry Emergency Supplemental Loan Guarantees	8	.....	.....
215999 Total loan guarantee levels	1,293	1,099	.....
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232007 Business and Industry Loan Guarantees	3.88	3.84	.....
232008 Business and Industry Emergency Supplemental Loan Guarantees	3.88	.....	.....
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate	3.88	3.84	.....
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233007 Business and Industry Loan Guarantees	50	42	.....
233999 Total subsidy budget authority	50	42	.....
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234007 Business and Industry Loan Guarantees	46	48	25
234999 Total subsidy outlays	46	48	25
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235005 North American Development Bank Loan Guarantees	-1	.....	.....
235006 Guaranteed Business and Industry Loans - ARRA	-6	-22	.....
235007 Business and Industry Loan Guarantees	-101	7	.....
235999 Total guaranteed loan reestimates	-108	-15	.....

This account funds direct and guaranteed business and industry loans, and rural business development grants. Business and industry guaranteed loans are authorized under section 310B(a)(1) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development, as amended. These loans are made to public, private or cooperative organizations, Indian tribes or tribal groups, corporate entities, or individuals for the purpose of improving the economic climate in rural areas. The 2018 Budget eliminates these programs because they have not been able to show evidence of improved outcomes; such as economic growth and decreasing out-migration. The Budget also proposes to cancel \$25 million in unobligated balances from this account.

RURAL BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY DIRECT LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4223-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	2	2	2

0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2	2	2
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	18	9	.....
1023	Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-18	-9	.....
Financing authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	11	9	2
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	.....	-7	.....
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	11	2	2
1930	Total budgetary resources available	11	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	9	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	2	2	2
3020	Outlays (gross)	-2	-2	-2
Financing authority and disbursements, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	11	2	2
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	2	2	2
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources	-9	-7	.....
4122	Interest on uninvested funds	-1	.....	.....
4123	Repayments of principal	-1	-2	-2
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-11	-9	-2
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	.....	-7	.....
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	-9	-7	.....
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	-7	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-9	-7	.....

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4223-0-3-452		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year	10	10	8
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-1	-2	-1
Write-offs for default:				
1263	Direct loans	-2	.....	.....
1264	Other adjustments, net (+ or -)	3	.....	.....
1290	Outstanding, end of year	10	8	7

The account finances direct loans for business development in rural areas. The subsidy cost of this program is funded through the Rural Business Program Account. Loans made prior to 1992 are recorded in the Rural Development Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4223-0-3-452		2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:			
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	18	9
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:			
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross	10	10
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	14	4
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans	24	14
1502	Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable: Interest receivable		1
1999	Total assets	42	24
LIABILITIES:			
2104	Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	42	24
4999	Total liabilities and net position	42	24

RURAL BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY GUARANTEED LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4227-0-3-452		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
Credit program obligations:				
0711	Default claim payments on principal	114	139	147
0713	Payment of interest to Treasury	2	1	1
0742	Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	103	49	.....
0743	Interest on downward reestimates	18	8	.....
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	237	197	148
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	439	366	309
1023	Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-19	-48	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	420	318	309
Financing authority:				
Borrowing authority, mandatory:				
1400	Borrowing authority	39	.....	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	153	192	117
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-9	-4	-25
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	144	188	92
1900	Budget authority (total)	183	188	92
1930	Total budgetary resources available	603	506	401
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	366	309	253
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	237	197	148
3020	Outlays (gross)	-237	-197	-148
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-49	-40	-36
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	9	4	25
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-40	-36	-11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	-49	-40	-36
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	-40	-36	-11

Financing authority and disbursements, net:

Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	183	188	92
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	237	197	148
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources	-59	-89	-25
4122	Interest on uninvested funds	-8	-8	-9
4123	Repayments of principal	-51	-60	-63
4123	Interest received on loans	-4	.....	.....
4123	Guarantee Fees	-30	-35	-20
4123	Other collections	-1	.....	.....
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-153	-192	-117
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	9	4	25
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	39	.....	.....
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	84	5	31
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	39	.....	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total)	84	5	31

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4227-0-3-452		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:				
2111	Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority	964	888	.....
2121	Limitation available from carry-forward	814	211	.....
2143	Uncommitted limitation carried forward	-485	.....	.....
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments	1,293	1,099	.....
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year	5,896	5,760	6,015
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	1,017	1,140	642
2251	Repayments and prepayments	-912	-746	-779
Adjustments:				
2261	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	-76	-81	-85

RURAL BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY GUARANTEED LOANS FINANCING
ACCOUNT—Continued

Status of Guaranteed Loans—Continued

Identification code 012-4227-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments	-38	-58	-62
2264 Other adjustments, net	-127		
2290 Outstanding, end of year	5,760	6,015	5,731
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	4,235	4,446	4,235
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year	295	247	295
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	185	115	120
2351 Repayments of loans receivable	-51	-25	-30
2361 Write-offs of loans receivable	-123	-42	-50
2364 Other adjustments, net	-59		
2390 Outstanding, end of year	247	295	335

The account finances loan guarantee commitments for business development in rural areas. The subsidy cost of this program is funded through the Rural Business Program Account. Loans made prior to 1992 are recorded in the Rural Development Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4227-0-3-452	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	390	326
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net	11	43
Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:		
1501 Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross	295	247
1502 Interest receivable	2	4
1505 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-53	-52
1599 Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans	244	199
1999 Total assets	645	568
LIABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
2104 Resources payable to Treasury	28	48
2105 Other	114	32
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees	503	488
2999 Total liabilities	645	568
4999 Total liabilities and net position	645	568

INTERMEDIARY RELENDING PROGRAM FUND ACCOUNT

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2069-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy	5	6	
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	1		
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	1		
0709 Administrative expenses	4	4	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	11	10	

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	10	10	
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	1		
1900 Budget authority (total)	11	10	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	11	10	

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	18	16	16
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	11	10	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-11	-10	-6
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	16	16	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	18	16	16
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	16	16	10

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	10	10	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	5	4	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	5	6	6
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	10	10	6
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1		
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	11	10	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	11	10	6

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2069-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 Intermediary Relending Program	19	18	
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 Intermediary Relending Program	27.62	28.99	
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate	27.62	28.99	0.00
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001 Intermediary Relending Program	5	5	
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 Intermediary Relending Program	6	6	6
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Intermediary Relending Program	-1	-10	
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority	4	5	
3590 Outlays from new authority	4	4	

This account finances loans to intermediary borrowers, who, in turn, re-lend the funds to small rural businesses, community development corporations, and other organizations for the purpose of improving economic opportunities in rural areas. Through the use of local intermediaries, this program serves small-scale enterprises and gives preference to those communities with the greatest need. The 2018 Budget eliminates this program because it has not been able to show evidence of improved outcomes; such as economic growth and decreasing out-migration.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond, as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2069-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	4	5	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	7	5	

99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	11	10
------	---	----	----	-------

RURAL DEVELOPMENT LOAN FUND DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4219-0-3-452		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
Credit program obligations:				
0710	Direct loan obligations	19	18	.....
0713	Payment of interest to Treasury	16	17	18
0742	Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	1	6	.....
0743	Interest on downward reestimates	1	4	.....
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	37	45	18
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	22	9	.....
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	5	.....	.....
1023	Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-24	-9	.....
1024	Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn	-3	.....	.....
Financing authority:				
Borrowing authority, mandatory:				
1400	Borrowing authority	15	6	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	40	40	38
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-1	-1	.....
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-8	.....	-20
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	31	39	18
1900	Budget authority (total)	46	45	18
1930	Total budgetary resources available	46	45	18
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	9	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	58	56	54
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	37	45	18
3020	Outlays (gross)	-34	-47	-36
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-5	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	56	54	36
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-18	-17	-16
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	1	1	.....
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-17	-16	-16
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	40	39	38
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	39	38	20
Financing authority and disbursements, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	46	45	18
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	34	47	36
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Payments from program account	-6	-6	-6
4122	Interest on uninvested funds	-2	-3	-1
4123	Non-Federal sources - repayment of principal	-27	-27	-27
4123	Non-Federal sources - repayments of interest	-5	-4	-4
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-40	-40	-38
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	1	1	.....
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	7	6	-20
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	-6	7	-2
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	7	6	-20
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-6	7	-2

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4219-0-3-452		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:				
1111	Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	19	18	.....
1150	Total direct loan obligations	19	18	.....

Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year	394	383	374
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	17	19	17
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-27	-28	-27
1263	Write-offs for default: Direct loans	-1	.....	.....
1290	Outstanding, end of year	383	374	364

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4219-0-3-452		2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:			
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	32	19
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:			
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross	394	383
1402	Interest receivable	2	2
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-111	-106
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans	285	279
1999	Total assets	317	298
LIABILITIES:			
2104	Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	317	298
4999	Total liabilities and net position	317	298

RURAL DEVELOPMENT LOAN FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4233-0-3-452		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	.....	.....
1022	Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund	-1	.....	.....
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	2	2	2
1820	Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund	-2	-2	-2
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Non-Federal sources	-2	-2	-2
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	-2	-2	-2
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-2	-2	-2

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4233-0-3-452		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year	15	12	10
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-2	-2	-2
1264	Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)	-1	.....	.....
1290	Outstanding, end of year	12	10	8

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4233-0-3-452		2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:			
1601	Direct loans, gross	15	12
1999	Total assets	15	12
LIABILITIES:			
2104	Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	15	12
4999	Total liabilities and net position	15	12

RURAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

RURAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3108-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy	6	5	.....
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy		1	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	6	6	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	1	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	2	1	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation		1	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	4	4	.....
1900 Budget authority (total)	4	5	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	6	6	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	6	6	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	6	6	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-5	-7	-3
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	-1	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	6	4	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	6	6	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	6	4	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	4	5	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		2	.....
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	5	5	3
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	5	7	3
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-4	-4	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		1	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	3	3

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3108-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 Rural Economic Development Loans	43	37	.....
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 Rural Economic Development Loans	13.39	14.23	.....
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate	13.39	14.23	0.00
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001 Rural Economic Development Loans	6	5	.....
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 Rural Economic Development Loans	5	6	3
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Rural Economic Development Loans	-4	.....	.....

Rural economic development loans are made for the purpose of promoting rural economic development and job creation projects. Loans are made to electric and telecommunication borrowers, who, in turn, finance rural development projects in their service areas. Program costs are derived from interest earnings on borrowers' "cushion of credit" loan prepayments. The 2018 Budget eliminates this program because it has not been able to show evidence of improved outcomes; such as economic growth and decreasing out-migration.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans

obligated in 1992 and beyond. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis.

RURAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4176-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations	43	37	.....
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	6	8	11
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	4	1	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	53	46	11
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	11	40	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	11	.....	.....
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-12	-40	.....
1024 Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn	-10	.....	.....
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	83	2	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	40	44	42
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-30	.....	-31
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	10	44	11
1900 Budget authority (total)	93	46	11
1930 Total budgetary resources available	93	46	11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	40	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	51	44	35
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	53	46	11
3020 Outlays (gross)	-49	-55	-38
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-11	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	44	35	8
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-6	-6	-6
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-6	-6	-6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	45	38	29
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	38	29	2
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	93	46	11
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	49	55	38
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal Funds: Program Account	-5	-8	-4
4122 Interest on uninvested funds	-2	.....	.....
4123 Non-Federal sources: Repayment of Principal	-33	-36	-38
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-40	-44	-42
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	53	2	-31
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	9	11	-4
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	53	2	-31
4190 Outlays, net (total)	9	11	-4

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4176-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	33	31	.....
1121 Limitation available from carry-forward	13	8	.....
1143 Unobligated limitation carried forward	-3	-2	.....
1150 Total direct loan obligations	43	37	.....
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	183	189	198
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	39	45	27

1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-33	-36	-38
1290	Outstanding, end of year	189	198	187

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4176-0-3-452	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	42	71
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	183	189
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-15	-13
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	168	176
1999 Total assets	210	247
LIABILITIES:		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	210	247
4999 Total upward reestimate subsidy BA [12-3108]	210	247

RURAL BUSINESS INVESTMENT PROGRAM ACCOUNT**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1907-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy		1	
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal		1	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)		1	
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		2	2
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	2	2	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation		1	
1900 Budget authority (total)		1	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2	3	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2		
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		1	
3020 Outlays (gross)		-1	
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2		
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross		1	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		1	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		1	
4190 Outlays, net (total)		1	

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1907-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 Rural Business Investment Program	0.00	12.51	0.00
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 Rural Business Investment Program		1	

The Rural Business Investment Program was authorized by section 6029 of the Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002, Public Law 107-171. As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis. The 2018 Budget eliminates this program

because it has not been able to show evidence of improved outcomes; such as economic growth and decreasing out-migration.

RURAL BUSINESS INVESTMENT PROGRAM GUARANTEE FINANCING ACCOUNT**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4033-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	4	4
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	1		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4	4	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4	4	4
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1		
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-1		

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4033-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority			
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments			
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	24	24	24
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans			
2251 Repayments and prepayments			-1
2290 Outstanding, end of year	24	24	23
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	24	24	23

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4033-0-3-452	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	4	4
1999 Total assets	4	4
LIABILITIES:		
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees	4	4
4999 Total liabilities and net position	4	4

RURAL ENERGY FOR AMERICA PROGRAM

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1908-0-1-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0011 Grants	37	39	36
Credit program obligations:			
0702 Loan guarantee subsidy	17	19	16
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy		2	
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal	17	21	16

RURAL ENERGY FOR AMERICA PROGRAM—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012–1908–0–1–451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	54	60	52
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	11	9	4
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	4	5	4
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	15	14	8
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1	1	.....
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	.....	2	.....
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012–4336]	50	50	50
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	–3	–3	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	47	49	50
1900 Budget authority (total)	48	50	50
1930 Total budgetary resources available	63	64	58
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	9	4	6
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	109	89	85
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	54	60	52
3020 Outlays (gross)	–69	–59	–66
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–4	–5	–4
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	89	85	67
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	109	89	85
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	89	85	67
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1	1	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2	1	.....
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	47	49	50
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	9	6	5
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	58	52	61
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	67	58	66
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	48	50	50
4190 Outlays, net (total)	69	59	66

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	48	50	50
Outlays	69	59	66
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	–50
Outlays .....	.....	.....	–8
Total:			
Budget Authority	48	50	.....
Outlays	69	59	58

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1908–0–1–451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001 Renewable Energy Loan Guarantees	258	409	415
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 Renewable Energy Loan Guarantees	6.60	4.64	3.87
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate	6.60	4.64	3.87
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233001 Renewable Energy Loan Guarantees	17	19	16
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234001 Renewable Energy Loan Guarantees	15	10	17
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 Renewable Energy Loan Guarantees	–5	–24	.....

The Rural Energy for America Program was formerly the Renewable Energy Systems and Energy Efficiency Improvements, and is authorized under 7 U.S.C. 8107. This program provides loan guarantees and grants to farmers, ranchers, and small rural businesses to purchase renewable energy systems and make energy efficiency improvements. This program is authorized pursuant to Section 9007 of the Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002, as amended by the Food, Conservation and Energy Act of 2008, as amended by the American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012; and as amended by the Agricultural Act of 2014.

RURAL ENERGY FOR AMERICA PROGRAM
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1908–4–1–451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0011 Grants	–36
Credit program obligations:			
0702 Loan guarantee subsidy	–16
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	–52
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	–8
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012–4336]	–50
1930 Total budgetary resources available	–58
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	–6
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	–52
3020 Outlays (gross)	8
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	8
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	–36
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	–36
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	–50
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	–8
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	–50
4190 Outlays, net (total)	–8

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1908–4–1–451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001 Renewable Energy Loan Guarantees .....	.....	.....	–415
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 Renewable Energy Loan Guarantees .....	.....	.....	3.87
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate	0.00	0.00	3.87
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233001 Renewable Energy Loan Guarantees .....	.....	.....	–16
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234001 Renewable Energy Loan Guarantees .....	.....	.....	–1

RURAL ENERGY FOR AMERICA GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–4267–0–3–451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0711 Default claim payments on principal	3	1	1
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	4	25	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	.....	1	.....

0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7	27	1
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	53	64	61
Financing authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	17	15	22
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1	9	
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	18	24	22
1930	Total budgetary resources available	71	88	83
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	64	61	82
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	7	27	1
3020	Outlays (gross)	-7	-27	-1
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-20	-21	-30
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	-9	
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-21	-30	-30
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	-20	-21	-30
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	-21	-30	-30
Financing authority and disbursements, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	18	24	22
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	7	27	1
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources	-15	-12	-17
4122	Interest on uninvested funds	-1	-1	-2
4123	Guarantee fees	-1	-2	-3
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-17	-15	-22
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	-9	
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	-10	12	-21
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-10	12	-21
Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 012-4267-0-3-451				
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:				
2111	Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority	159	312	388
2121	Limitation available from carry-forward	152	97	27
2143	Uncommitted limitation carried forward	-53		
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments	258	409	415
2199	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments	199	335	333
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year	122	237	344
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	140	151	300
2251	Repayments and prepayments	-22	-43	-71
2261	Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	-3	-1	-1
2290	Outstanding, end of year	237	344	572
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	183	279	463
Addendum:				
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year		2	3
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	2	1	1
2390	Outstanding, end of year	2	3	4

This account finances loan guarantee commitments to farmers, ranchers, and small businesses to purchase renewable energy systems and make energy efficiency improvements in rural areas. The subsidy cost of this program is funded through the Rural Energy for American Program Account.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4267-0-3-451		2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:			
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	22	36
1501	Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable: Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross		2
1999	Total assets	22	38
LIABILITIES:			
2103	Federal liabilities: Debt		4
2204	Non-Federal liabilities: Liability for loan guarantees	22	34
2999	Total liabilities	22	38
4999	Total liabilities and net position	22	38

RURAL ENERGY FOR AMERICA GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4267-4-3-451		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:				
Financing authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected			-1
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources			-16
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)			-17
1930	Total budgetary resources available			-17
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			-17
Change in obligated balance:				
Uncollected payments:				
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired			16
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year			16
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3200	Obligated balance, end of year			16
Financing authority and disbursements, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross			-17
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources			1
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired			16
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)			1
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)			1

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4267-4-3-451		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:				
2111	Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority			-388
2121	Limitation available from carry-forward			-27
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments			-415
2199	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments			-415
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year			
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans			-13
2251	Repayments and prepayments			2
2261	Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable			
2290	Outstanding, end of year			-11
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year			-9
Addendum:				
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year			
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims			

RURAL ENERGY FOR AMERICA GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued
Status of Guaranteed Loans—Continued

Identification code 012-4267-4-3-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2390 Outstanding, end of year			

BIOREFINERY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3106-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0702 Loan guarantee subsidy		19	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)		19	
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	124	174	155
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	7		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	131	174	155
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced			-175
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4336]	46		20
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-3		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	43		20
1900 Budget authority (total)	43		-155
1930 Total budgetary resources available	174	174	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	174	155	
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	209	202	215
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		19	
3020 Outlays (gross)		-6	-65
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-7		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	202	215	150
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	209	202	215
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	202	215	150
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			-175
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	43		20
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		6	65
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	43		-155
4190 Outlays, net (total)		6	65

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3106-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001 Section 9003 Loan Guarantees		90	
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 Section 9003 Loan Guarantees		20.81	
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate	0.00	20.81	0.00
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233001 Section 9003 Loan Guarantees		19	
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234001 Section 9003 Loan Guarantees		6	65
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 Section 9003 Loan Guarantees	-10	-4	

The Biorefinery Assistance Program provides loan guarantees to fund the development, construction, and retrofitting of commercial-scale advanced biorefineries. The 2018 Budget does not request discretionary

funding for this program. The Biorefinery Assistance Program is authorized under section 9003 of the Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002; as amended by the Food, Conservation, and Energy Act of 2008, as amended by the American Taxpayers Relief Act of 2012, and as amended by the Agricultural Act of 2014. Loan assumptions reflect an illustrative example for informational purposes only. The assumptions will be determined at the time of execution and will reflect the actual terms and conditions of the loan guarantee contracts. The 2018 Budget includes language to permanently cancel \$175 million from mandatory unobligated balances.

BIOREFINERY ASSISTANCE GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4355-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0711 Default claim payments on principal	3	1	1
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	9	4	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	1		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	13	5	1
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	232	220	236
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	7		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	1	8	71
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-7	13	-65
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	-6	21	6
1900 Budget authority (total)	1	21	6
1930 Total budgetary resources available	233	241	242
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	220	236	241
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	13	5	1
3020 Outlays (gross)	-13	-5	-1
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-204	-197	-210
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	7	-13	65
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-197	-210	-145
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	-204	-197	-210
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	-197	-210	-145
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1	21	6
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	13	5	1
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources		-6	-65
4122 Interest on uninvested funds		-1	-2
4123 Guaranteed Fees	-1	-1	-4
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1	-8	-71
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	7	-13	65
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	7		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	12	-3	-70
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	7		
4190 Outlays, net (total)	12	-3	-70

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4355-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority			
2121 Limitation available from carry-forward		90	
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments		90	

2199	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments	81		
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year	191	72	89
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans		30	282
2251	Repayments and prepayments	-3	-12	-15
Adjustments:				
2261	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable			
2263	Terminations for default that result in claim payments	-3	-1	-1
2264	Other adjustments, net	-113		
2290	Outstanding, end of year	72	89	355
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	57	71	283
Addendum:				
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year			1
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims		1	1
2390	Outstanding, end of year		1	2

The account finances loan guarantee commitments for bioenergy, renewable chemical, and biobased product manufacturing development. The subsidy cost of this program is funded through the Biorefinery Assistance Program Account.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4355-0-3-452	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	21	19
1999 Total assets	21	19
LIABILITIES:		
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2203 Debt		3
2204 Liabilities for loan guarantees	21	16
2999 Total liabilities	21	19
4999 Total liabilities and net position	21	19

ALTERNATIVE AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH AND COMMERCIALIZATION CORPORATION
REVOLVING FUND**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4144-0-3-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE*Federal Funds*

HIGH ENERGY COST GRANTS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2042-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 High energy cost grants	9	20	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	9	20	
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	19	20	10

1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	19	20	
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-1980]	10	10	
1930	Total budgetary resources available	29	30	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	20	10	10

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	24	16	5
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	9	20	
3020	Outlays (gross)	-17	-31	-5
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	16	5	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	24	16	5
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	16	5	

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	10	10	
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority		7	
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	17	24	5
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	17	31	5
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	10	10	
4190	Outlays, net (total)	17	31	5

High energy costs grants can be made to eligible entities or the Denali Commission to construct, extend, upgrade, and otherwise improve energy generation, transmission, or distribution facilities serving communities in which the average residential expenditure for home energy is at least 275 percent of the national average residential expenditure for home energy (as determined by the Energy Information Agency using the most recent data available). Grants are also available to establish and support a revolving fund to provide a more cost-effective means of purchasing fuel where the fuel cannot be shipped by means of surface transportation. The Budget proposes no funding in 2018 for these grants.

RURAL WATER AND WASTE DISPOSAL PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1980-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0010 Water and waste disposal systems grants	530	492	
0011 Water and waste disposal systems grants supplemental	1		
0012 Solid waste management grants	4	4	
0013 Emergency Community Water Assistance Grants	4	11	
0015 Emergency Community Water Assistance Grants, appropriated	10	10	
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal	549	517	
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy	31	31	
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	18	15	
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	24	10	
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal	73	56	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	622	573	

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	92	65	64
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	92	64	.....
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	54	49	47
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	146	114	111
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	522	521	.....
1120	Appropriations transferred to other accts [012-2042]	-10	-10	.....
1130	Appropriations permanently reduced	-13		.....

RURAL WATER AND WASTE DISPOSAL PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012–1980–0–1–452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced		–13	–64
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	499	498	–64
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	42	25	.....
1900 Budget authority (total)	541	523	–64
1930 Total budgetary resources available	687	637	47
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	65	64	47
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,989	1,985	2,057
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	622	573	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	–572	–452	–556
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–54	–49	–47
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,985	2,057	1,454
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,989	1,985	2,057
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,985	2,057	1,454
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	499	498	–64
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2	16	–64
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	527	379	590
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	529	395	526
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	42	25	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	42	25	.....
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	1	32	30
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	43	57	30
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	541	523	–64
4190 Outlays, net (total)	572	452	556

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1980–0–1–452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 Water and Waste Disposal Loans	1,200	732	.....
115002 Water and Waste Disposal Emergency Supplemental Loans	4	.....	.....
115999 Total direct loan levels	1,204	732	.....
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 Water and Waste Disposal Loans	2.61	4.34	.....
132002 Water and Waste Disposal Emergency Supplemental Loans	2.61	.....	.....
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate	2.61	4.34	.....
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001 Water and Waste Disposal Loans	31	32	.....
133999 Total subsidy budget authority	31	32	.....
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 Water and Waste Disposal Loans	44	27	29
134999 Total subsidy outlays	44	27	29
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Water and Waste Disposal Loans	–133	–78	.....
135999 Total direct loan reestimates	–133	–78	.....
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001 Water and Waste Disposal Loan Guarantees	7	16	.....
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 Water and Waste Disposal Loan Guarantees	0.55	0.48	.....
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate	0.55	0.48	0.00

This account funds the direct and guaranteed water and waste disposal loans, water and waste disposal grants, emergency community water assistance grants, and solid waste management grants.

Water and waste disposal loans are authorized under 7 U.S.C. 1926. The program provides direct loans to municipalities, counties, special purpose districts, certain Indian Tribes, and non-profit corporations to develop

water and waste disposal systems in rural areas and towns with populations of less than 10,000. The program also guarantees water and waste disposal loans made by banks and other eligible lenders.

Water and waste disposal grants are authorized under Section 306(a)(2) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended. Grants are authorized to be made to associations, including nonprofit corporations, municipalities, counties, public and quasi-public agencies, and certain Indian tribes. The grants can be used to finance development, storage, treatment, purification, or distribution of water or the collection, treatment, or disposal of waste in rural areas and cities or towns with populations of less than 10,000. The amount of any development grant may not exceed 75 percent of the eligible development cost of the project.

Emergency community water assistance grants are authorized under Section 306A of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended. Grants are made to public bodies and nonprofit organizations for construction or extension of water lines, repair or maintenance of existing systems, replacement of equipment, and payment of costs to correct emergency situations. These grants are funded on an as needed basis using flexibility of funds authority.

Solid waste management grants are authorized under Section 310B(b) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended. Grants are made to non-profit organizations to provide regional technical assistance to local and regional governments and related agencies for the purpose of reducing or eliminating pollution of water resources, and for improving the planning and management of solid waste disposal facilities.

RURAL WATER AND WASTE DISPOSAL DIRECT LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–4226–0–3–452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations	1,204	732	.....
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	545	572	601
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	155	96	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	20	8	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,924	1,408	601
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	424	237	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	123	.....	.....
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	–430	–237	.....
1024 Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn	–117	.....	.....
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	1,348	308	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	1,356	1,349	1,351
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	–22	6	–26
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	–521	–255	–724
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	813	1,100	601
1900 Budget authority (total)	2,161	1,408	601
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,161	1,408	601
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	237	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3,083	3,307	3,021
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,924	1,408	601
3020 Outlays (gross)	–1,577	–1,694	–1,638
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–123	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3,307	3,021	1,984
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–110	–88	–94
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	22	–6	26
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–88	–94	–68
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2,973	3,219	2,927

3200	Obligated balance, end of year	3,219	2,927	1,916
Financing authority and disbursements, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	2,161	1,408	601
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	1,577	1,694	1,638
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources	-88	-55	-32
4122	Interest on uninvested funds	-69	-61	-62
4123	Repayment of principal	-794	-784	-799
4123	Interest Received on Loans	-428	-449	-458
4123	Other	23		
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1,356	-1,349	-1,351
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	22	-6	26
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	827	53	-724
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	221	345	287
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	827	53	-724
4190	Outlays, net (total)	221	345	287

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4226-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	1,200	720	
1121 Limitation available from carry-forward	4	12	
1150 Total direct loan obligations	1,204	732	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	12,082	12,154	12,388
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	854	1,018	1,037
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-794	-784	-799
Write-offs for default:			
1263 Direct loans	-2		
1264 Other adjustments, net (+ or -)	14		
1290 Outstanding, end of year	12,154	12,388	12,626

The subsidy cost of these loans is provided through the Rural Water and Waste Disposal Program Account. Loans made prior to 1992 are recorded in the Rural Development Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4226-0-3-452	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	988	1,200
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net	42	25
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	12,082	12,154
1402 Interest receivable	91	102
1404 Foreclosed property		
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-308	-225
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	11,865	12,031
1999 Total assets	12,895	13,256
LIABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
2103 Debt	12,720	13,153
2105 Other	175	103
2999 Total liabilities	12,895	13,256
4999 Total liabilities and net position	12,895	13,256

RURAL WATER AND WASTE WATER DISPOSAL GUARANTEED LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4218-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	5	5	5
1930 Total budgetary resources available	5	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5	5	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4218-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority			
2121 Limitation available from carry-forward	7	16	
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	7	16	
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments	6	15	
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	112	119	113
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	13	3	6
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-6	-9	-9
2290 Outstanding, end of year	119	113	110
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	106	100	97

This account finances loan guarantee commitments for water systems and waste disposal facilities in rural areas.

Loans made prior to 1992 are recorded in the Rural Development Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4218-0-3-452	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	1	1
1999 Total assets	1	1
LIABILITIES:		
2105 Federal liabilities: Other	1	1
4999 Total liabilities and net position	1	1

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

The principal amount of direct and guaranteed loans as authorized by sections 305, 306, and 317 of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936 (7 U.S.C. 935, 936, and 940g) shall be made as follows: loans made pursuant to sections 305, 306, and 317, notwithstanding 317(c), of that Act, rural electric, \$5,500,000,000; cost of money rural telecommunications loans, \$345,000,000; and for loans made pursuant to section 306 of that Act, rural telecommunications loans, \$345,000,000.

For the cost of direct loans as authorized by section 305 of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936 (7 U.S.C. 935), including the cost of modifying loans, as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, cost of money rural telecommunications loans, \$863,000.

In addition, for administrative expenses necessary to carry out the direct and guaranteed loan programs, \$38,027,000, which shall be paid to the appropriation for "Rural Development, Salaries and Expenses".

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS LOANS PROGRAM

ACCOUNT—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1230–0–1–271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy		9	
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	415	537	
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	82	395	
0709 Administrative expenses	35	35	38
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	532	976	38
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		8	8
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1		8	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	43	43	39
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012–1232]		1	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	43	44	39
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	497	932	
1900 Budget authority (total)	540	976	39
1930 Total budgetary resources available	540	984	47
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	8	8	9
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	9
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	532	976	38
3020 Outlays (gross)	–532	–969	–42
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	9	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2	2	9
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	9	5
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	43	44	39
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	35	35	38
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances		2	4
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	35	37	42
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	497	932	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	497	932	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	540	976	39
4190 Outlays, net (total)	532	969	42

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1230–0–1–271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115004 FFB Electric Loans	3,166	4,000	3,166
115006 Treasury Telecommunications Loans	98	136	155
115007 FFB Telecommunications Loans	96	160	96
115008 FFB Guaranteed Underwriting	750	750	
115012 Rural Energy Savings Program		55	
115999 Total direct loan levels	4,110	5,101	3,417
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132004 FFB Electric Loans	–4.97	–4.92	–5.17
132006 Treasury Telecommunications Loans	0.03	0.89	0.25
132007 FFB Telecommunications Loans	–2.74	–2.53	–2.49
132008 FFB Guaranteed Underwriting	0.00	–3.78	
132012 Rural Energy Savings Program		14.44	13.33
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate	–3.89	–4.31	–4.85
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001 Electric Hardship Loans		–1	
133004 FFB Electric Loans	–157	–197	–164
133006 Treasury Telecommunications Loans		1	
133007 FFB Telecommunications Loans	–3	–3	–2
133008 FFB Guaranteed Underwriting		–28	
133012 Rural Energy Savings Program		8	
133999 Total subsidy budget authority	–160	–220	–166

Direct loan subsidy outlays:

134001 Electric Hardship Loans		–1	–1
134004 FFB Electric Loans	–130	–156	–190
134005 Telecommunication Hardship Loans	–1	–2	–1
134006 Treasury Telecommunications Loans	–2	–1	–1
134007 FFB Telecommunications Loans	–5	–3	–3
134008 FFB Guaranteed Underwriting	–20	–25	–27
134012 Rural Energy Savings Program		1	2
134999 Total subsidy outlays	–158	–187	–221
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Electric Hardship Loans	11	19	
135002 Municipal Electric Loans	–18	–91	
135003 Treasury Electric Loans	–11	2	
135004 FFB Electric Loans	–237	–16	
135005 Telecommunication Hardship Loans	2	–15	
135006 Treasury Telecommunications Loans	13	–22	
135007 FFB Telecommunications Loans	7	–3	
135008 FFB Guaranteed Underwriting	79	291	
135011 Electric Loan Modifications	2	44	
135999 Total direct loan reestimates	–152	209	
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority	35	35	38
3590 Outlays from new authority	35	35	38

The Rural Utilities Service (RUS) conducts the rural electrification and the rural telecommunications loan programs. The rural electrification loan program finances the operation of generating plants, electric transmission, and distribution lines or systems. The rural telecommunications loan program provides funding for construction, expansion, and operation of telecommunications lines and facilities or systems. The Budget requests \$5.5 billion for the electric direct FFB loan program, \$345 million for the telecommunications Treasury loan program, and \$345 million for the telecommunications FFB loan program.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for rural electrification and telecommunications programs, the subsidy costs associated with the direct and guaranteed loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1230–0–1–271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	35	9	38
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	497	967	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	532	976	38

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS DIRECT LOAN FINANCING
ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–4208–0–3–271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0003 Interest on FFB Loans	1,451	1,516	1,546
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations	4,110	5,101	3,417
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	506	561	544
0740 Negative subsidy obligations	160	229	166
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	410	635	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	240	88	
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal	5,426	6,614	4,127
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	6,877	8,130	5,673
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	4,991	5,208	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	543		

1023	Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-2,856	-5,208	.....
1024	Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn	-543	.....	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	2,135	.....	.....
	Financing authority:			
	Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400	Borrowing authority	4,674	2,360	443
	Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	Collected	6,619	7,576	7,092
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	.....	7	-2
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-1,343	-1,813	-1,860
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	5,276	5,770	5,230
1900	Budget authority (total)	9,950	8,130	5,673
1930	Total budgetary resources available	12,085	8,130	5,673
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5,208	.....	.....

Change in obligated balance:

	Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	12,288	12,084	12,408
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	6,877	8,130	5,673
3020	Outlays (gross)	-6,538	-7,806	-7,386
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-543	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	12,084	12,408	10,695
	Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-2	-2	-9
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	.....	-7	2
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-2	-9	-7
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	12,286	12,082	12,399
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	12,082	12,399	10,688

Financing authority and disbursements, net:

	Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	9,950	8,130	5,673
	Financing disbursements:			
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	6,538	7,806	7,386
	Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120	Payment from program account	-497	-933	-2
4122	Interest on uninvested funds	-318	-322	-325
4123	Repayment of principal	-3,278	-3,746	-4,120
4123	Interest received on loans	-820	-860	-852
4123	Repayment of principal Cushion of Credit	-865	-877	-965
4123	Repayment of interest Cushion of Credit	-841	-838	-828
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-6,619	-7,576	-7,092
	Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	.....	-7	2
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	3,331	547	-1,417
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	-81	230	294
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	3,331	547	-1,417
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-81	230	294

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4208-0-3-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	6,942	6,662	3,417
1142 Unobligated direct loan limitation (-)	-2,832	-1,561	.....
1150 Total direct loan obligations	4,110	5,101	3,417
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	48,272	47,901	48,113
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	3,772	4,818	5,053
	Repayments:		
1251 Repayments and prepayments - Cash	-3,278	-3,746	-4,120
1251 Repayments and prepayments - CoC	-865	-860	-852
1290 Outstanding, end of year	47,901	48,113	48,194

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4208-0-3-271	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	4,710	4,875
	Investments in US securities:	
1106 Receivables, net	415	740
	Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:	
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	45,199	44,855

1402 Interest receivable	23	25
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-676	-658
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	44,546	44,222
1999 Total assets	49,671	49,837
LIABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
2103 Debt	9,583	7,518
2103 FFB	39,446	41,630
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2202 Interest payable	25	25
2207 Other	617	664
2999 Total liabilities	49,671	49,837
4999 Total liabilities and net position	49,671	49,837

ASSETS:

Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	384	512
	Investments in US securities:	
1106 Receivables, net	30	19
	Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:	
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	3,073	3,046
1402 Interest receivable	1	.....
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-16	11
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	3,058	3,057
1999 Total assets	3,472	3,588
LIABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
2102 Interest payable .....	.....	.....
2103 Debt	2,509	2,543
2103 FFB	946	1,004
2207 Non-Federal liabilities: Other	17	41
2999 Total liabilities	3,472	3,588
4999 Total liabilities and net position	3,472	3,588

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS GUARANTEED LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 012-4209-0-3-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	178	172	167
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-6	-5	-5
2290 Outstanding, end of year	172	167	162
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	172	167	162

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 012-4230-0-3-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Interest Expense, FFB direct	51	36	23
0005 Other: cushion of credit	158	165	156
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal	209	201	179
	Credit program obligations:		
0739 CoC for Financing	1,565	1,732	1,734
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,774	1,933	1,913
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	5,244	6,079	5,900
1022 Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund	-9	-179	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	5,235	5,900	5,900
Budget authority:			
	Appropriations, mandatory:		
1200 Appropriation for CoC Borrower Interest	289	373	369

**RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS LIQUIDATING
ACCOUNT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued**

Identification code 012-4230-0-3-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1200 Appropriation for CBOs	347	.....	.....
1200 Appropriation for RED Grants	168	165	156
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	804	538	525
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	2,556	2,100	2,057
1820 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund	-164	-156	-148
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-578	-549	-522
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	1,814	1,395	1,387
1900 Budget authority (total)	2,618	1,933	1,912
1930 Total budgetary resources available	7,853	7,833	7,812
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	6,079	5,900	5,899
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	14	.....
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,774	1,933	1,913
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,760	-1,947	-1,912
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	14	.....	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	14	.....
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	14	.....	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	2,618	1,933	1,912
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1,760	1,933	1,912
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	.....	14	.....
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	1,760	1,947	1,912
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Loans Repaid - Cash	-204	-124	-105
4123 Interest Repaid - Cash	-56	-47	-42
4123 Cushion of Credit Deposits	-2,129	-1,814	-1,809
4123 Loans Repaid - CoC	-145	-102	-89
4123 Interest Repaid - CoC	-22	-13	-12
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-2,556	-2,100	-2,057
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	62	-167	-145
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-796	-153	-145
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	62	-167	-145
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-796	-153	-145

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	62	-167	-145
Outlays	-796	-153	-145
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	-131
Outlays .....	.....	.....	-131
Total:			
Budget Authority	62	-167	-276
Outlays	-796	-153	-276

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4230-0-3-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	2,871	2,640	2,473
Repayments:			
1251 Repayments and prepayments - Cash	-204	-124	-105
1251 Repayments and prepayments - CoC	-145	-102	-89
1261 Adjustments: Capitalized interest	118	59	62
1290 Outstanding, end of year	2,640	2,473	2,341

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4230-0-3-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	38	7	6
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-31	-1	-1
2290 Outstanding, end of year	7	6	5
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	7	6	5

STATUS OF AGENCY DEBT

[In millions of dollars]

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Agency debt held by FFB:			
Outstanding FFB direct, start of year	801	570	356
Outstanding Certificate of Beneficial Ownership (CBO's), start of year	482	135	135
New agency borrowing, FFB direct	0	0	0
Repayments and prepayments, FFB Direct	-231	-214	-134
Repayments, CBO's-344	-347	0	0
Outstanding FFB direct, end of year	570	356	222
Outstanding CBO's, end of year	135	135	135

The Rural Telephone Bank was dissolved in 2006. To accomplish this, the Rural Telephone Bank liquidating account loans were used to redeem a portion of the Government's stock. The Rural Telephone Bank liquidating account loans were transferred to the Rural Electrification and Telecommunications liquidating account in 2006.

The Rural Utilities Service (RUS) continues to service all loans in this account, providing business management and technical assistance to the borrowers on a regular basis over the life of the loans.

Rural electric.—This program is financed through RUS direct loans for the construction and operation of generating plants, electric transmission, and distribution lines or systems.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for rural electrification and telecommunications programs, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed prior to 1992. All new activity in RETRF in 1992 and beyond is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

The following tables reflect statistics on loans made through the liquidating account only. Since 1992 new electric and telephone loans have been made through a separate program account.

ELECTRIC PROGRAM STATISTICS

[dollars in millions]

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative RUS financed direct loans	21,832	21,832	21,832
Cumulative FFB financed direct loans	26,598	26,598	26,598
Cumulative RUS funds advanced	21,832	21,832	21,832
Unadvanced RUS funds, end of year	0	0	0
Cumulative RUS principal repaid	20,931	20,991	21,152
Cumulative RUS interest paid	13,672	13,680	13,686
Cumulative loan guarantee commitments	0	0	0
Number of borrowers	77	65	56

Rural telecommunications.—This loan program is financed through RUS direct loans for the construction, expansion, and operation of telecommunications lines and facilities or systems.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS PROGRAM STATISTICS

[dollars in millions]

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative RUS financed direct loans	5,916	5,916	5,916
Cumulative FFB financed direct loans	562	562	562
Cumulative RUS funds advanced	5,916	5,916	5,916
Unadvanced RUS funds, end of period	0	0	0
Cumulative RUS principal repaid	5,755	5,785	5,798
Cumulative RUS interest paid	3,538	3,542	3,545
Cumulative loan guarantee commitments	0	0	0
Number of borrowers	205	179	156

RURAL TELEPHONE BANK PROGRAM STATISTICS

[dollars in millions]

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative net loans	2,471	2,471	2,471
Cumulative loan funds, advanced	2,471	2,471	2,471
Unadvanced loan funds, end of year	0	0	0
Cumulative principal repaid	2,465	2,467	2,469
Cumulative interest paid	2,462	2,463	2,464
Number of borrowers	18	16	14

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4230-0-3-999	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	174	179
1601 Direct loans, gross	2,871	2,640
1602 Interest receivable	5	4
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-1,339	-1,457
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans	1,537	1,187
1999 Total assets	1,711	1,366
LIABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
2103 Debt	1,283	705
2104 Resources payable to Treasury	547	766
2105 Other		14
2999 Total liabilities	1,830	1,485
NET POSITION:		
3300 Cumulative results of operations	-119	-119
4999 Total liabilities and net position	1,711	1,366

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4230-0-3-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	161	165	156
43.0 Interest and dividends	51	36	23
94.0 Financial transfers	1,562	1,732	1,734
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,774	1,933	1,913

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4230-4-3-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced			-131
1900 Budget authority (total)			-131
1930 Total budgetary resources available			-131
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			-131
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3020 Outlays (gross)			131
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			131
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			131
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			-131
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances			-131
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			-131
4190 Outlays, net (total)			-131

The 2018 Budget request proposes to eliminate the interest accrual on future deposits in the Rural Utilities Service borrowers' "cushion of credit" accounts, as well as the interest that is paid to the Rural Economic Development Grant Account to pay for rural economic development grants and

loans. This change is consistent with the President's Budget request, which eliminates rural business programs.

RURAL TELEPHONE BANK PROGRAM ACCOUNT**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1231-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	1	1	
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	2	1	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	3	2	
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	3	2	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3	2	
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3	2	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3	-2	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	3	2	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	3	2	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3	2	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3	2	

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1231-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Rural Telephone Bank	2	-1	

The Rural Telephone Bank (RTB) completed dissolution in 2006, therefore no federally funded RTB loans are proposed.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for the RTB, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis.

RURAL TELEPHONE BANK DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4210-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	10	9	7
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts		1	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates		1	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	10	11	7
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	16	21	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	8		
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-16	-21	
1024 Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn	-8		
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	1	1	

RURAL TELEPHONE BANK DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-4210-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	48	27	24
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-18	-17	-17
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	30	10	7
1900 Budget authority (total)	31	11	7
1930 Total budgetary resources available	31	11	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	21		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	55	46	36
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	10	11	7
3020 Outlays (gross)	-11	-21	-19
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-8		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	46	36	24
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	54	45	35
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	45	35	23
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	31	11	7
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	11	21	19
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-3	-2	
4122 Interest on uninvested funds	-2	-1	
4123 Principal received on loans	-36	-17	-17
4123 Interest received on loans	-7	-7	-7
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-48	-27	-24
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-17	-16	-17
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-37	-6	-5
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-17	-16	-17
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-37	-6	-5

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4210-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	159	123	119
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements		13	12
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-36	-17	-17
1290 Outstanding, end of year	123	119	114

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4210-0-3-452	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	33	36
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	159	123
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	55	54
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	214	177
1999 Total assets	247	213
LIABILITIES:		
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt	247	213
4999 Total liabilities and net position	247	213

For the cost of broadband loans, as authorized by section 601 of the Rural Electrification Act, \$4,521,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the cost of direct loans shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974.

In addition, for administrative expenses necessary to carry out the broadband loan program, \$8,057,000 shall be paid to the appropriation for "Rural Development, Salaries and Expenses".

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1232-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0010 Grants	46	41	
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy	1	5	7
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	10	64	
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	5	31	
0709 Administrative expenses			8
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal	16	100	15
0900 Total new obligations	62	141	15
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	22	28	22
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	22	28	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	15	4	3
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	37	32	25
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	37	37	13
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [012-1230]		-1	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	37	36	13
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	16	95	
1900 Budget authority (total)	53	131	13
1930 Total budgetary resources available	90	163	38
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	28	22	23
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	119	112	103
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	62	141	15
3020 Outlays (gross)	-54	-146	-59
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-15	-4	-3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	112	103	56
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	119	112	103
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	112	103	56
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	37	36	13
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	1	8
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	37	50	51
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	38	51	59
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	16	95	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	16	95	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	53	131	13
4190 Outlays, net (total)	54	146	59

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1232-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115003 Broadband Treasury Rate Loans	4	31	41
115999 Total direct loan levels	4	31	41
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132003 Broadband Treasury Rate Loans	22.80	16.64	16.75

DISTANCE LEARNING, TELEMEDICINE, AND BROADBAND PROGRAM

For the principal amount of broadband telecommunication loans, \$26,991,000.

132999	Weighted average subsidy rate	22.80	16.64	16.75
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:				
133003	Broadband Treasury Rate Loans	1	5	7
133999	Total subsidy budget authority	1	5	7
Direct loan reestimates:				
134003	Broadband Treasury Rate Loans	2	3	4
134999	Total subsidy outlays	2	3	4
Direct loan reestimates:				
135001	Distance Learning and Telemedicine Loans	3	-1	.....
135003	Broadband Treasury Rate Loans	-117	50	.....
135999	Total direct loan reestimates	-114	49	.....
Administrative expense data:				
3510	Budget authority .....	.....	.....	8
3590	Outlays from new authority .....	.....	.....	8

The loan and grant program provides access to advanced telecommunications services for improved education and health care in rural areas throughout the country. The loans and grants help education and health care providers bring the most modern technology, level of care, and education to rural America so its citizens can compete regionally, nationally, and globally.

Since there is little demand for the Distance Learning, Telemedicine (DLT) loans, the Budget proposes no funding for DLT loans in 2018. The Budget proposes \$4.5 million to support \$27 million in Broadband loans. Funding in the 2018 Budget for DLT and Broadband grants is being requested under the Rural Economic Infrastructure Grants account.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1232-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	.....	.....	8
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	62	141	7
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	62	141	15

DISTANCE LEARNING, TELEMEDICINE, AND BROADBAND DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4146-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations	4	31	42
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	40	41	42
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	109	38	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	20	9	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	173	119	84
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	285	138	1
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	13	.....	.....
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-261	-138	.....
1024 Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn	-12	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	25	.....	1
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	132	.....	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	156	194	96
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-2	-2	-3
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	.....	-72	-9
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	154	120	84
1900 Budget authority (total)	286	120	84
1930 Total budgetary resources available	311	120	85
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	138	1	1

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	123	93	88
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	173	119	84
3020 Outlays (gross)	-190	-124	-74
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-13	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	93	88	98
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-12	-10	-8
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	2	2	3
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-10	-8	-5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	111	83	80
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	83	80	93

Financing authority and disbursements, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	286	120	84
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	190	124	74
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-18	-98	-4
4122 Interest on uninvested funds	-9	-3	-4
4123 Repayment of principal	-95	-88	-83
4123 Interest received on loans	-34	-5	-5
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-156	-194	-96
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	2	2	3
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	132	-72	-9
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	34	-70	-22
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	132	-72	-9
4190 Outlays, net (total)	34	-70	-22

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4146-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	4	31	42
1150 Total direct loan obligations	4	31	42
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	1,118	1,029	977
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	22	36	32
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-95	-88	-83
1264 Write-offs for default: Charge Off - Misc and Assn Loans, net	-16	.....	.....
1290 Outstanding, end of year	1,029	977	926

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4146-0-3-452	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	258	179
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	1,118	1,029
1402 Interest receivable	2	1
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-176	-51
1405 Allowance for loss on interest receivable (-)	-1	-1
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	943	978
1999 Total assets	1,201	1,157
LIABILITIES:		
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt	1,201	1,157
4999 Total liabilities and net position	1,201	1,157

RURAL DEVELOPMENT INSURANCE FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4155-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	27	13	.....

RURAL DEVELOPMENT INSURANCE FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT—Continued

Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-4155-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1022 Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund	-27	-13	.....
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	126	93	77
1820 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund	-113	-93	-77
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	13	.....	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	13	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	13	.....	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	13	.....	.....
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-126	-93	-77
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-113	-93	-77
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-126	-93	-77

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4155-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	510	421	349
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-91	-72	-60
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)	2	.....	.....
1290 Outstanding, end of year	421	349	289

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4155-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	5	4	4
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-1	.....	-1
2290 Outstanding, end of year	4	4	3
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	4	3	2

The Rural Development Insurance Fund (RDIF) was established on October 1, 1972, pursuant to section 116 of the Rural Development Act of 1972 (Public Law 92-419). Loans are no longer made through this account.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4155-0-3-452	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	27	13
1201 Non-Federal assets: Investments in non-Federal securities, net	34	34
1601 Direct loans, gross	510	421
1602 Interest receivable	4	4
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-1	-1
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans	513	424
1901 Other Federal assets: Other assets .....	.....	.....
1999 Total assets	574	471
LIABILITIES:		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	574	471
4999 Total liabilities and net position	574	471

FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Foreign Agricultural Service, including not to exceed \$250,000 for representation allowances and for expenses pursuant to section 8 of the Act approved August 3, 1956 (7 U.S.C. 1766), \$188,167,000, of which no more than 6 percent shall remain available until September 30, 2019, for overseas operations to include the payment of locally employed staff: Provided, That the Service may utilize advances of funds, or reimburse this appropriation for expenditures made on behalf of Federal agencies, public and private organizations and institutions under agreements executed pursuant to the agricultural food production assistance programs (7 U.S.C. 1737) and the foreign assistance programs of the United States Agency for International Development: Provided further, That funds made available for middle-income country training programs, funds made available for the Borlaug International Agricultural Science and Technology Fellowship program, and up to \$2,000,000 of the Foreign Agricultural Service appropriation solely for the purpose of offsetting fluctuations in international currency exchange rates, subject to documentation by the Foreign Agricultural Service, shall remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2900-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	1
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Deposits of Miscellaneous Contributed Funds, Foreign Agricultural Service	1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	1	2
5099 Balance, end of year	1	2

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2900-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Trade Promotion	81	69	68
0002 Trade Policy	69	80	79
0003 Capacity Building/Food Security	42	42	41
0799 Total direct obligations	192	191	188
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable)	119	161	134
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	311	352	322
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	38	35	4
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	.....	6	.....
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072-1037]	1	.....	.....
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1	-2	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	38	35	4
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	192	191	188
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [072-0306]	1	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	193	191	188
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	.....	1	1
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	60	63	63
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	74	66	66
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	134	129	129
1900 Budget authority (total)	327	321	318
1930 Total budgetary resources available	365	356	322
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-19	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	35	4	.....

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	145	132	164
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	311	352	322
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	16	71	
3020	Outlays (gross)	-313	-391	-281
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-26		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	132	164	205
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-323	-279	-345
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-74	-66	-66
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	118		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-279	-345	-411
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	-178	-147	-181
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	-147	-181	-206

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	327	320	317
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	229	266	236
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	84	124	44
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	313	390	280
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-115	-63	-63
4033	Non-Federal sources	-1		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-116	-63	-63
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-74	-66	-66
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	56		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-18	-66	-66
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	193	191	188
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	197	327	217
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross		1	1
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		1	1
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	193	192	189
4190	Outlays, net (total)	197	328	218

The Foreign Agricultural Service's (FAS) mission is linking U.S. agriculture to the world to enhance export opportunities and global food security. FAS helps to provide outlets for the wide variety of U.S. agricultural products, thereby enhancing economic activity for U.S. workers. FAS serves U.S. agriculture's interests by expanding and maintaining international export opportunities, supporting international economic development and trade and capacity building, and global food security. The outcomes envisioned are exports that help U.S. agriculture prosper, the expansion of U.S. exports of organics and crops produced using new technologies and food that are globally available, accessible, and appropriately used. In addition to its Washington-based staff, the agency maintains a network of overseas offices that serve as first responders in cases of market disruption. The overseas offices also provide the Department with critical market and policy intelligence, and they represent U.S. agriculture in consultations with foreign governments. The 2018 Budget includes \$188 million for FAS. For more information on FAS's mission and program topic areas, please visit <http://www.fas.usda.gov/topics>.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2900-0-1-352				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	84	87	86
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5	Other personnel compensation	3	3	3
11.9	Total personnel compensation	88	91	90
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	32	32	34
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	8	8	7
22.0	Transportation of things	1	1	2
23.2	Rental payments to others	4	4	4
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	2	2

25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	54	51	47
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment	1	1	1
99.0	Direct obligations	192	191	188
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	119	161	134
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	311	352	322

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-2900-0-1-352		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	709	759	708
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	243	244	244

TRADE ADJUSTMENT ASSISTANCE FOR FARMERS

The Trade Adjustment Assistance (TAA) for Farmers Program was reauthorized and modified by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 as established by Subtitle C of Title I of the Trade Act of 2002, which amended the Trade Act of 1974. The 2018 Budget does not request funding for the program.

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

Multiple food aid programs are appropriated to USDA and administered by USDA or the U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID) to provide U.S. commodities, technical and financial assistance to address hunger and malnutrition needs worldwide. These programs address emergency needs and foster economic development activities to alleviate global food insecurity.

SUMMARY OF FOOD ASSISTANCE PROGRAMMING

[In millions of dollars]				
	2016- actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
McGovern-Dole International Food for Education and Child Nutrition (budget authority)	202 ¹	201 ¹	0	
P.L. 480:				
Title II Grants (budget authority)	1,716 ²	1,713 ²	0	
Food for Progress:				
CCC Funded	185	166	166	
Bill Emerson Humanitarian Trust	0	0	0 ³	

¹The Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2016 and the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017, provided \$5 million within McGovern-Dole that can be used for Local and Regional Food Aid Procurement.

²Includes \$250 million provided through section 748 of the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2016 and the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017.

³Assets of the trust can be released any time the Administrator of the U.S. Agency for International Development determines that P.L. 480 Title II funding for emergency needs are inadequate to meet these needs in any fiscal year.

Included in this category are the following activities carried out under Public Law 480 (P.L. 480):

Financing sales of agricultural commodities to developing countries for dollars on credit terms, or for local currencies (including for local currencies on credit terms) for use under sec 104; and for furnishing commodities to carry out the Food for Progress Act of 1985, as amended (Title I).—Funds appropriated for P.L. 480 Title I since FY 2006 are used to finance all sales made pursuant to agreements concluded under the authority of Title I. No 2018 funding is requested for new direct credit under Title I; however, funding for administrative expenses associated with managing the existing loan portfolio is requested.

Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (Title II).—Title II of the Food for Peace Act (P.L. 83-480), as amended, formerly the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954) authorizes the provision of U.S. food assistance to meet emergency food needs around the world, and funds development-oriented programs to help address the underlying causes of food insecurity. P.L. 480 Title II is appropriated to the U.S. Department of Agriculture and is administered by the U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID).

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS—Continued

The Commodity Credit Corporation (the Corporation) is authorized to pay the costs of acquisition, packaging, processing, enrichment, preservation, fortification, transportation, handling, and other incidental costs incurred up to the time of delivery at U.S. ports. The Corporation also pays ocean freight charges, and pays transportation costs to points of entry other than ports in the case of landlocked countries, where carriers to a specific country are not available, where ports cannot be used effectively, or where a substantial savings in costs or time can be effected, and pays general average contributions arising from ocean transport. In addition, transportation costs from designated points of entry or ports of entry abroad to storage and distribution sites and associated storage and distribution costs may be paid for commodities made available to meet urgent and extraordinary relief requirements. P.L. 480 funds reimburse the Corporation for all of the cost items authorized above. The 2018 Budget proposes to eliminate the program.

MCGOVERN-DOLE INTERNATIONAL FOOD FOR EDUCATION AND CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAM GRANTS

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–2903–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 McGovern-Dole International Food for Education & Child Nutrition Program	506	201	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)	506	201	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	228	61	61
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	63	.....	.....
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	74	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	365	61	61
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	202	201	.....
1900 Budget authority (total)	202	201	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	567	262	61
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	61	61	61
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	265	600	671
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	506	201	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	–108	–130	–119
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–63	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	600	671	552
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	265	600	671
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	600	671	552
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	202	201	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	11	20	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	97	110	119
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	108	130	119
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–69	.....	.....
4033 Non-Federal sources:	–5	.....	.....
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–74	.....	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	74	.....	.....

4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	202	201	.....
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	34	130	119
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	202	201	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	34	130	119

The McGovern-Dole International Food for Education and Child Nutrition Program, as amended, is authorized under the Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002 (Public Law 107–171). The program provides for the donation of U.S. agricultural commodities and associated technical and financial assistance to carry out preschool and school feeding programs in foreign countries. Maternal, infant, and child nutrition programs also are authorized. The 2018 Budget proposes to eliminate the program because it is duplicative of U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID) programs, lacks evidence that it is being effectively implemented, and has unaddressed oversight and performance monitoring challenges. During the 15-year operation of McGovern-Dole, auditors have found oversight weaknesses as reported by the Government Accountability Office (GAO), independent consultants, and the Department of Agriculture's Office of Inspector General. In the most recent GAO report in 2011, the GAO found weaknesses in performance monitoring, program evaluations, and prompt closeouts of agreements. Weak performance monitoring cannot accurately show whether program objectives are achieved and ensure that sustainability is ultimately reached in the communities served once agreements close. While the GAO recommendations have technically been addressed, USDA is not able to provide evidence of substantive impacts on the nutrition of recipients.

PUBLIC LAW 480 TITLE I OCEAN FREIGHT DIFFERENTIAL GRANTS

This account funds the title I ocean freight differential program. No funding is requested for 2018.

FOOD FOR PEACE TITLE II GRANTS

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–2278–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Title II Grants	1,858	1,463	.....
0003 Reimbursement to CCC for Bill Emerson Trust	20	.....	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	1,878	1,463	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	98	72	322
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	98	72	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	136	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	234	72	322
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,716	1,713	.....
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,716	1,713	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,950	1,785	322
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	72	322	322
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,345	1,392	1,514
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,878	1,463	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	–1,695	–1,341	–801
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–136	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,392	1,514	713
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,345	1,392	1,514
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,392	1,514	713

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	1,716	1,713	.....
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	410	514	.....
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	1,285	827	801
Outlays, gross (total)				
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	1,695	1,341	801
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	1,716	1,713	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1,695	1,341	801

P.L.480 II grants fund emergency and development food aid programs authorized under Title II of the Food for Peace Act (P.L. 83–480). Funding for Title II is appropriated to the U.S. Department of Agriculture and is administered by the U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID). There is no request for P.L. 480 Title II, as part of an Administration effort to streamline foreign assistance, prioritize funding, and use funding as effectively and efficiently as possible.

The 2018 request includes funding for emergency food needs within the more efficient International Disaster Assistance account.

FOOD FOR PEACE TITLE I DIRECT CREDIT AND FOOD FOR PROGRESS PROGRAM ACCOUNT

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For administrative expenses to carry out the credit program of title I, Food for Peace Act (Public Law 83–480) and the Food for Progress Act of 1985, \$149,000 shall be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for "Farm Service Agency, Salaries and Expenses".

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–2277–0–1–351		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
Credit program obligations:				
0705	Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	8	9	.....
0706	Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	4	5	.....
0709	Administrative expenses	3	3	.....
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	15	17	.....
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	1	1	.....
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	3	3	.....
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation	12	14	.....
1900	Budget authority (total)	15	17	.....
1930	Total budgetary resources available	16	18	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	15	17	.....
3020	Outlays (gross)	–15	–17	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	3	3	.....
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	3	3	.....
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	12	14	.....
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	12	14	.....
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	15	17	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total)	15	17	.....

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–2277–0–1–351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001	P. L. 480 title I loans	–1	.....
Administrative expense data:			
3510	Budget authority	3	.....
3590	Outlays from new authority	3	.....

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for the P.L. 480 Program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct credit obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct credit agreements that resulted from obligation in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; and the administrative expenses and grants are estimated on a cash basis. The current balance of Title I debt owed to USDA is \$3.4 billion. No additional funding is requested for new Title I credit financing in 2018. The 2018 Budget includes \$149,000 for administrative expenses.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–2277–0–1–351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	3	3
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	12	14
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	15	17

P.L. 480 DIRECT CREDIT FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–4049–0–3–351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
Credit program obligations:				
0713	Payment of interest to Treasury	36	35	35
0742	Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	2	2	.....
0743	Interest on downward reestimates	12	12	.....
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	50	49	35
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	15	15	45
1023	Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	–15	–15	–45
Financing authority:				
Borrowing authority, mandatory:				
1400	Borrowing authority		35	35
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	97	95	77
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	2	.....	.....
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	–34	–36	–30
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	65	59	47
1900	Budget authority (total)	65	94	82
1930	Total budgetary resources available	65	94	82
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	15	45	47
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	50	49	35
3020	Outlays (gross)	–49	–49	–32
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	4
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1		–2	–2
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–2	.....	.....
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–2	–2	–2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year		–1	–1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	–1	–1	2

P.L. 480 DIRECT CREDIT FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-4049-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	65	94	82
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	49	49	32
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Payments from program account - Upward Reestimate	-12	-14	.....
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	.....	-2	-2
4123 Interest received on loans	-16	-12	-10
4123 Principal received on loans	-69	-67	-65
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-97	-95	-77
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2	.....	.....
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-34	-1	5
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-48	-46	-45
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-34	-1	5
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-48	-46	-45

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4049-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	794	725	655
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-69	-70	-70
1290 Outstanding, end of year	725	655	585

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4049-0-3-351	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	16	14
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	794	725
1402 Interest receivable	45	49
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-235	-219
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	604	555
1901 Other Federal assets: Accounts Receivable	24	28
1999 Total assets	644	597
LIABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
2103 Debt	618	569
2105 Other	26	28
2999 Total liabilities	644	597
4999 Total liabilities and net position	644	597

DEBT REDUCTION FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4143-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	4	4	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4	4	4

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	84	91	75
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-3	-25	-25
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	81	66	50
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	3	.....	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	10	13	13
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	4	.....	.....

1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-3	.....	.....
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	11	13	13
1900 Budget authority (total)	14	13	13
1930 Total budgetary resources available	95	79	63
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	91	75	59

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	4	4	4
3020 Outlays (gross)	-4	-4	-4
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	-4	-4
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-4	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-4	-4	-4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	-4	-4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	-4	-4	-4

Financing authority and disbursements, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	14	13	13
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	4	4	4
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	.....	-2	-2
4123 Loan Repayments - Principal	-7	-8	-8
4123 Loan Repayments- Interest	-3	-3	-3
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-10	-13	-13
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-4	.....	.....
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-6	-9	-9
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-6	-9	-9

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4143-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	133	121	113
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-10	-8	-8
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans	-2	.....	.....
1290 Outstanding, end of year	121	113	105

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4143-0-3-351	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	79	88
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	133	121
1402 Interest receivable	1	4
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-134	-125
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	.....	.....
1901 Other Federal assets: Accounts Receivable .....	.....	.....
1999 Total assets	79	88
LIABILITIES:		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	79	67
2201 Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	.....	21
2999 Total liabilities	79	88
4999 Total liabilities and net position	79	88

EXPENSES, PUBLIC LAW 480, FOREIGN ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS, AGRICULTURE
LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2274-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0715 Vietnam Education Fund	1	1	1

0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	1	1	1
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	31	27	
1022	Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund	-31	-27	
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Offsetting collections (cash) (Principal and interest)	285	238	227
1820	Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund	-257	-237	-226
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	28	1	1
1930	Total budgetary resources available	28	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	27		
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	1	1
3020	Outlays (gross)	-1	-1	-1
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	28	1	1
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	1	1	1
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Principal repayments	-240	-201	-196
4123	Interest repayments	-45	-37	-31
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-285	-238	-227
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-257	-237	-226
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	-284	-237	-226
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	-257	-237	-226
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-284	-237	-226

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2274-0-1-151		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year	2,397	2,157	1,956
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-240	-201	-196
1290	Outstanding, end of year	2,157	1,956	1,760

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2274-0-1-151		2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:			
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	27	27
1601	Direct loans, gross	2,397	2,157
1602	Interest receivable	12	12
1603	Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-1,198	-1,072
1699	Value of assets related to direct loans	1,211	1,097
1999	Total assets	1,238	1,124
LIABILITIES:			
2104	Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	1,224	1,105
2207	Non-Federal liabilities: Other	14	19
2999	Total liabilities	1,238	1,124
4999	Total liabilities and net position	1,238	1,124

Trust Funds

FOREIGN SERVICE NATIONAL SEPARATION LIABILITY TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8505-0-7-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100	Balance, start of year		
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140	Foreign Service National Separation Liability Trust Fund	4	
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	4	

Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101	Foreign Service National Separation Liability Trust Fund	-4	
5099	Balance, end of year		

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8505-0-7-602		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	12	16	16
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	4	.....	.....
1930	Total budgetary resources available	16	16	16
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	16	16	16
<hr/>				
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
<hr/>				
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	4	.....	.....
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	4	.....	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....

This fund is maintained to pay separation costs for locally-employed staff in those countries in which such pay is legally authorized. The fund will be maintained by annual government contributions which are appropriated to the Foreign Agricultural Service Salaries and Expenses account.

FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE*Federal Funds*

NUTRITION PROGRAMS ADMINISTRATION

For necessary administrative expenses of the Food and Nutrition Service for carrying out any domestic nutrition assistance program, \$148,541,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3508-0-1-605	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Nutrition programs administration	148	148	149
0003 Congressional hunger center fellowship	2	2	.....
0005 Dietary Guidelines Study	1	1	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	151	151	149
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	152	151	149
1930 Total budgetary resources available	152	151	149
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	32	33	32
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	151	151	149
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	7	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-151	-152	-160
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-6	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	33	32	21
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	32	33	32

NUTRITION PROGRAMS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012–3508–0–1–605	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	33	32	21
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	152	151	149
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	127	128	126
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	24	24	34
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	151	152	160
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	152	151	149
4190 Outlays, net (total)	151	152	160

This account funds the majority of the Federal operating expenses of the Food and Nutrition Service and the Center for Nutrition Policy and Promotion (CNPP).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–3508–0–1–605	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	79	82	81
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation	83	86	85
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	28	27	27
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	13	15	17
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	17	10	10
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	3	6	6
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3	3	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	151	151	149

Employment Summary

Identification code 012–3508–0–1–605	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	880	876	846

SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry out the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2011 et seq.), \$73,612,500,000, of which \$3,000,000,000, to remain available through December 31, 2019, shall be placed in reserve for use only in such amounts and at such times as may become necessary to carry out program operations: Provided, That funds provided herein shall be expended in accordance with section 16 of the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008: Provided further, That of the funds made available under this heading, \$996,000 may be used to provide nutrition education services to State agencies and Federally Recognized Tribes participating in the Food Distribution Program on Indian Reservations: Provided further, That this appropriation shall be subject to any work registration or workfare requirements as may be required by law: Provided further, That funds made available for Employment and Training under this heading shall remain available through September 30, 2019: Provided further, That funds made available under this heading for section 28(d)(1) and section 27(a) of the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008 shall remain available through September 30, 2019: Provided further, That funds made available under this heading may be used to enter into contracts and employ staff to conduct studies, evaluations, or to conduct activities related to program integrity provided that such activities are authorized by the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–3505–0–1–605	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Benefits issued	66,477	67,755	62,639
0002 State administration	3,771	4,230	4,483
0003 Employment and training program	427	456	477
0004 Other program costs	158	182	186
0005 Nutrition Assistance for Puerto Rico	1,959	1,949	1,929
0006 Food Distribution Program on Indian Reservations (Commodities in lieu of food stamps)	98	103	105
0007 Food Distribution Program on Indian Reservations (Cooperator administrative expense)	47	48	48
0008 The Emergency Food Assistance Program (commodities)	320	318	289
0009 American Samoa	8	8	8
0010 Community Food Projects	9	9	9
0011 Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands	26	12	12
0012 Nutrition Education Grant Program	420	411	421
0013 Program access	5	5	5
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal	73,725	75,486	70,611
0501 Direct Funds for Program Integrity	3	5	7
0799 Total direct obligations	73,728	75,491	70,618
0801 Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (Reimbursable)	75	80	85
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	73,803	75,571	70,703
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3,059	6,030	6,026
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	37	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	3,096	6,030	6,026
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1	1	1
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	80,848	78,496	73,612
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	–10	–10	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	80,838	78,486	73,612
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	75	80	85
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1	.....	.....
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	76	80	85
1900 Budget authority (total)	80,915	78,567	73,698
1930 Total budgetary resources available	84,011	84,597	79,724
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–4,178	–3,000	–3,000
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	6,030	6,026	6,021
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3,704	3,603	7,240
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	73,803	75,571	70,703
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	82	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	–73,157	–71,934	–71,445
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–37	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–792	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3,603	7,240	6,498
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–2	–2	–2
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–1	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	1	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–2	–2	–2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3,702	3,601	7,238
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3,601	7,238	6,496
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	7	1	1
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	80,914	78,566	73,697
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	70,653	66,000	64,184
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	2,497	5,933	7,260
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	73,150	71,933	71,444

Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources	-1		
4123	State Option Plans	-75	-80	-85
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-76	-80	-85
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
4142	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	80,838	78,486	73,612
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	73,074	71,853	71,359
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	80,839	78,487	73,613
4190	Outlays, net (total)	73,081	71,854	71,360

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	80,839	78,487	73,613
Outlays	73,081	71,854	71,360
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-4,895
Outlays			-4,895
Total:			
Budget Authority	80,839	78,487	68,718
Outlays	73,081	71,854	66,465

The Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) is the primary source of nutrition assistance for low-income Americans. This account also includes funds for a grant to Puerto Rico to administer a low-income nutrition assistance program, in lieu of SNAP; funds to carry out the Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983; and funds for food distribution and administrative expenses for Native Americans under section 4(b) of the Food and Nutrition Act.

The SNAP contingency fund holds benefits in reserve to cover unforeseen events, such as natural disasters and fluctuations in food prices.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3505-0-1-605	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	33	32	39
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	9	10	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4	4	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	103	103	103
26.0 Supplies and materials	387	387	387
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	73,190	74,953	70,071
99.0 Direct obligations	73,728	75,491	70,618
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	75	80	85
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	73,803	75,571	70,703

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-3505-0-1-605	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	316	372	372

SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3505-4-1-605	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Benefits issued			-4,643
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal			-4,643
0799 Total direct obligations			-4,643
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)			-4,643

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation			-4,895
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected			252
1900 Budget authority (total)			-4,643
1930 Total budgetary resources available			-4,643

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			-4,643
3020 Outlays (gross)			-4,643

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			-4,643
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			-4,643
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Retailer Authorization Fee			-252
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			-4,895
4190 Outlays, net (total)			-4,895

The President's Budget includes a number of legislative proposals that are designed to target benefits to those who need them while ensuring careful stewardship of taxpayers' money. This suite of proposals includes standardizing how States account for utility costs and aligning the treatment of actual out-of-pocket expenses for low income households. The Budget also seeks to ensure that those who can work, do work by limiting the use of waivers that exempt able-bodied adults without dependents from work requirements. The Budget improves consistency across safety net programs by aligning income and asset limits and eliminating loopholes. The Budget also proposes to alter the program's funding structure by requiring States to cover, on average, 25 percent of SNAP benefits, phased in between 2020 and 2023, offering new flexibilities and creating an incentive for States to manage benefit costs as they make operational choices available to them under the law. The President's Budget includes proposals to manage the cost of the program by eliminating the minimum benefit now provided to those who would otherwise qualify for less, and by setting an overall limit for a household's benefit at the current maximum for a household of six. Finally, the President's Budget includes a proposal to collect a modest certification fee from retailers who also benefit from participating in SNAP. These fees would be scaled by retailer size and would help offset the overall cost of the program.

CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAMS

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses to carry out the Richard B. Russell National School Lunch Act (42 U.S.C. 1751 et seq.), except section 21, and the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1771 et seq.), except sections 17 and 21; \$24,256,266,000, to remain available through September 30, 2019, of which such sums as are made available under section 14222(b)(1) of the Food, Conservation, and Energy Act of 2008 (Public Law 110-246), as amended by this Act, shall be merged with and available for the same time period and purposes as provided herein: Provided, That of the total amount available, \$16,972,000 shall be available to carry out section 19 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1771 et seq.): Provided further, That of the total amount available, \$22,957,000 shall remain available until expended to carry out section 749(g) of the Agriculture Appropriations Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-80): Provided further, That section 26(d) of the Richard B. Russell National School Lunch Act (42 U.S.C. 1769g(d)) is amended in the first sentence by striking "2010 through 2017" and inserting "2010 through 2018": Provided further, That section 9(h)(3) of the Richard B. Russell National School Lunch Act (42 U.S.C. 1758(h)(3)) is amended in the first sentence by striking "for each of fiscal years 2011 through 2015" and inserting "for fiscal year 2018": Provided further, That section 9(h)(4) of the Richard B. Russell National School Lunch Act (42 U.S.C. 1758(h)(4)) is amended in the first sentence by striking "for each of fiscal years 2011 through 2015" and inserting "for fiscal year 2018".

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continu-

CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAMS—Continued

ing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3539-0-1-605	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Above 185 of poverty	483	496	501
0002 130-185 of poverty	983	986	985
0003 Below 130 of poverty	10,794	10,932	11,587
0091 Subtotal, National School Lunch Program	12,260	12,414	13,073
0101 Above 185 of poverty	107	110	118
0102 130-185 of poverty	262	219	225
0103 Below 130 of poverty	3,873	4,160	4,433
0191 Subtotal, School Breakfast Program	4,242	4,489	4,776
0201 Above 185 of poverty	193	193	204
0202 130-185 of poverty	154	158	170
0203 Below 130 of poverty	3,105	3,308	3,546
0291 Subtotal, Child and Adult Care Feeding Program	3,452	3,659	3,920
0301 Summer Food Service Program	540	590	640
0302 Special Milk Program	9	9	9
0303 State Administrative Expenses	268	282	299
0304 Commodity Procurement	1,312	1,398	1,489
0310 Coordinated Review Effort	10	11	10
0315 Food Safety Education	2	4	3
0320 CN Studies and Evaluations	17	35	21
0325 Computer Support and Processing	11	11	12
0340 Other Mandatory Program Costs	20	40	28
0391 Subtotal, Other mandatory activities	2,189	2,380	2,511
0401 Team Nutrition and HealthierUS Schools Challenge	16	20	17
0405 Summer EBT Demonstration	25	23	23
0414 School Meal Equipment Grants x year	5	5	.....
0415 School Meals Equipment Grants 2 year	23	27	.....
0491 Subtotal, discretionary activities	69	75	40
0501 Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program	167	168	297
0502 Tech. Assist. Program Integrity/Administrative Reviews	4	8	8
0504 National Food Service Management Inst./Information Clearinghouse	5	5	5
0507 Direct Certification Technical Assistance (Sect. 749)	4	.....	.....
0520 Other Permanent Programs	20	6	6
0591 Subtotal, Permanent Programs	200	187	316
0799 Total direct obligations	22,412	23,204	24,636
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	22,412	23,204	24,636
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	748	897	537
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	6	5	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	322	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1,070	897	537
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	70	-55	-85
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	13,123	13,212	15,355
1200 Appropriation- Permanent Appropriation	19	19	19
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-5209]	9,130	9,672	9,158
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-4	-4	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	22,268	22,899	24,532
1900 Budget authority (total)	22,338	22,844	24,447
1930 Total budgetary resources available	23,408	23,741	24,984
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-99	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	897	537	348
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3,735	3,820	3,260
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	22,412	23,204	24,636
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	45	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-21,978	-23,764	-23,974
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-322	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-72	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3,820	3,260	3,922
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3,735	3,820	3,260

3200	Obligated balance, end of year	3,820	3,260	3,922
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	70	-55	-85
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	21	-117	-120
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	43	45	62
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	64	-72	-58
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	22,268	22,899	24,532
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	18,078	19,668	20,801
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	3,836	4,168	3,231
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	21,914	23,836	24,032
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	22,338	22,844	24,447
4190	Outlays, net (total)	21,978	23,764	23,974

The Child Nutrition Programs provide reimbursement to State agencies for cash and commodity meal subsidies through the National School Lunch Program (NSLP), School Breakfast Program (SBP), Special Milk Program, Summer Food Service Program (SFSP), and Child and Adult Care Food Program (CACFP). These programs provide nutritionally balanced, low-cost or free breakfasts and lunches to children every school day; provide nutrition assistance to children when school is not in session during summer months; and improve the quality of day care, making it more affordable for low-income families by providing reimbursement for nutritious meals and snacks. In addition, the Fresh Fruit and Vegetable program, targeted to low-income elementary schools, provides fresh fruits and vegetables at no charge to children during the school day. The 2018 Budget will support almost 5.4 billion lunches and snacks served to 31 million children in the NSLP, almost 2.6 billion breakfasts served to more than 15 million children in the SBP, and over 2.2 billion meals and snacks served in day care facilities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3539-0-1-605		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	21	32	33
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	6	10	10
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	40	58	59
26.0	Supplies and materials (Commodities)	1,029	1,398	1,489
31.0	Equipment	1	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	21,312	21,702	23,041
99.0	Direct obligations	22,412	23,204	24,636
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	22,412	23,204	24,636

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-3539-0-1-605	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	286	293	293

SPECIAL SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION PROGRAM FOR WOMEN, INFANTS, AND CHILDREN (WIC)

For necessary expenses to carry out the special supplemental nutrition program as authorized by section 17 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1786), \$6,150,000,000, to remain available through September 30, 2019: Provided, That notwithstanding section 17(h)(10) of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1786(h)(10)), not less than \$60,000,000 shall be used for breastfeeding peer counselors and other related activities, and \$13,600,000 shall be used for infrastructure: Provided further, That none of the funds provided in this account shall be available for the purchase of infant formula except in accordance with the cost containment and competitive bidding requirements specified in section 17 of such Act: Provided further, That none of the funds provided shall be available for activities that are not fully reimbursed by other Federal Government departments or agencies unless authorized by section 17 of such Act: Provided further, That upon termination of a

federally mandated vendor moratorium and subject to terms and conditions established by the Secretary, the Secretary may waive the requirement at 7 CFR 246.12(g)(6) at the request of a State agency.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–3510–0–1–605	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Grants to States	6,730	6,716	6,801
0004 WIC EBT/MIS	45	200	20
0010 Infrastructure Grants and Technical Assistance	10	14	14
0020 Breastfeeding Peer Counselors and Bonuses	60	60	59
0030 Program Initiatives and Evaluations	18	16	16
0091 Direct program activities (discretionary), subtotal	6,863	7,006	6,910
0101 UPC Database (mandatory)	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	6,864	7,007	6,911
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	795	999	1,203
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	59	14	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	717	652	558
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1,512	1,651	1,761
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	6,570	6,558	6,150
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	–220	.....	–1,000
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	6,350	6,558	5,150
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation - Permanent Appropriation	1	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total)	6,351	6,559	5,151
1930 Total budgetary resources available	7,863	8,210	6,912
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	999	1,203	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,422	1,610	2,375
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	6,864	7,007	6,911
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	9	228	228
3020 Outlays (gross)	–5,964	–5,818	–6,005
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–717	–652	–558
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–4	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,610	2,375	2,951
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,422	1,610	2,375
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,610	2,375	2,951
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	6,350	6,558	5,150
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	4,331	4,492	4,250
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1,632	1,326	1,754
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	5,963	5,818	6,004
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	1	.....	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	6,351	6,559	5,151
4190 Outlays, net (total)	5,964	5,818	6,005

The Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) provides low-income at-risk pregnant and postpartum women, infants, and children nutritious supplemental food packages, nutrition education and counseling, and health and immunization referrals. The 2018 Budget supports nutrition benefits for the 7.2 million individuals expected to participate in the program each month.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–3510–0–1–605	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	4	5	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	.....	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	11	14	14
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	6,847	6,985	6,888
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	6,864	7,007	6,911

Employment Summary

Identification code 012–3510–0–1–605	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	46	44	44

COMMODITY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry out disaster assistance and the Commodity Supplemental Food Program as authorized by section 4(a) of the Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973 (7 U.S.C. 612c note); the Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983; and special assistance for the nuclear affected islands, as authorized by section 103(f)(2) of the Compact of Free Association Amendments Act of 2003 (Public Law 108–188), \$293,591,000, to remain available through September 30, 2019: Provided, That none of these funds shall be available to reimburse the Commodity Credit Corporation for commodities donated to the program: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, effective with funds made available in fiscal year 2018 to support the Seniors Farmers' Market Nutrition Program, as authorized by section 4402 of the Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002, such funds shall remain available through September 30, 2019: Provided further, That of the funds made available under section 27(a) of the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2036(a)), the Secretary may use up to 10 percent for costs associated with the distribution of commodities.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–3507–0–1–605	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Commodity procurement	176	233	185
0002 Administrative costs	47	51	53
0091 Subtotal, commodity supplemental food program	223	284	238
0105 TEFAP Administrative	54	54	54
0110 Senior farmers' market	20	20	21
0115 Farmers' market nutrition program	19	19	.....
0120 Pacific island and disaster assistance	1	1	1
0130 NSIP (Transfer Funds)	2	.....	.....
0191 Direct program activities, subtotal	96	94	76
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	319	378	314
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	44	47	.....
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	42	47	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	6	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	50	47	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	296	310	294
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075–0142]	2	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	298	310	294
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012–4336]	20	21	21
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	–1	.....	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	19	21	21
1900 Budget authority (total)	317	331	315
1930 Total budgetary resources available	367	378	315

COMMODITY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM—Continued

Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-3507-0-1-605	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	47	.....	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	77	121	169
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	319	378	314
3020 Outlays (gross)	-268	-330	-321
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-6	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	121	169	162
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	77	121	169
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	121	169	162
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	298	310	294
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	176	182	172
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	85	121	128
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	261	303	300
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	19	21	21
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	12	12
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	7	15	9
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	7	27	21
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	317	331	315
4190 Outlays, net (total)	268	330	321

This account funds the Commodity Supplemental Food Program (CSFP), The Emergency Food Assistance Program (TEFAP), The Senior Farmers' Market Nutrition Program (SFMNP), assistance for the nuclear-affected islands, and disaster relief.

CSFP provides food packages for low-income elderly persons and for some low-income women, infants and children. It also funds State administrative expenses. TEFAP provides cash to support State administrative activities and to maintain the storage and distribution pipeline for USDA and privately-donated commodities (TEFAP commodities are separately funded through the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) account). The account also funds the SFMNP, which provides low-income elderly participants with vouchers to purchase produce at farmers' markets. The Senior Farmers' Market Nutrition Program is funded by a transfer from the Commodity Credit Corporation.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3507-0-1-605	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials (commodities)	176	270	207
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	141	105	104
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	319	378	314

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-3507-0-1-605	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	2	2	2

FOREST SERVICE

Federal Funds

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT AND MAINTENANCE

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Forest Service, not otherwise provided for, \$99,693,000, to remain available until expended, for construction, capital improvement, maintenance and acquisition of buildings and other facilities and infrastructure; and for construction, reconstruction, decommissioning of roads that are no longer needed, including unauthorized roads that are not part of the transportation system, and maintenance of forest roads and trails by the Forest Service as authorized by 16 U.S.C. 532-538 and 23 U.S.C. 101 and 205: Provided, That funds becoming available in fiscal year 2018 under the Act of March 4, 1913 (16 U.S.C. 501) shall be transferred to the General Fund of the Treasury and shall not be available for transfer or obligation for any other purpose unless the funds are appropriated.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1103-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Capital improvement and maintenance	378	378	146
0801 Capital Improvement and Maintenance (Reimbursable)	28	28	21
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	406	406	167
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	82	50	37
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	7	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	89	50	37
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	364	363	100
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [012-1106]	-15	.....	.....
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-1115]	18	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	367	363	100
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	33	30	30
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-33	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	.....	30	30
1900 Budget authority (total)	367	393	130
1930 Total budgetary resources available	456	443	167
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	50	37	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	127	151	165
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	406	406	167
3020 Outlays (gross)	-375	-392	-212
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-7	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	151	165	120
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-96	-63	-63
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	33	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-63	-63	-63
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	31	88	102
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	88	102	57
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	367	393	130
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	264	256	85
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	111	136	127
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	375	392	212
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-9	-5	-5
4033 Non-Federal sources	-24	-25	-25
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-33	-30	-30

Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	33	.....	.....
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	367	363	100
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	342	362	182
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	367	363	100
4190	Outlays, net (total)	342	362	182

The 2018 Budget requests \$99,693,000 for Capital Improvement and Maintenance. Funding provides for capital improvement and maintenance of Forest Service assets including facilities, roads, and trails. The program emphasizes an efficient and effective reinvestment and maintenance of National Forest System infrastructure that supports public and administrative uses and quality recreation experiences with minimal impact to ecosystem stability and conditions.

Facilities.—Provides for capital improvement and maintenance of recreation developed sites, fire, administrative, and other facilities, including visitor centers, research facilities, telecommunication sites and towers, and dams, and acquisition of buildings, and other facilities necessary to carry out the mission of the Forest Service.

Roads.—Provides for capital improvement and maintenance of the National Forest road system, including bridges and terminal facilities such as parking lots, trailhead parking, camping spurs, and truck turnarounds. The agency continues to address the growing road system maintenance backlog. Funding priorities are ecosystem health and driver safety and resource protection, including clean water, aquatic passage, and mission-critical needs.

Trails.—Provides for capital improvement and maintenance of NFS trails. Funding is used to keep trails open for access and to protect vegetation, soil, and water quality.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1103-0-1-302		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	113	113	70
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	10	10	5
11.5	Other personnel compensation	5	5	2
11.9	Total personnel compensation	128	128	77
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	48	48	15
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	3	3	3
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	7	7	7
22.0	Transportation of things	2	2	2
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	3	3	3
23.2	Rental payments to others	4	4	4
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	7	7	5
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	85	85	5
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	52	52	5
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	6	6	4
25.5	Research and development contracts	1	1	1
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	2	2	1
26.0	Supplies and materials	8	8	6
31.0	Equipment	4	4	2
32.0	Land and structures	3	3	3
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	15	15	3
99.0	Direct obligations	378	378	146
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	28	28	21
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	406	406	167

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-1103-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,945	1,945	1,662
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	212	212	212
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment	25	25	25

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1104-0-1-302		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0006	Forest and rangeland research	335	306	298
0801	Forest and Rangeland Research (Reimbursable)	21	19	16
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	356	325	314
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	51	32	17
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	5		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	56	32	17
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	291	290	259
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [014-1125]	-3		
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-1115]	43		18
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	331	290	277
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	22	20	20
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-21		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	1	20	20
1900	Budget authority (total)	332	310	297
1930	Total budgetary resources available	388	342	314
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	32	17	

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	129	144	102
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	356	325	314
3020	Outlays (gross)	-336	-367	-303
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-5	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	144	102	113
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-57	-36	-36
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	21	.....	.....
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-36	-36	-36
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	72	108	66
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	108	66	77

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	332	310	297
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	238	248	238
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	98	119	65
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	336	367	303
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-17	-16	-16
4033	Non-Federal sources	-5	-4	-4
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-22	-20	-20
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	21	.....	.....
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	331	290	277
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	314	347	283
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	331	290	277
4190	Outlays, net (total)	314	347	283

The 2018 Budget requests \$259,000,000 for Forest and Rangeland Research (Forest Service R&D). Funding requested maintains an essential level of basic research associated with the Priority Research Areas and Strategic Program Areas, while also providing \$77 million for the Forest Inventory and Analysis program to continue to implement the annualized inventory program in all 50 States (including interior Alaska), the affiliated Pacific Islands, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands.

FOREST AND RANGELAND RESEARCH

For necessary expenses of forest and rangeland research as authorized by law, \$259,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That of the funds provided, \$77,000,000 is for the forest inventory and analysis program.

FOREST AND RANGELAND RESEARCH—Continued

Forest Service R&D is federally mandated to provide new knowledge and technologies to support sustainable management of the Nation's forests and rangelands, sustain jobs and provide environmental, social and economic benefits including healthy watersheds, forest products, wildlife protection, outdoor recreation, and other benefits, across all U.S. territories and States. Forest Service R&D accomplishes this mandate through ecological and social science research to understand ecosystems, how humans influence those ecosystems, and how forests can be managed sustainably to support both environmental conservation and economic opportunities. These research products and services increase the basic biological and physical knowledge base of the composition, structure, and function of forest and grassland ecosystems. Research is conducted at five Research Stations, the Forest Products Laboratory, and the International Institute of Tropical Forestry located in Puerto Rico. The Forest Service R&D structure has two components: Priority Research Areas and Strategic Program Areas. The Priority Research Areas address national needs in seven areas: Forest Inventory and Analysis, Forest Disturbances, Watershed Management and Restoration, Bioenergy and Biobased Products, Urban Natural Resources Stewardship, Nanotechnology, and Localized Needs Research. Strategic Program Areas include Wildland Fire and Fuels; Invasive Species; Recreation; Resource Management and Use; Water, Air, and Soil; Wildlife and Fish; and Inventory and Monitoring. The 2018 Budget sustains the outputs and products on which land managers depend for developing management options, strategies, and systems for addressing current issues.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1104-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	142	142	138
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	3	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation	149	149	145
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	51	51	50
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	8	8	8
22.0 Transportation of things	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	4	4	4
23.2 Rental payments to others	4	4	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	7	7	7
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	21	20	16
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	20	20	18
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	1	1
25.5 Research and development contracts	41	21	18
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	7	7	7
31.0 Equipment	6	6	6
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	11	3	9
99.0 Direct obligations	335	306	298
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	21	19	16
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	356	325	314

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-1104-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,746	1,746	1,554
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	79	79	79

NATIONAL FOREST SYSTEM

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Forest Service, not otherwise provided for, for management, protection, improvement, and utilization of the National Forest System, and for hazardous fuels management on or adjacent to such lands, \$1,747,442,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That of the funds provided, up to \$162,000,000 may be used to support the Integrated Resource Restoration pilot

program for Region 1, Region 3 and Region 4: Provided further, That of the funds provided, \$359,121,000 shall be for forest products: Provided further, That of the funds provided, \$354,288,000 shall be for hazardous fuels management activities, of which not to exceed \$15,000,000 may be used to make grants, using any authorities available to the Forest Service under the "State and Private Forestry" appropriation, for the purpose of creating incentives for increased use of biomass from National Forest System lands: Provided further, That of the funds provided, up to \$15,000,000 may be used by the Secretary of Agriculture to enter into procurement contracts or cooperative agreements or to issue grants for hazardous fuels management activities, and for training or monitoring associated with such hazardous fuels management activities on Federal land, or on non-Federal land if the Secretary determines such activities benefit resources on Federal land.

In addition, \$4,500,000, to remain available until expended, from communication site rental fees established by the Forest Service for the cost of administering communication site activities.

GIFTS, DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS FOR FOREST AND RANGELAND RESEARCH

For expenses authorized by 16 U.S.C. 1643(b), \$45,000, to remain available until expended, to be derived from the fund established pursuant to the above Act.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1106-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 National forest system	1,628	1,440	1,496
0801 National Forest System (Reimbursable)	60	61	61
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,688	1,501	1,557
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	167	94	159
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	30		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	197	94	159
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,509	1,506	1,747
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [014-1036]	-1		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-1103]	15		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-1115]	56		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,579	1,506	1,747
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	65	60	60
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-59		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	6	60	60
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,585	1,566	1,807
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,782	1,660	1,966
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	94	159	409
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	391	438	259
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,688	1,501	1,557
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,611	-1,680	-1,788
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-30		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	438	259	28
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-160	-101	-101
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	59		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-101	-101	-101
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	231	337	158
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	337	158	-73
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,585	1,566	1,807
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,306	1,331	1,536
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	305	349	252
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,611	1,680	1,788

Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources	-36	-37
4033	Non-Federal sources	-29	-23
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-65	-60
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	59	
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,579	1,506
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,546	1,620
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	1,579	1,506
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1,546	1,620

The 2018 Budget requests \$1,747,442,000 for the National Forest System (NFS) for the stewardship and management of the system's 193 million acres of national forests and grasslands. This includes the 154 national forests and 20 national grasslands, located in 44 States and Puerto Rico, and managed under multiple-use and sustained-yield principles. The natural resources of timber, minerals, range, wildlife, outdoor recreation, watershed, and soil are used in a planned combination that best meets the needs of the Nation without impairing productivity of the land or damaging the environment.

The 2018 Budget prioritizes funding of programs designed to increase the health and resilience of the national forests and grasslands, while also meeting the multiple use requirements for the resources on our Nation's forests and grasslands. In doing so, the Hazardous Fuels program has been moved from the Wildland Fire Management appropriation to the National Forest System. Most hazardous fuels work takes place on National Forest System lands, and the Forest Service will be able to administer this program more efficiently and effectively as a part of the National Forest System.

The request for Hazardous Fuels provides funding for treatment of hazardous fuels within the wildland-urban interface, and highest priority areas of NFS lands and adjacent State and private lands. The Hazardous Fuels program restores forest health and reduces wildfire risks. Hazardous fuel reduction modifies the arrangement of or reduces the volume of naturally occurring flammable vegetation and forest litter. The program includes prescribed burning, mechanical treatments, and other methods. Treatments will be focused on the most strategic acres, which are often the most expensive because they require mechanical treatment or a combination of mechanical treatment with prescribed fire. Projects completed using hazardous fuels funds will focus on: strategically protecting communities (and associated lives, property, and public infrastructure) which are at the highest risk from wildfire; providing a safer environment for wildland fire management operations; and supporting communities that are working to achieve Firewise standards and have identified acres to be treated in Community Wildfire Protection Plans or equivalent plans, and have made an investment in implementing local solutions to protect against wildland fire. Treatments are designed to alter fire behavior and reduce negative impacts of wildland fires such as erosion or soils that, due to high fire temperatures, shed water rather than absorbing it. Healthy, resilient landscapes have greater capacity to adapt to and withstand natural disturbances and large scale threats to sustainability, especially under changing and uncertain future environmental conditions.

The overall objective of all NFS program activities is to reestablish and retain the resilience of NFS lands, to achieve sustainable management and use, and to provide a broad range of ecosystem services. In 2018, this includes additional Budget support for Law Enforcement Operations to clean up and reclaim illegal marijuana grow sites on NFS lands.

The 2018 Budget reflects an emphasis on Forest Service program performance and accountability agency-wide and delivering critical services more efficiently. The Forest Service business rules for accomplishment reporting incorporate not only directly funded work, but also accomplishments achieved through integration between program areas or partnerships with external groups. This effort improves performance and accountability by shifting focus to accomplishments that naturally align other programs and partner organizations to achieve multiple goals.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1106-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	662	662	662
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	41	41	41
11.5 Other personnel compensation	35	35	35
11.9 Total personnel compensation	738	738	738
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	283	283	283
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	7	7	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	45	45	45
22.0 Transportation of things	10	10	10
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	14	14	14
23.2 Rental payments to others	21	21	21
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	33	33	40
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	178	89	115
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	163	63	87
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	2	2	2
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	5	5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials	34	34	34
31.0 Equipment	24	24	24
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	65	65	65
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	1,628	1,439	1,496
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	60	60	60
99.5 Adjustment for rounding		2	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,688	1,501	1,557

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-1106-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	10,830	10,830	11,644
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	296	296	296
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,322	1,322	1,322

STATE AND PRIVATE FORESTRY

For necessary expenses of cooperating with and providing technical and financial assistance to States, territories, possessions, and others, and for forest health management, including treatments of pests, pathogens, and invasive or noxious plants, and for restoring and rehabilitating forests damaged by pests or invasive plants, cooperative forestry, and education and land conservation activities and conducting an international program as authorized, \$118,010,000, to remain available until expended, as authorized by law.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1105-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 State and private forestry	190	188	188
0002 Forest Legacy	68	68	36
0799 Total direct obligations	258	256	224
0801 State and Private Forestry (Reimbursable)	53	56	56
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	311	312	280
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	111	137	112
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072-1037]	1		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	22		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	134	137	112
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	175	175	118
1101 Appropriation (Legacy)	62	62	
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-1115]	35		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [072-0306]	1		

STATE AND PRIVATE FORESTRY—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012–1105–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	273	237	118
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	82	50	50
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	–41		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	41	50	50
1900 Budget authority (total)	314	287	168
1930 Total budgetary resources available	448	424	280
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	137	112	
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	454	401	359
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	311	312	280
3020 Outlays (gross)	–342	–354	–294
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–22		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	401	359	345
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–151	–110	–110
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	41		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–110	–110	–110
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	303	291	249
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	291	249	235
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	314	287	168
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	104	113	76
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	238	241	218
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	342	354	294
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–82	–50	–50
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–82	–50	–50
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	41		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	273	237	118
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	260	304	244
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	273	237	118
4190 Outlays, net (total)	260	304	244
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5096 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Appropriations		3	3
5098 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Appropriations		3	3

The 2018 Budget requests \$118,010,000 for State and Private Forestry. State and Private Forestry programs provide technical assistance to landowners and resource managers to help sustain forests on State and private lands, in both rural and urban areas, and protect communities and the natural environment from wildland fires, tree pests and diseases, and invasive plants. These programs also help facilitate sound resource stewardship by providing tools to address forest health threats on a landscape scale, while maintaining the flexibility for individual forest landowners to pursue their objectives.

Forest Health Management.—Funds Federal and cooperative lands to maintain healthy, productive ecosystems by preventing, detecting, and suppressing damaging native and invasive insect infestations and tree diseases across all land ownership jurisdictions, and invasive plants on cooperative lands. Based on a science-based forest health risk map, the 2018 Budget allocates funding to address national priorities and reduce risk for landscape damage in the most effective and efficient manner. The agency will document changes in insect, disease, and invasive plant geographic range, population dynamics of host preferences of pests, and other changes in pest activity and will explore gene conservation efforts. Funding of this program is a critical part of the Forest Service's capacity to continue to re-

duce the risk of catastrophic wildfires, improve water quality and quantity and increase carbon sequestration.

Cooperative Forestry.—Funds the Forest Stewardship Program, which provides professional forestry assistance to landowners to encourage sound environmental management of non-industrial private forest lands. Cooperative forestry activities help maintain the integrity of our Nation's valuable forested landscapes and supports the Federal interest in obtaining and preserving for the public an array of social, economic, and environmental benefits from privately owned forests. The Forest Service will track how cooperative funds are targeted to priority areas and themes identified in State Forest Action Plans.

International Forestry.—Assists agencies whose missions are centrally focused on international issues with natural resource conservation.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1105–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	45	45	45
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	47	47	47
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	16	16	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	18	18	18
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	12	12	12
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	152	150	118
99.0 Direct obligations	258	256	224
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	53	56	56
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	311	312	280

Employment Summary

Identification code 012–1105–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	554	554	435
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	54	54	54

MANAGEMENT OF NATIONAL FOREST LANDS FOR SUBSISTENCE USES

For necessary expenses of the Forest Service to manage Federal lands in Alaska for subsistence uses under title VIII of the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act (Public Law 96–487), \$2,225,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1119–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Management of national forest lands for subsistence uses	3	2	2
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	3	2	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3	2	2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3	2	2
3020 Outlays (gross)	–3	–2	–1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	2

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	3	2	2
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	2	1	1
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	1	1	.....
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	3	2	1
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	3	2	2
4190	Outlays, net (total)	3	2	1

The 2018 Budget requests \$2,225,000 for Management of National Forest Lands for Subsistence Uses . Funding under this program primarily supports fisheries and wildlife habitat management activities for population assessments and forecasts and the enforcement of harvest laws and regulations to ensure that the subsistence needs of qualified rural Alaskans are met under the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act (Public Law 96–487).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1119–0–1–302		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
99.0	Direct obligations	3	3	3
99.5	Adjustment for rounding		–1	–1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3	2	2

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-1119-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	12	12	11

WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses for forest fire presuppression activities on National Forest System lands, for emergency wildland fire suppression on or adjacent to such lands or other lands under fire protection agreement, emergency rehabilitation of burned-over National Forest System lands and water, and for State and volunteer fire assistance, \$2,495,038,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That such funds including unobligated balances under this heading, are available for repayment of advances from other appropriations accounts previously transferred for such purposes: Provided further, That any unobligated funds appropriated in a previous fiscal year for hazardous fuels management may be transferred to the "National Forest System" account: Provided further, That such funds shall be available to reimburse State and other cooperating entities for services provided in response to wildfire and other emergencies or disasters to the extent such reimbursements by the Forest Service for non-fire emergencies are fully repaid by the responsible emergency management agency: Provided further, That of the funds provided, \$17,600,000 is for research activities and to make competitive research grants pursuant to the Forest and Rangeland Renewable Resources Research Act, (16 U.S.C. 1641 et seq.), \$69,400,000 is for State fire assistance, and \$11,600,000 is for volunteer fire assistance under section 10 of the Cooperative Forestry Assistance Act of 1978 (16 U.S.C. 2106): Provided further, That amounts in this paragraph may be transferred to the "Forest and Rangeland Research" account to fund forest and rangeland research: Provided further, That the costs of implementing any co-operative agreement between the Federal Government and any non-Federal entity may be shared, as mutually agreed on by the affected parties: Provided further, That funds made available to implement the Community Forest Restoration Act, Public Law 106–393, title VI, shall be available for use on non-Federal lands in accordance with authorities made available to the Forest Service under the "State and Private Forestry" appropriation: Provided further, That the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Agriculture may authorize the transfer of funds appropriated for wildland fire management, in an aggregate amount not to exceed

\$50,000,000, between the Departments when such transfers would facilitate and expedite wildland fire management programs and projects: Provided further, That funds designated for wildfire suppression, shall be assessed for cost pools on the same basis as such assessments are calculated against other agency programs.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1115–0–1–302		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Wildland fire management	3,469	2,472	2,793
0801	Wildland Fire Management (Reimbursable)	54	53	53
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,523	2,525	2,846
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	152	164	196
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	239		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	391	164	196
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation - Preparedness and Other Operations	3,086	1,573	1,438
1100	Appropriation - Suppression		809	1,057
1120	Appropriations transferred to other accts [014–1125]	–3		
1120	Appropriations transferred to other accts [012–1104]	–43		–18
1120	Appropriations transferred to other accts [012–1105]	–35		
1120	Appropriations transferred to other accts [012–1106]	–56		
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [012–9923]	–29		
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [012–9921]	–342		
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [012–1103]	–18		
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [012–5540]	–7		
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [012–1120]	675		
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	3,228	2,382	2,477
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	95	175	175
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	–27		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	68	175	175
1900	Budget authority (total)	3,296	2,557	2,652
1930	Total budgetary resources available	3,687	2,721	2,848
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	164	196	2
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,228	1,119	897
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,523	2,525	2,846
3020	Outlays (gross)	–3,393	–2,747	–2,691
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–239		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,119	897	1,052
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–133	–106	–106
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	27		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–106	–106	–106
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1,095	1,013	791
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1,013	791	946
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	3,296	2,557	2,652
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	2,544	2,297	2,378
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	849	450	313
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	3,393	2,747	2,691
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	–14	–23	–23
4033	Non-Federal sources	–81	–152	–152
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–95	–175	–175
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	27		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	3,228	2,382	2,477
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	3,298	2,572	2,516
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	3,228	2,382	2,477

WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012–1115–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3,298	2,572	2,516

The 2018 Budget requests \$2,495,038,000 for Wildland Fire Management (WFM) for Forest Service fire preparedness, fire suppression operations, fire research and development, and cooperative fire programs on National Forest System lands, adjacent State and private lands, and other lands under fire protection agreements.

Preparedness.—To ensure agency capability to protect life, property, and natural resources while assuring an appropriate, risk informed, and effective initial attack response to wildfires that is consistent with land and resource management objectives. Firefighter and public safety are the primary considerations for all operations.

Preparedness provides for fire management assets that protect NFS lands, and other Federal, State, and private lands from damaging wildfires, thus reducing threats to life and values at risk commensurate with land management objectives in the Cohesive Strategy. Key components of the wildland fire response mission delivery are readiness capability and program leadership necessary to ensure appropriate, risk informed, and effective operations. Preparedness also supports other vital elements of a comprehensive wildland fire management program including modernization of the large airtanker fleet, planning, prevention, development of information technology and decision support systems, training and education, development and advancement of firefighting technology, and organizational learning through program analysis and review. Starting in FY 2018, Forest Service firefighters will use the same business rule as the Department of the Interior and charge all base hours (the first eight hours of each day) to Preparedness and, when fighting fires, and charge any hours over eight per day to Suppression.

Through this program the Forest Service also assists other Federal agencies and States with planning assistance, sharing joint equipment use contracts, and interagency fire coordination centers. Readiness levels reflect improvements in efficiencies and management controls, including predictive services analysis of fire season potential to strategically deploy firefighting resources, web-based wildfire decision support tools, centralized management of aviation assets, implementation of optimized dispatching analysis, and streamlining of information technology investments.

Hazardous Fuels.— The hazardous fuels program has been moved from the Wildland Fire Management request to the National Forest System request. Most hazardous fuels work takes place on National Forest System lands, and the Forest Service will be able to administer this program more efficiently and effectively as a part of the National Forest System.

Suppression.—Risk-informed extended attack suppression operations at wildland fires on or threatening NFS lands, other Federal lands, and 20 million acres of non-Federal lands under fire protection agreements. The 2018 Budget proposes funding 100 percent of the 10-year average of suppression expenditures, which is \$1,056,818,000 .

Wildfires continue to be larger and more difficult to suppress due to the effects of persistent drought, hazardous fuels conditions, and the increased size and complexity of housing and commercial development adjacent to the wildland-urban interface (WUI). The Forest Service recognizes the costs of WUI suppression activities and will continue to aggressively pursue management improvements, including:

- using risk-informed, performance-based suppression strategies,
- clarifying roles and responsibilities in the WUI,
- using appropriate cost-share agreements, and
- deploying decision support tools.

Development of necessary governance and risk management protocols that will guide program management and incident response with the application of resources to reduce unnecessary risk to firefighter safety in the short-term and to the long-term resiliency of fire-adapted ecosystems will continue to be a focus. The Forest Service will also continue efforts to allow

fire to return to the landscape when these fires will improve the health of the forest and when risks to safety and communities make it appropriate to do so.

Forest Service Suppression Obligations 2007–2016

(dollars in thousands)			
Year	Net Nominal Suppression Obligations	Adjusted Obligations [2016 = 1.00]	Rolling 10-year Average
2007	\$941,381	\$1,101,011	
2008	1,101,083	1,132,319	
2009	523,383	590,218	
2010	412,323	458,060	
2011	873,442	949,745	
2012	1,243,740	1,324,174	
2013	1,140,116	1,196,231	
2014	964,339	997,327	
2015	1,443,369	1,471,954	
2016	1,347,136	1,347,136	1,056,818

Note: The 10-year average has been rebaselined for 2018. That is, per the Preparedness narrative above, Base 8 expenditures are proposed to be accounted for in Preparedness and not in Suppression. Based on this change and adherence to established business rules, actual obligations for 2007–2016 have been adjusted and the Base 8 expenditures over the past 10 years were removed from the 10-year average suppression expenditure calculation.

Fire Operations, Other.—The Other Fire Operations programs include National Fire Plan Research and Development, State Fire Assistance, and Volunteer Fire Assistance. Funding will focus on research and technology transfer activities, and providing vital support to assist local communities and State foresters to develop firefighting capacity to provide critical preparedness and response actions for communities at risk.

State and Volunteer Fire Assistance programs include funding to enhance the capacity of States to increase the fire adaptability of communities by providing funding and technical assistance to: (1) increase their initial attack capabilities, and (2) purchase and maintain firefighting equipment. Funding also supports training, planning, and fire prevention, and education programs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1115–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	564	564	500
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	79	79	79
11.5 Other personnel compensation	271	271	250
11.8 Special personal services payments	49	49	49
11.9 Total personnel compensation	963	963	878
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	324	324	300
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	34	34	34
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	92	92	92
22.0 Transportation of things	13	13	13
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	15	15	15
23.2 Rental payments to others	32	32	32
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	46	46	46
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	6	6	6
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1,011	210	840
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	172	173	173
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	1	1
25.5 Research and development contracts	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	6	6	6
26.0 Supplies and materials	124	124	124
31.0 Equipment	20	20	20
32.0 Land and structures	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	606	409	209
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	3,469	2,472	2,793
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	54	53	53
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,523	2,525	2,846

Employment Summary

Identification code 012–1115–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	12,248	12,248	10,207
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	58	58	58

FLAME WILDFIRE SUPPRESSION RESERVE FUND

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1120–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		148	969
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation [PL 114–113]	823	821	
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acts [012–1115]	–675		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	148	821	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	148	969	969
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	148	969	969
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	148	821	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	148	821	
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

In 2010 through 2016, amounts in the FLAME Fund included the portion of the ten-year average of suppression obligations, adjusted for inflation, intended to support the most severe, complex, and threatening fires. The Secretary may permit transfers from this account to cover these extreme fire events. The Secretary may also transfer funds in the event the Forest Service has exhausted its suppression resources due to an active fire season. In 2018, the Budget proposes to discontinue funding requests in the FLAME account. Funding for all wildfire suppression activities is requested in the Wildland Fire Management account. The FLAME account will be closed out when the current balance is drawn down.

RANGE BETTERMENT FUND

For necessary expenses of range rehabilitation, protection, and improvement, 50 percent of all moneys received during the prior fiscal year, as fees for grazing domestic livestock on lands in National Forests in the 16 Western States, pursuant to section 401(b)(1) of Public Law 94–579, to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed 6 percent shall be available for administrative expenses associated with on-the-ground range rehabilitation, protection, and improvements.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–5207–0–2–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Receipts, Cooperative Range Improvements	3	3	3
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	3	3	3
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Range Betterment Fund	–3	–3	–2
5099 Balance, end of year			1

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–5207–0–2–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Range betterment fund	3	3	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3	3	2
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	3	3	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4	4	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3	3	2
3020 Outlays (gross)	–3	–2	–3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	2	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	2	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	3	3	2
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2	2	2
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1		1
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	3	2	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3	3	2
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3	2	3

The 2018 Budget requests \$2,065,000 for the Range Betterment Fund and is commensurate with expected grazing fee receipts. Fifty percent of fees from permitted grazing on national forests in 16 western States, once appropriated, are used to protect and improve rangeland productivity, primarily through revegetation, and construction, reconstruction, and maintenance of rangeland improvements under authority of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1751), as amended. This program emphasizes essential structural and non-structural improvements prescribed in grazing allotment management plans and other project plans as developed according to the National Environmental Policy Act. Treatment of invasive plant species related to permitted livestock use continues to be a priority for non-structural rangeland improvement work, such as fencing for proper livestock management and vegetation management for restoring rangelands to healthy conditions.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–5207–0–2–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
26.0 Direct obligations: Supplies and materials	2	2	2
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1	1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3	3	2

Employment Summary

Identification code 012–5207–0–2–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	6	6	5

STEWARDSHIP CONTRACTING PRODUCT SALES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-5540-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Stewardship contracting	13	13	13
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	13	24	25
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	14	24	25
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	16	14	14
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	1	1	.....
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-1115]	7	.....	.....
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-1	-1	-1
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	23	14	13
1900 Budget authority (total)	23	14	13
1930 Total budgetary resources available	37	38	38
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	24	25	25
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	10	12	7
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	13	13	13
3020 Outlays (gross)	-10	-18	-13
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	12	7	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	10	12	7
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	12	7	7
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	23	14	13
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1	7	7
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	9	11	6
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	10	18	13
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	23	14	13
4190 Outlays, net (total)	10	18	13

Stewardship Contracting.—The Forest Service may enter into stewardship agreements or contracts for projects to achieve land management goals and meet local and rural community needs. Stewardship contracting product sales enable the Forest Service to apply the value of timber or other forest products from stewardship sales as an offset against the costs to accomplish land and resource management objectives. If the offset value of timber or other forest products exceeds the value of the resource improvement treatments, those sales receipts are retained and deposited in the Stewardship Contracting Fund, and are available until expended for other authorized stewardship projects. This authority was reauthorized permanently, pursuant to P.L. 113-79, Agricultural Act of 2014.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-5540-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	9	9	9
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3	3	3
99.0 Direct obligations	12	12	12
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	13	13	13

LAND ACQUISITION

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of chapter 2003 of title 54, United States Code, including administrative expenses, and for acquisition of land

or waters, or interest therein, in accordance with statutory authority applicable to the Forest Service, \$7,000,000, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund and to remain available until expended.

ACQUISITION OF LANDS FOR NATIONAL FORESTS SPECIAL ACTS

For acquisition of lands within the exterior boundaries of the Cache, Uinta, and Wasatch National Forests, Utah; the Toiyabe National Forest, Nevada; the Angeles, San Bernardino, Sequoia, and Cleveland National Forests, California; and the Ozark and Ouachita National Forests, Arkansas, as authorized by law, \$850,000, to be derived from forest receipts.

ACQUISITION OF LANDS TO COMPLETE LAND EXCHANGES

For acquisition of lands, such sums, to be derived from funds deposited by State, county, or municipal governments, public school districts, or other public school authorities, and for authorized expenditures from funds deposited by non-Federal parties pursuant to Land Sale and Exchange Acts, pursuant to the Act of December 4, 1967 (16 U.S.C. 484a), to remain available until expended (16 U.S.C. 516-617a, 555a; Public Law 96-586; Public Law 76-589, 76-591; and Public Law 78-310).

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-9923-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	6	6	7
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Deposits, Acquisitions of Lands for National Forests, Special Acts .....	.....	1	1
1130 Land Acquisition Proceeds for Exchanges, Acquisition of Lands to Complete Land Exchanges	17	9	2
1130 Facility Realignment and Enhancement Receipts, Acquisition of Lands to Complete Land Exchanges .....	.....	1	1
1199 Total current law receipts	17	11	4
1999 Total receipts	17	11	4
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	23	17	11
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Land Acquisition .....	.....	-1	-1
2101 Land Acquisition	-17	-9	-2
2199 Total current law appropriations	-17	-10	-3
2999 Total appropriations	-17	-10	-3
5099 Balance, end of year	6	7	8

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-9923-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Land Acquisition (12X5004 LALW) Discretionary	51	56	56
0002 Land Facilities Enhancement (12X5216 EXSC/SL) .....	.....	.....	.....
Mandatory	12	8	8
0003 Land Acquisition - Special Acts (12Y5208) Discretionary .....	.....	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	63	65	65
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	12	58	65
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	2	32	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	13	58	65
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation: Land Acquisition (12X5004)	64	63	7
1101 Appropriation: Special Acts (12Y5208) .....	.....	1	1
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-1115]	16	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	80	64	8
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (12X5216 EXSC EXSL)	17	9	2
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-1115]	13	.....	.....
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-1	-1	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	29	8	2

1900	Budget authority (total)	109	72	10
1930	Total budgetary resources available	122	130	75
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	58	65	10
	Special and non-revolving trust funds:			
1951	Unobligated balance expiring	1		
1952	Expired unobligated balance, start of year	1	2	2
1953	Expired unobligated balance, end of year	1	2	2

Change in obligated balance:

	Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	33	45	33
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	63	65	65
3020	Outlays (gross)	-50	-77	-30
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	45	33	68
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	33	45	33
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	45	33	68

Budget authority and outlays, net:

	Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	80	64	8
	Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	21	48	6
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	21	4	16
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	42	52	22
	Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	29	8	2
	Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	3	2	
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	5	23	8
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	8	25	8
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	109	72	10
4190	Outlays, net (total)	50	77	30

The 2018 Budget requests \$8,042,000 for the Land Acquisition accounts. This heading consolidates land acquisition authorities for acquisition of lands, waters, or interest therein, as authorized by law. The Budget will provide funding for land acquisition through the Land and Water Conservation Fund to manage the acquisition of high-priority forests and grasslands using prior-year funds.

Land Acquisition.—Lands and other interests are acquired adjacent to areas of the National Forest System for such purposes as outdoor recreation, wilderness management, wildlife habitat conservation, watershed protection and enhancement, resource management, and land consolidation.

Acquisition of Lands for National Forests, Special Acts.—To acquire lands within critical watersheds to provide soil stabilization and restoration of vegetation. Public Laws 76–589, 76–591 and 78–310 (54 Stat. 297, 298, 299, and 402; and 58 Stat. 227–228) authorize appropriations for the purchase of lands within the following national forests: the Cache, Uinta, and Wasatch, in Utah; the Toiyabe, in Nevada; and the Angeles, Cleveland, San Bernardino, and Sequoia, in California. Appropriations are made from receipts on these national forests.

Acquisition of Lands to Complete Land Exchanges.—Deposits are made by State, county, or municipal governments, public school authorities, or non-Federal parties, and are used to acquire lands for the National Forest System or other authorized purposes.

Land Facilities Enhancement Fund.—This fund includes the Conveyance of Administrative Sites Program and the Sites Specific Lands Acts Program. These programs enable specific national forests and grasslands to convey land or facilities and use the proceeds to acquire, construct, or improve land and facilities within the same national forest or State. They also provide for the realignment of the agency's facility portfolio by providing an incentive for local managers to liquidate obsolete or underutilized assets and re-invest in assets that best support the agency's mission (U.S.C. 590d note).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–9923–0–2–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	4	4	4

12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	3	3	3
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	20	22	22
32.0	Land and structures	34	34	34
99.0	Direct obligations	62	64	64
99.5	Adjustment for rounding	1	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	63	65	65

Employment Summary

Identification code 012–9923–0–2–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	52	52	52
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment	52	52	52

FOREST SERVICE PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–9921–0–2–999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	143	189	182
0198 Unavailable balance adjustment	150		
0199 Balance, start of year	293	189	182
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 National Forests Fund	-51		
1130 National Forests Fund, Payments to States	189	56	56
1130 Timber Roads, Purchaser Elections		2	2
1130 National Forests Fund, Roads and Trails for States		17	17
1130 Timber Salvage Sales	36	26	29
1130 Deposits, Brush Disposal	8	8	8
1130 Rents and Charges for Quarters, Forest Service	9	9	10
1130 Timber Sales Pipeline Restoration Fund	7	7	7
1130 Recreational Fee Demonstration Program, Forest Service	86	68	69
1130 Midewin National Tallgrass Prairie Rental Fees	1	1	1
1130 Charges, User Fees, and Natural Resource Utilization, Land between the Lakes, Forest Service	5	5	5
1130 Administration of Rights-of-way and Other Land Uses	2	2	2
1130 Funds Retained, Stewardship Contracting Product Sales	16	14	14
1130 National Grasslands	-27	21	21
1130 Miscellaneous Special Funds, Forest Service	11	20	11
1199 Total current law receipts	292	256	252
1999 Total receipts	292	256	252
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	585	445	434
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Stewardship Contracting Product Sales	-16	-14	-14
2101 Forest Service Permanent Appropriations	-381	-243	-227
2103 Stewardship Contracting Product Sales	-1	-1	
2103 Forest Service Permanent Appropriations	-10	-13	
2132 Stewardship Contracting Product Sales	1	1	1
2132 Forest Service Permanent Appropriations	13	7	
2199 Total current law appropriations	-394	-263	-240
2999 Total appropriations	-394	-263	-240
5098 Rounding adjustment	-2		
5099 Balance, end of year	189	182	194

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–9921–0–2–999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Brush disposal (5206)	12	20	9
0002 Restoration of Forest Lands and Improvements (5215)	67	86	86
0003 Recreation fee demonstration / enhancement programs (5268)	70	64	64
0004 Timber Roads - Purchaser Election program (5202)	1	1	1
0005 Timber Salvage Sale program (5204)	27	45	30
0006 Timber Pipeline Restoration fund (includes forest botanical products) (5264)	8	12	8
0009 Operation and maintenance of quarters (5219)	5	5	5
0010 Land between the lakes management fund (5360)	4	4	4
0012 Administration of rights-of-way and other land uses (5361 - URRF, URMN)	2	2	2
0013 Secure Rural Schools - National Forest Fund (5201)	114	50	50
0014 Secure Rural Schools - transfers from Treasury (1117)	145		

FOREST SERVICE PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012–9921–0–2–999		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0015	Payments to Minnesota (5213)	6	6	6
0016	Payments to Counties - National Grasslands (5896)	27	21	21
0799	Total direct obligations	488	316	286
0801	Admin rights of way - Reimbursable program (5361 - URMJ)	5	4	4
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	493	320	290
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	340	725	636
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [014–1618]	2	.....	.....
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	3	.....	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	345	725	636
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1130	Appropriations permanently reduced .....	.....	–16	–15
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation	145	.....	.....
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	381	243	227
1203	Appropriation (previously unavailable)	10	13	.....
1221	Appropriations transferred from other acct [012–1115]	342	.....	.....
1230	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced [12x5896 no popup] .....	.....	–6	.....
1230	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced [CHIMP, no pop-up] .....	.....	.....	–1
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	–13	–7	.....
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	865	243	226
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	8	4	4
1900	Budget authority (total)	873	231	215
1930	Total budgetary resources available	1,218	956	851
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	725	636	561
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	83	114	183
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	493	320	290
3020	Outlays (gross)	–459	–251	–243
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–3	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	114	183	230
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	83	114	183
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	114	183	230
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	.....	–16	–15
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	–16	–15
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	873	247	230
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	182	151	142
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	277	116	116
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	459	267	258
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Non-Federal sources	–8	–4	–4
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	865	227	211
4190	Outlays, net (total)	451	247	239

Brush Disposal.—Funds from payments by purchasers of National Forest timber are used to dispose of or treat slash and other debris resulting from cutting operations (16 U.S.C. 490).

Restoration of Forest Lands and Improvements.—Funds from a) forfeiture of deposits and bonds by permittees or timber purchasers for failure to complete performance of improvement, protection, or rehabilitation work required under the permit or timber sale contract; or b) the result of a judgment, compromise, or settlement of any claim, involving present or potential damage to lands or improvements are used for the improvement,

protection, or rehabilitation of lands under the administration of the Forest Service (16 U.S.C. 579c).

Recreation Fees, Forest Service (also referred to as the Federal Lands Recreation Enhancement Fund).—Fees collected from users of recreation facilities are used to pay for on-the-ground operation, maintenance, and improvement of recreation sites and services to maintain and enhance recreation opportunities, visitor experiences, and related habitat. (16 U.S.C. 6806 et seq.). The Administration proposes a permanent extension of the recreation fee program under the Federal Lands Recreation Enhancement Act, which is set to expire on September 30, 2018.

Timber Purchaser Election Roads Construction.—Funds from timber receipts are used to construct or reconstruct roads for purchasers of timber who qualify as small businesses and elect to have the Forest Service construct the roads designated under the timber sale contract (16 U.S.C. 472a(i)).

Timber Salvage Sales.—Funds are used for salvage of insect-infested, dead, damaged, or down timber, and to remove associated trees for stand improvement (16 U.S.C. 472a(h)).

Timber Sales Pipeline Restoration Fund.—Funds are used for the preparation of timber sales and funding the backlog of recreation projects on National Forest System lands (16 U.S.C. 1611 note).

Forest Botanical Products.—Fees are based on the fair market value for the sale of forest botanical products and cover the costs of analyzing, granting, modifying, or administering the authorization for harvesting, including the costs for environmental analyses (16 U.S.C. 528 note).

Midewin National Tallgrass Prairie funds.—Funds collected through user and rental fees (Public Law 104–106, Div. B, [Title XXIX, sec. 2915 (b) through (f)], Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 601) can be used as follows:

Midewin National Tallgrass Prairie Rental Fees.—Available receipts from rental fees may be used to cover the cost to the United States of ecosystem restoration, prairie improvements, and administrative activities directly related to those activities at the Midewin National Tallgrass Prairie.

Midewin National Tallgrass Prairie Restoration Fund.—Receipts from grazing fees, agricultural leases for row crops, sales of surplus equipment, and the salvage value proceeds from the sale of any facilities and improvements can be used to cover the cost of restoration of ecosystems; construction of a visitor center, recreational facilities, trails, and administrative office; prairie improvement; and operation and maintenance.

Operation and Maintenance of Quarters.—Quarters rental deductions are collected from employees occupying Forest Service housing facilities and are available for the maintenance and operation of employee-occupied quarters (5 U.S.C. 5911).

Land Between the Lakes Management Fund.—Amounts received from charges, user fees and natural resource use on the Land Between the Lakes National Recreation Area (LBLNRA) are deposited into this fund and are available for the management of the LBLNRA, including payments, salaries, and expenses (16 U.S.C. 460lll-24) (P.L. 105–277, div. A, Sec. 101(e) [title V, Sec. 524], Oct. 21, 1998, 112 Stat. 2681–315).

Administration of Rights-of-Way Program (Cost Recovery Lands Minor Projects), including the Reimbursable Program (Cost Recovery Lands Major Projects).—Fees collected from applicants and holders of special use authorizations are available to pay for processing applications and monitoring compliance with special use authorizations. (31 U.S.C. 9701; 43 U.S.C. 1764(g); 30 U.S.C. 815(1); P.L. 82–137; P.L. 66–146; P.L. 94–579; 113 Stat. 1501A-196197 as amended by 118 Stat. 3105; 119 Stat. 555 and P.L. 110–161; 16 U.S.C. 46016d; 117 Stat. 294–297). This fund also includes:

Commercial Filming.—Collection of fees from commercial filming and still photography permits for maintenance of the filming site. (16 U.S.C. 460l-6d) (P.L. 106–206).

Organizational Camps.—Collection of land use fees from organizational camps located on National Forest System lands. (16 U.S.C. 6231 et seq.) (P.L. 108–7).

Secure Rural Schools and Community Self-Determination Act.—The Secure Rural Schools act has expired; therefore, authority for payments to States reverts to the Payments to States Act of 1908, as amended (16 U.S.C. 500) which requires, with a few exceptions, that 25 percent of all monies received from the national forests during a fiscal year from timber, grazing, special-use permits, power and mineral leases, and admission and user fees be deposited into the National Forest Fund and be paid to the States for public schools and public roads in the counties in which the national forests are located.

Payment to Minnesota.—The State of Minnesota is paid 0.75 percent of the appraised value of certain Superior National Forest lands in the counties of Cook Lake and St. Louis for distribution to these counties (16 U.S.C. 577g).

Payments to Counties, National Grasslands.—This program annually provides 25 percent of net revenues from the use of Title III-Bankhead-Jones Acquired Lands to counties in which Title III-Bankhead-Jones Acquired Lands are located for funding public schools and roads. (7 U.S.C. 1012).

Roads and Trails (10 Percent) Fund.—10 percent of all National Forest Fund receipts received by the Forest Service are used to repair or reconstruct roads, bridges, and trails on NFS lands to correct road and trail deficiencies that adversely affect ecosystems. Since FY 2008, Congress has directed that funds becoming available be transferred to Treasury.

Licensee Program.—Funds from fees for the use of characters by private enterprises are collected under regulations promulgated by the Secretary. The licensee program includes Smokey Bear to further the nationwide forest fire prevention campaign (16 U.S.C. 580p(2)) and Woodsy Owl to promote wise use of the environment (16 U.S.C. 580p(1)).

Quinault Special Management Area.—The Forest Service manages the natural resources and distributes proceeds from the sale of forest products in the Quinault Special Management Area of the Olympic National Forest between the State of Washington (45 percent), the Quinault Tribe (45 percent) and the Quinault Special Management Area fund (10 percent) for use by the Olympic National Forest to administer future timber sales. (P.L. 100–638) (102 Stat. 3327).

Hardwood Technology Transfer and Applied Research Fund.—Funds collected from leasing the Wood Education and Research Center (WERC) wood shop and rough mill under a special use permit are available for the management and operation of the WERC and the payment of salaries and expenses (P.L. 106–113, div. B, 1000(a)(3) [Title III, 332], Nov. 29, 1999, 113 Stat. 1535, 1501A197).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–9921–0–2–999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	45	45	45
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	13	13	13
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation	61	61	61
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	20	20	20
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	58	68	59
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	7	15	7
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	9	14	10
31.0 Equipment	2		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	323	129	120
99.0 Direct obligations	489	316	286
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	4	4	4
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	493	320	290

Employment Summary

Identification code 012–9921–0–2–999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,154	1,154	1,154
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	36	36	36

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–4605–0–4–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Working capital fund	264	264	264
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	148	167	151
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	6		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	154	167	151
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	277	248	250
1930 Total budgetary resources available	431	415	401
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	167	151	137
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	63	67	57
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	264	264	264
3020 Outlays (gross)	–254	–274	–250
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–6		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	67	57	71
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	63	67	57
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	67	57	71
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	277	248	250
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	116	211	212
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	138	63	38
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	254	274	250
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–95	–67	–67
4033 Non-Federal sources	–182	–181	–183
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–277	–248	–250
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	–23	26	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	–23	26	

The Working Capital Fund is a self-sustaining revolving fund that provides services to national forests, to research experiment stations, to other Federal agencies when necessary, to State and private agencies as provided by law, and to persons who cooperate with the Forest Service in fire control and other authorized programs. Forestry-related supply and support services include:

Equipment Services.—The Fund owns, operates, maintains, replaces, and repairs common-use, motor-driven, and similar equipment. This equipment is rented to administrative units including national forests, research experiment stations, other Forest Service units, and to other federal and non-federal agencies, at rates which recover the cost of operation, repair and maintenance, management, and depreciation. The rental rates also include an increment which, when added to depreciation cost recovery and the residual value of equipment, provides sufficient funds to replace the equipment. The Budget includes Forest Service implementation, in conjunction with the General Services Administration, of a vehicle allocation methodology that analyzes fleet vehicle effectiveness, life cycle costs, vehicle pooling, procurement practices, and reduction of operating costs.

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

Aircraft Services.—The Fund operates, maintains, and repairs Forest Service-owned aircraft used in fire surveillance and suppression and in other Forest Service programs. Aircraft replacement costs are financed from either appropriated funds or the Forest Service Working Capital Fund, or a combination of both.

Supply Services.—The Fund operates the following common services and provides for cost-recovery of Working Capital Fund Program Management: photo reproduction laboratories that store, reproduce, and supply aerial photographs, aerial maps, and other photographs of national forest lands. Photographic reproductions are sold to national forests, research experiment stations, and others at cost. Sign shops that manufacture and supply special signs for the national forests for use in regulating traffic and as information to the public and other users of the national forests. Signs are sold to national forests and research experiment stations at cost.

Nurseries.—The Fund operates seed supply services that provide tree seeds for direct seeding or sowing in nurseries for the production of trees. Activities include purchase or collection of cones, extraction of seeds, cleaning and testing, and storage and delivery. The fund operates in conjunction with forest tree nurseries and cold storage facilities for storage of tree seedlings. Tree seedlings are sold to national forests, State foresters, and other cooperators at cost.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4605-0-4-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	36	36	36
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation	40	40	40
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	14	14	14
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4	4	4
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	34	34	34
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	3	3	3
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	37	37	37
26.0 Supplies and materials	37	37	37
31.0 Equipment	91	91	91
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	264	264	264

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-4605-0-4-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	590	590	590

Trust Funds

FOREST SERVICE TRUST FUNDS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-9974-0-7-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	11	10	22
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Transfers from General Fund of Amounts Equal to Certain Customs Duties, Reforestation Trust Fund	30	30	30
1130 Forest Service Cooperative Fund	274	69	70
1199 Total current law receipts	304	99	100
1999 Total receipts	304	99	100
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	315	109	122
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Forest Service Trust Funds	-304	-84	-84
2103 Forest Service Trust Funds	-6	-8	-3

2132 Forest Service Trust Funds	5	5	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations	-305	-87	-87
2999 Total appropriations	-305	-87	-87
5099 Balance, end of year	10	22	35

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-9974-0-7-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Cooperative work trust fund (8028 - CWKV/K2)	58	75	71
0002 Cooperative work advance payments (8028 - CWF2)	15	15	15
0003 Reforestation trust fund (8046 - RTRT)	32	32	27
0799 Total direct obligations	105	122	113
0801 Reimbursable program-coop work other (8028 - CWFS)	29	29	29
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	134	151	142
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	147	339	290
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	3	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	150	339	290
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	304	84	84
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	6	8	3
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-5	-5	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	305	87	87
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected (CWFS)	20	15	15
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-2	.....	.....
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	18	15	15
1900 Budget authority (total)	323	102	102
1930 Total budgetary resources available	473	441	392
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	339	290	250
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	45	46	69
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	134	151	142
3020 Outlays (gross)	-130	-128	-103
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-3	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	46	69	108
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-3	-1	-1
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	2	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	42	45	68
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	45	68	107

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	323	102	102
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	41	56	56
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	89	72	47
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	130	128	103
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-20	-15	-15
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	2	.....	.....
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	305	87	87
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	110	113	88
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	305	87	87
4190 Outlays, net (total)	110	113	88

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	6	6	6
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	6	6	6

Cooperative Work Trust Fund-Knutson Vandenberg.—Funds, including deposits from purchasers of timber, are received and used for specified

work in forest investigations, protection, and improvement of the National Forest System, including protection, reforestation, and administration of private lands adjacent to National Forests (7 U.S.C. 2269; 16 U.S.C. 498, 535, 572, 572a, 576b, 1643; and 31 U.S.C. 1321).

Cooperative Work Trust Fund-Advanced Payments (Non-Agreement Based).—This fund is used to collect deposits received from partners and cooperators for protecting and improving resources of the National Forest System as authorized by permits or sale contracts. Within this fund, deposits from multiple contributors can be pooled to support a wide variety of activities that benefit programs in Forest and Rangeland Research, on National Forest System lands, and for other agency activities. There are multiple statutes that authorize this fund including 16 U.S.C. 572 and 31 U.S.C. 1321.

Reforestation Trust Fund.—Amounts from this account are used for reforestation and timber stand improvement (16 U.S.C. 1606a(d)).

Cooperative Work Trust Fund-Reimbursable Program (Agreement Based).—This fund is used to collect deposits received from partners and cooperators for protecting and improving resources of the National Forest System as authorized by cooperative agreements. Deposited funds support a wide variety of activities that benefit and support programs in Forest and Rangeland Research, on National Forest System lands, and for other agency activities. There are multiple statutes that authorize this fund including 16 U.S.C. 498, 16 U.S.C. 532–537, and 31 U.S.C. 1321.

Land Between the Lakes Trust Fund.—Interest earned from funds transferred by the Tennessee Valley Authority is available for public education, grants, recreation internships, conservation and multiple-use management of the Land Between the Lakes. Annual trust fund earnings and program expenditures are less than \$1 million (16 U.S.C. 460III-31).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–9974–0–7–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	31	31	31
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	3	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation	36	36	36
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	13	13	13
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	32	42	37
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	8	11	10
26.0 Supplies and materials	7	11	8
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2	2	2
99.0 Direct obligations	104	121	112
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	29	29	29
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	134	151	142

Employment Summary

Identification code 012–9974–0–7–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	576	576	576
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	165	165	165

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS—FOREST SERVICE

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

Appropriations to the Forest Service for the current fiscal year shall be available for: (1) purchase of passenger motor vehicles; acquisition of passenger motor vehicles from excess sources, and hire of such vehicles; purchase, lease, operation, maintenance, and acquisition of aircraft to maintain the operable fleet for use in Forest Service wildland fire programs and other Forest Service programs; notwithstanding other provisions of law, existing aircraft being replaced may be sold, with

proceeds derived or trade-in value used to offset the purchase price for the replacement aircraft; (2) services pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 2225, and not to exceed \$100,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109; (3) purchase, erection, and alteration of buildings and other public improvements (7 U.S.C. 2250); (4) acquisition of land, waters, and interests therein pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 428a; (5) for expenses pursuant to the Volunteers in the National Forest Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 558a, 558d, and 558a note); (6) the cost of uniforms as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901–5902; and (7) for debt collection contracts in accordance with 31 U.S.C. 3718(c).

Any appropriations or funds available to the Forest Service may be transferred to the Wildland Fire Management appropriation for forest firefighting, emergency rehabilitation of burned-over or damaged lands or waters under its jurisdiction, and fire preparedness due to severe burning conditions upon the Secretary's notification of the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations that all fire suppression funds appropriated under the heading "Wildland Fire Management" will be obligated within 30 days.

Funds appropriated to the Forest Service shall be available for assistance to or through the Agency for International Development in connection with forest and rangeland research, technical information, and assistance in foreign countries, and shall be available to support forestry and related natural resource activities outside the United States and its territories and possessions, including technical assistance, education and training, and cooperation with U.S., private, and international organizations. The Forest Service, acting for the International Program, may sign direct funding agreements with foreign governments and institutions as well as other domestic agencies (including the U.S. Agency for International Development, the Department of State, and the Millennium Challenge Corporation), U.S. private sector firms, institutions and organizations to provide technical assistance and training programs overseas on forestry and rangeland management.

Funds appropriated to the Forest Service shall be available for expenditure or transfer to the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, for removal, preparation, and adoption of excess wild horses and burros from National Forest System lands, and for the performance of cadastral surveys to designate the boundaries of such lands.

None of the funds made available to the Forest Service in this Act or any other Act with respect to any fiscal year shall be subject to transfer under the provisions of section 702(b) of the Department of Agriculture Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2257), section 442 of Public Law 106–224 (7 U.S.C. 7772), or section 10417(b) of Public Law 107–171 (7 U.S.C. 8316(b)).

None of the funds available to the Forest Service may be reprogrammed without the advance notification to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations in accordance with the reprogramming procedures contained in the explanatory statement accompanying this Act.

Not more than \$82,000,000 of funds available to the Forest Service shall be transferred to the Working Capital Fund of the Department of Agriculture and not more than \$14,500,000 of funds available to the Forest Service shall be transferred to the Department of Agriculture for Department Reimbursable Programs, commonly referred to as Greenbook charges. Nothing in this paragraph shall prohibit or limit the use of reimbursable agreements requested by the Forest Service in order to obtain services from the Department of Agriculture's National Information Technology Center and the Department of Agriculture's International Technology Service.

Of the funds available to the Forest Service, up to \$5,000,000 shall be available for priority projects within the scope of the approved budget, which shall be carried out by the Youth Conservation Corps and shall be carried out under the authority of the Public Lands Corps Act of 1993, Public Law 103–82, as amended by Public Lands Corps Healthy Forests Restoration Act of 2005, Public Law 109–154.

Of the funds available to the Forest Service, \$4,000 is available to the Chief of the Forest Service for official reception and representation expenses.

Pursuant to sections 405(b) and 410(b) of Public Law 101–593, of the funds available to the Forest Service, up to \$3,000,000 may be advanced in a lump sum to the National Forest Foundation to aid conservation partnership projects in support of the Forest Service mission, without regard to when the Foundation incurs expenses, for projects on or benefitting National Forest System lands or related to Forest Service programs: Provided, That of the Federal funds made available to the Foundation, no more than \$300,000 shall be available for administrative expenses: Provided further, That the Foundation shall obtain, by the end of the period of Federal financial assistance, private contributions to match funds made available by the Forest Service on at least a one-for-one basis: Provided further, That the Foundation may transfer Federal funds to a Federal or a non-Federal recipient for a project at the same rate that the recipient has obtained the non-Federal matching funds.

Pursuant to section 2(b)(2) of Public Law 98–244, up to \$3,000,000 of the funds available to the Forest Service may be advanced to the National Fish and Wildlife Foundation in a lump sum to aid cost-share conservation projects, without regard

to when expenses are incurred, on or benefitting National Forest System lands or related to Forest Service programs: Provided, That such funds shall be matched on at least a one-for-one basis by the Foundation or its sub-recipients: Provided further, That the Foundation may transfer Federal funds to a Federal or non-Federal recipient for a project at the same rate that the recipient has obtained the non-Federal matching funds.

Funds appropriated to the Forest Service shall be available for interactions with and providing technical assistance to rural communities and natural resource-based businesses for sustainable rural development purposes.

Funds appropriated to the Forest Service shall be available for payments to counties within the Columbia River Gorge National Scenic Area, pursuant to section 14(c)(1) and (2), and section 16(a)(2) of Public Law 99–663.

Any funds appropriated to the Forest Service may be used to meet the non-Federal share requirement in section 502(c) of the Older Americans Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3056(c)(2)).

Funds available to the Forest Service, not to exceed \$65,000,000, shall be assessed for the purpose of performing fire, administrative and other facilities maintenance and decommissioning. Such assessments shall occur using a square foot rate charged on the same basis the agency uses to assess programs for payment of rent, utilities, and other support services.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, of any appropriations or funds available to the Forest Service, not to exceed \$500,000 may be used to reimburse the Office of the General Counsel (OGC), Department of Agriculture, for travel and related expenses incurred as a result of OGC assistance or participation requested by the Forest Service at meetings, training sessions, management reviews, land purchase negotiations and similar matters unrelated to civil litigation. Future budget justifications for both the Forest Service and the Department of Agriculture should clearly display the sums previously transferred and the sums requested for transfer.

An eligible individual who is employed in any project funded under title V of the Older Americans Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3056 et seq.) and administered by the Forest Service shall be considered to be a Federal employee for purposes of chapter 171 of title 28, United States Code.

Federal Funds

MARKETING ORDERS AND AGREEMENTS FEES

The Administration proposes establishing an Agricultural Marketing Service (AMS) user fee to cover the full costs of the agency's oversight of Marketing Orders and Agreements. Marketing Orders and Agreements are initiated by industry to help provide stable markets, and are tailored to the specific industry's needs. For example, milk marketing orders help assure a minimum price for dairy products, while Marketing Orders and Agreements for fruits, vegetables and other specialty crops help control supply and ensure that produce on the market maintains high quality standards. AMS is authorized only to provide oversight of Marketing Orders and Agreements. AMS's oversight responsibilities range from reviewing applications for new orders and holding hearings on proposals to publishing Federal Register notices establishing new agreements. The industries that substantially benefit from Marketing Orders and Agreements should pay for the oversight of these programs. The proposal would result in approximately \$20 million in receipts.

FOOD SAFETY INSPECTION FEES

The Administration proposes establishing a Food Safety and Inspection Service (FSIS) user fee to cover the costs of all domestic inspection activity and import re-inspection and most of the central operations costs for Federal, State, and International inspection programs for meat, poultry, and eggs. FSIS inspections benefit the meat, poultry, and egg industries. FSIS personnel are continuously present for all egg processing and domestic slaughter operations, inspect each livestock and poultry carcass, and inspect operations at meat and poultry processing establishments at least once per shift. The inspections cover microbiological and chemical testing as well as cleanliness and cosmetic product defects. The "inspected by USDA" stamp on meat and poultry labels increases consumer confidence in the product which may increase sales. The user fee would not cover federal functions such as investigation, enforcement, risk analysis, and emergency

response. We estimate this fee would increase the cost of meat, poultry, and eggs for consumers by less than one cent per pound. The proposal would result in approximately \$660 million in receipts starting in fiscal year 2019.

GRAIN INSPECTION, PACKERS, AND STOCKYARDS FEES

The Administration proposes establishing two Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration (GIPSA) user fees. The first would recover the costs for the development, review, and maintenance of official U.S. grain standards. Entities that receive marketing benefits from grain standards should pay for the costs of standardization. The second would recover the costs of GIPSA's Packers and Stockyards Program (P&SP) through a licensing fee. The P&SP benefits the livestock, meat, and poultry industries by promoting fair business practices and competitive market environments. The proposal would result in approximately \$30 million in receipts (\$6 million and \$24 million, respectively).

ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION FEES

The Administration proposes establishing three new Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS) user fees to offset costs related to 1) enforcement of the Animal Welfare Act, 2) regulation of biotechnology derived products, and 3) regulation of veterinary biologics products. The fees would result in approximately \$20 million in receipts including \$9 million for animal care, \$7 million for veterinary biologics, and \$4 million for Biotechnology Regulatory Services. 1) Under the authority of the Animal Welfare Act (AWA), APHIS conducts activities designed to ensure the humane care and treatment of certain animals bred for commercial sale, used in research, transported commercially or exhibited to the public. These activities include licensing, registering, and inspecting certain establishments to ensure compliance with the AWA. APHIS would charge entities for the costs associated with licensing and registration. 2) Under the authority of the Plant Protection Act, APHIS regulates the introduction—meaning the importation, interstate movement, and field-testing—of organisms derived through biotechnology that may pose a plant pest risk. After careful review, APHIS may issue a permit or notification to allow entities to conduct these specific activities, and conduct the necessary oversight to ensure compliance. APHIS would charge an application fee from entities seeking authorization for the introduction of biotechnology derived products. 3) Under the authority of the Virus-Serum-Toxin Act, APHIS regulates veterinary biologics (vaccines, bacterins, antisera, diagnostic kits, and other products of biological origin) to ensure that those products produced in or imported into the United States are not "worthless, contaminated, dangerous, or harmful." APHIS' licensing activities allow manufacturers to market their products. APHIS would charge a licensing fee to manufacturers of veterinary biologics.

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
012–181100 National Grasslands	93	63	63
012–222100 National Forest Fund	19	92	75
012–249300 Marketing Orders and Agreements Fees			20
012–249500 Grain Inspection, Packers, and Stockyards Fees			30
012–249600 Animal and Plant Health Inspection Fees			20
012–267530 Biorefinery Assistance, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies	10	4	
012–270110 Agriculture Credit Insurance, Negative Subsidies	28	30	46
012–270130 Agriculture Credit Insurance, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies	165	298	
012–270210 Rural Electrification and Telephone Loans, Negative Subsidies	158	187	223
012–270230 Rural Electrification and Telephone Loans, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies	650	723	

012-270310 Rural Water and Waste Disposal, Negative Subsidies	2	3	2
012-270330 Rural Water and Waste Disposal, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies	175	104	.....
012-270510 Rural Community Facility, Negative Subsidies	92	150	105
012-270530 Rural Community Facility, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies	13	57	.....
012-270610 Rural Housing Insurance, Negative Subsidies	34	140	147
012-270630 Rural Housing Insurance, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies	117	7,064	.....
012-270730 Rural Business and Industry, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies	121	57	.....
012-270830 P.L. 480 Loan Program, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies	13	14	.....
012-271030 Rural Development Loans, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies	2	10	.....
012-271130 Rural Telephone Bank Loans, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies	1	2	.....
012-271330 Economic Development Loans, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies	4	1	.....
012-274630 Downward Reestimates, Distance Learning, Telemedicine, and Broadband Program	129	47	.....
012-275610 Negative Subsidies, Farm Storage Facility Loans	4	4	4
012-275630 Farm Storage Facility Loans, Downward Reestimate of Subsidies	5	9	.....
012-275730 Commodity Credit Corporation Export Guarantee Financing, Downward Reestimate of Subsidies	25	16	.....
012-277930 Multifamily Housing Revitalization Fund, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies	5	6	.....
012-278630 Rural Energy for America Program, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies	5	26	.....
012-279310 Commodity Credit Corporation Export Guarantee Financing, Negative Subsidies	11	38	29
012-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts	13	5	5
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public	1,894	9,150	769
Intragovernmental payments:			
012-388500 Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts	27	.....	.....
General Fund Intragovernmental payments	27	.....	.....

TITLE VII—GENERAL PROVISIONS

GENERAL PROVISIONS

(INCLUDING CANCELLATIONS AND TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

SEC. 701. Within the unit limit of cost fixed by law, appropriations and authorizations made for the Department of Agriculture for the current fiscal year under this Act shall be available for the purchase, in addition to those specifically provided for, of not to exceed 71 passenger motor vehicles of which 68 shall be for replacement only, and for the hire of such vehicles.

SEC. 702. Notwithstanding sections 1535(b) or 1535(d) of Title 31, United States Code, work performed by the Working Capital Fund for other Federal entities on an advance or reimbursable basis shall be charged at rates which will return in full all expenses of operation of the Fund, including accrued leave, amortization of Fund plant and equipment, amortization of information technology (IT) software and systems (either acquired or donated) and an amount necessary to maintain a reasonable operating reserve, as determined by the Secretary: Provided, That notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Secretary of Agriculture may transfer unobligated balances of discretionary funds appropriated by this Act or any other available unobligated discretionary balances that are remaining available to the Department of Agriculture to the Working Capital Fund for the acquisition of plant and capital equipment necessary for the delivery of financial, administrative, and information technology services of primary benefit to the agencies of the Department of Agriculture, and such transferred funds shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That none of the funds made available by this Act or any other Act shall be transferred to the Working Capital Fund without the prior approval of the agency administrator: Provided further, That none of the funds transferred to the Working Capital Fund pursuant to this section shall be available for obligation without the prior notification to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress: Provided further, That an amount not to exceed four percent of the total annual income to the Working Capital Fund for fiscal year 2018 may be retained in the Fund for fiscal year 2018, to remain available until expended, to be used for the acquisition of capital equipment, and for the improvement and implementation of Department financial management, IT, and other support systems or to pay any unforeseen, extraordinary cost of the National Finance Center: Provided further, That none of the amounts reserved shall be available for obligation unless the Secretary submits notification of the obligation to the Committees on Appropriations

of both Houses of Congress: Provided further, That the limitation on the obligation of funds pending notification to Congressional Committees shall not apply to any obligation that, as determined by the Secretary, is necessary to respond to a declared state of emergency that significantly impacts the operations of the National Finance Center; or to evacuate employees of the National Finance Center to a safe haven to continue operations of the National Finance Center.

SEC. 703. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 704. No funds appropriated by this Act may be used to pay negotiated indirect cost rates on cooperative agreements or similar arrangements between the United States Department of Agriculture and nonprofit institutions in excess of 10 percent of the total direct cost of the agreement when the purpose of such cooperative arrangements is to carry out programs of mutual interest between the two parties. This does not preclude appropriate payment of indirect costs on grants and contracts with such institutions when such indirect costs are computed on a similar basis for all agencies for which appropriations are provided in this Act.

SEC. 705. Appropriations to the Department of Agriculture for the cost of direct and guaranteed loans made available in the current fiscal year shall remain available until expended to disburse obligations made in the current fiscal year for the Rural Electrification and Telecommunication Loans program account.

SEC. 706. None of the funds made available to the Department of Agriculture by this Act may be used to acquire new information technology systems or significant upgrades, as determined by the Office of the Chief Information Officer, without the approval of the Chief Information Officer and the concurrence of the Executive Information Technology Investment Review Board: Provided, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be transferred to the Office of the Chief Information Officer unless notification has been transmitted to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress: Provided further, That, notwithstanding section 11319 of title 40, United States Code, none of the funds available to the Department of Agriculture for information technology shall be obligated for projects, contracts, or other agreements over \$25,000 prior to receipt of written approval by the Chief Information Officer: Provided further, That the Chief Information Officer may authorize an agency to obligate funds without written approval from the Chief Information Officer for projects, contracts, or other agreements up to \$250,000 based upon the performance of an agency measured against the performance plan requirements.

SEC. 707. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be used for first-class travel by the employees of agencies funded by this Act in contravention of sections 301–10.122 through 301–10.124 of title 41, Code of Federal Regulations.

SEC. 708. In the case of each program established or amended by the Agricultural Act of 2014 (Public Law 113–79), other than by title I or subtitle A of title III of such Act, or programs for which indefinite amounts were provided in that Act, that is authorized or required to be carried out using funds of the Commodity Credit Corporation—

(1) such funds shall be available for salaries and related administrative expenses, including technical assistance, associated with the implementation of the program, without regard to the limitation on the total amount of allotments and fund transfers contained in section 11 of the Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act (15 U.S.C. 714i); and

(2) the use of such funds for such purpose shall not be considered to be a fund transfer or allotment for purposes of applying the limitation on the total amount of allotments and fund transfers contained in such section.

SEC. 709. Of the funds made available by this Act, not more than \$2,900,000 shall be used to cover necessary expenses of activities related to all advisory committees, panels, commissions, and task forces of the Department of Agriculture, except for panels used to comply with negotiated rule makings and panels used to evaluate competitively awarded grants.

SEC. 710. None of the funds in this Act shall be available to pay indirect costs charged against any agricultural research, education, or extension grant awards issued by the National Institute of Food and Agriculture that exceed 30 percent of total Federal funds provided under each award: Provided, That notwithstanding section 1462 of the National Agricultural Research, Extension, and Teaching Policy Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C. 3310), funds provided by this Act for grants awarded competitively by the National Institute of Food and Agriculture shall be available to pay full allowable indirect costs for each grant awarded under section 9 of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 638).

SEC. 711. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this or any other Act shall be used to pay the salaries and expenses of personnel to carry out the following:

(1) The Environmental Quality Incentives Program as authorized by sections 1240–1240H of the Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3839aa–3839aa-8) in

excess of \$1,425,500,000: *Provided, That this limitation shall apply only to funds provided by section 1241(a)(5)(E) of the Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3841(a)(5)(E))*: *Provided further, That of the funds provided by such section 1241(a)(5)(E), \$209,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled; and*

(2) *The Biomass Crop Assistance Program authorized by section 9011 of the Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002 (7 U.S.C. 8111) in excess of \$3,000,000 in new obligational authority.*

SEC. 712. *None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this or any other Act shall be used to pay the salaries and expenses of personnel to carry out a program under subsection (b)(2)(A)(x) of section 14222 of Public Law 110–246 in excess of \$888,529,000, as follows: Child Nutrition Programs Entitlement Commodities—\$465,000,000; State Option Contracts—\$5,000,000; Removal of Defective Commodities—\$2,500,000; Administration of Section 32 Commodity Purchases—\$35,853,000: Provided, That none of the funds made available in this Act or any other Act shall be used for salaries and expenses to carry out in this fiscal year section 19(i)(1)(E) of the Richard B. Russell National School Lunch Act, as amended, except in an amount that excludes the transfer of \$125,000,000 of the funds to be transferred under subsection (c) of section 14222 of Public Law 110–246, until October 1, 2018: Provided further, That \$125,000,000 made available on October 1, 2018, to carry out section 19(i)(1)(E) of the Richard B. Russell National School Lunch Act, as amended, shall be excluded from the limitation described in subsection (b)(2)(A)(x) of section 14222 of Public Law 110–246: Provided further, That none of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this or any other Act shall be used to pay the salaries or expenses of any employee of the Department of Agriculture or officer of the Commodity Credit Corporation to carry out clause 3 of section 32 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1935 (Public Law 74–320, 7 U.S.C. 612c, as amended), or for any surplus removal activities or price support activities under section 5 of the Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act: Provided further, That the available unobligated balances under (b)(2)(A)(ix) of section 14222 of Public Law 110–246 in excess of the limitation set forth in this section, except for the amounts to be transferred pursuant to the first proviso, are hereby permanently cancelled.*

SEC. 713. *For loans and loan guarantees that do not require budget authority and the program level has been established in this Act, the Secretary of Agriculture may increase the program level for such loans and loan guarantees by not more than 25 percent: Provided, That prior to the Secretary implementing such an increase, the Secretary notifies, in writing, the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress at least 15 days in advance.*

SEC. 714. *Funds provided by this or any prior Appropriations Act for the Agriculture and Food Research Initiative under 7 U.S.C. 450i(b) shall be made available without regard to section 7128 of the Agricultural Act of 2014 (7 U.S.C. 3371 note), under the matching requirements in laws in effect on the date before the date of enactment of such section: Provided, That the requirements of 7 U.S.C. 450i(b)(9) shall continue to apply.*

SEC. 715. (a) *For the period beginning on the date of enactment of this Act through school year 2016–2017, with respect to the school lunch program established under the Richard B. Russell National School Lunch Act (42 U.S.C. 1751 et seq.) or the school breakfast program established under the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1771 et seq.) and final regulations published by the Department of Agriculture in the Federal Register on January 26, 2012 (77 Fed. Reg. 4088 et seq.), the Secretary shall allow States to grant an exemption from the whole grain requirements that took effect on or after July 1, 2014, and the States shall establish a process for evaluating and responding, in a reasonable amount of time, to requests for an exemption: Provided, That school food authorities demonstrate hardship, including financial hardship, in procuring specific whole grain products which are acceptable to the students and compliant with the whole grain-rich requirements: Provided further, That school food authorities shall comply with the applicable grain component or standard with respect to the school lunch or school breakfast program that was in effect prior to July 1, 2014.*

(b) *None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this or any other Act shall be used to pay the salaries and expenses of personnel to implement any regulations under the Richard B. Russell National School Lunch Act (42 U.S.C. 1751 et seq.), the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1771 et seq.), the Healthy, Hunger-Free Kids Act of 2010 (Public Law 111–296), or any other law that would require a reduction in the quantity of sodium contained in federally reimbursed meals, foods, and snacks sold in schools below Target 1 (as described in section 220.8(f)(3) of title 7, Code of Federal Regulations (or successor regulations)) until the latest scientific research establishes the reduction is beneficial for children.*

SEC. 716. *In carrying out subsection (h) of section 502 of the Housing Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1472), the Secretary of Agriculture shall have the same authority with respect to loans guaranteed under such section and eligible lenders for such loans as the Secretary has under subsections (h) and (j) of section 538 of such Act (42*

U.S.C. 1490p–2) with respect to loans guaranteed under such section 538 and eligible lenders for such loans.

SEC. 717. *None of the funds made available by this Act may be used to notify a sponsor or otherwise acknowledge receipt of a submission for an exemption for investigational use of a drug or biological product under section 505(i) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 355(i)) or section 351(a)(3) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 262(a)(3)) in research in which a human embryo is intentionally created or modified to include a heritable genetic modification. Any such submission shall be deemed to have not been received by the Secretary, and the exemption may not go into effect.*

SEC. 718. *No partially hydrogenated oils as defined in the order published by the Food and Drug Administration in the Federal Register on June 17, 2015 (80 Fed. Reg. 34650 et seq.) shall be deemed unsafe within the meaning of section 409(a) and no food that is introduced or delivered for introduction into interstate commerce that bears or contains a partially hydrogenated oil shall be deemed adulterated under sections 402(a)(1) or 402(a)(2)(C)(i) by virtue of bearing or containing a partially hydrogenated oil until the compliance date as specified in such order (June 18, 2018).*

SEC. 719. *The Secretary may charge a fee for lenders to access Department loan guarantee systems in connection with such lenders' participation in loan guarantee programs of the Rural Housing Service: Provided, That the funds collected from such fees shall be made available to the Secretary without further appropriation and such funds shall be deposited into the Rural Development Salaries and Expenses account and shall remain available until expended for obligation and expenditure by the Secretary for administrative expenses of the Rural Housing Service Loan Guarantee Program in addition to other available funds: Provided further, That such fees collected shall not exceed \$50 per loan.*

SEC. 720. *None of the funds made available by this Act or any other Act may be used—*

(1) *in contravention of section 7606 of the Agricultural Act of 2014 (7 U.S.C. 5940); or*

(2) *to prohibit the transportation, processing, sale, or use of industrial hemp that is grown or cultivated in accordance with subsection section 7606 of the Agricultural Act of 2014, within or outside the State in which the industrial hemp is grown or cultivated.*

SEC. 721. *Except as otherwise specifically provided by law, unobligated balances from appropriations made available for salaries and expenses in this Act for the Farm Service Agency and the Rural Development mission area shall remain available through September 30, 2019, for information technology expenses.*

SEC. 722. *Of the unobligated balances available in the "Agricultural Research Service, Buildings and Facilities" account, \$211,697,000 are hereby permanently cancelled.*

SEC. 723. *Of the unobligated balances of amounts made available in fiscal year 2017 for the supplemental nutrition program as authorized by section 17 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1786), \$1,000,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled.*

SEC. 724. *Of the unobligated balances identified by the Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbols 12X1902, 12X1980, 12X2006, 12X2002, and 12X2081, \$108,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled: Provided, That no amounts may be cancelled from amounts that were designated by the Congress as an emergency or disaster relief requirement pursuant to the Concurrent Resolution on the Budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.*

SEC. 725. *For fiscal year 2018, section 11016 of Public Law 110–246 and section 12106 of Public Law 113–79 shall not apply, and inspection of all fish under the order Siluriformes shall be done pursuant to the authority for such inspections in the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act.*

SEC. 726. *Of the funds derived from interest on the cushion of credit payments, as authorized by section 313 of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, \$176,000,000 shall not be obligated and \$176,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled.*

SEC. 727. *Of the funds available under sections 14(h)(1)(A) through 14(h)(1)(G) of the Watershed and Flood Prevention Act (16 U.S.C. 1012(h)(1)(A)–(G)) for fiscal year 2018, \$61,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled.*

SEC. 728. *Of the funds available under sections 9003(g)(1)(A)(i) and 9003(g)(1)(A)(ii) of the Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002 (7 U.S.C. 8103(g)(1)(A)) for the Biorefinery, Renewable Chemical and Biobased Product Manufacturing Assistance program, \$175,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled.*

SEC. 729. *Of the funds made available under section 524(b)(4)(B)(i) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7 U.S.C. 1524(b)(4)(B)(i)) for fiscal year 2018, \$9,340,000 are hereby permanently cancelled.*

SEC. 730. *INCREASE IN EXPORT CERTIFICATION FEES.—Section 801(e)(4) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 381(e)(4)) is amended—*

(a) in subparagraph (B) by striking "but shall not exceed \$175 for each certification" and inserting "in an amount specified in subparagraph (E)"; and

(b) by adding at the end the following new subparagraphs:

"(E) The fee for each written export certification issued by the Secretary under this paragraph shall not exceed—

(i) \$600 for fiscal year 2018; and

(ii) for each subsequent fiscal year, the prior fiscal year maximum amount multiplied by the inflation adjustment under section 738(c)(2)(C), applied without regard to the limitation in clause (ii)(II) of such subparagraph.

(F) The Secretary shall, for each fiscal year, publish in the Federal Register a notice of the export certification fee under this paragraph for such year, not later than 60 days before such fee takes effect."

SEC. 731. (a) There is hereby established in the Treasury of the United States a Working Capital Fund (the Fund) to be administered by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA), without fiscal year limitation, for the payment of salaries, travel, and other expenses necessary to the maintenance and operation of (1) a supply service for the purchase, storage, handling, issuance, packing, or shipping of stationery, supplies, materials, equipment, and blank forms, for which stocks may be maintained to meet, in whole or in part, the needs of the FDA and requisitions of

other Government Offices, and (2) such other services as the Commissioner of the FDA, subject to review by the Secretary of Health and Human Services, determines may be performed more advantageously as central services. The Fund shall be reimbursed from applicable discretionary resources, notwithstanding any otherwise applicable purpose limitations, available when services are performed or stock furnished, or in advance, on a basis of rates which shall include estimated or actual charges for personal services, materials, equipment, information technology, and other expenses. Charges for equipment and information technology shall include costs associated with maintenance, repair, and depreciation (including improvement and replacement).

(b) Of any discretionary resources appropriated in this Act for fiscal year 2018 for "Department of Health and Human Services - Food and Drug Administration - Salaries and Expenses", not to exceed \$5,000,000 of available amounts as of September 30 may be transferred to and merged with the Fund established under subsection (a), notwithstanding any otherwise applicable purpose limitations.

(c) No amounts may be transferred pursuant to this section that are designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to a concurrent resolution on the budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

